



Christian School Catalog

Excellence in education from a Christian perspective since 1972



BIBLICAL
WORLDVIEW



RESEARCH &
DEVELOPMENT



PROVEN
PHILOSOPHY



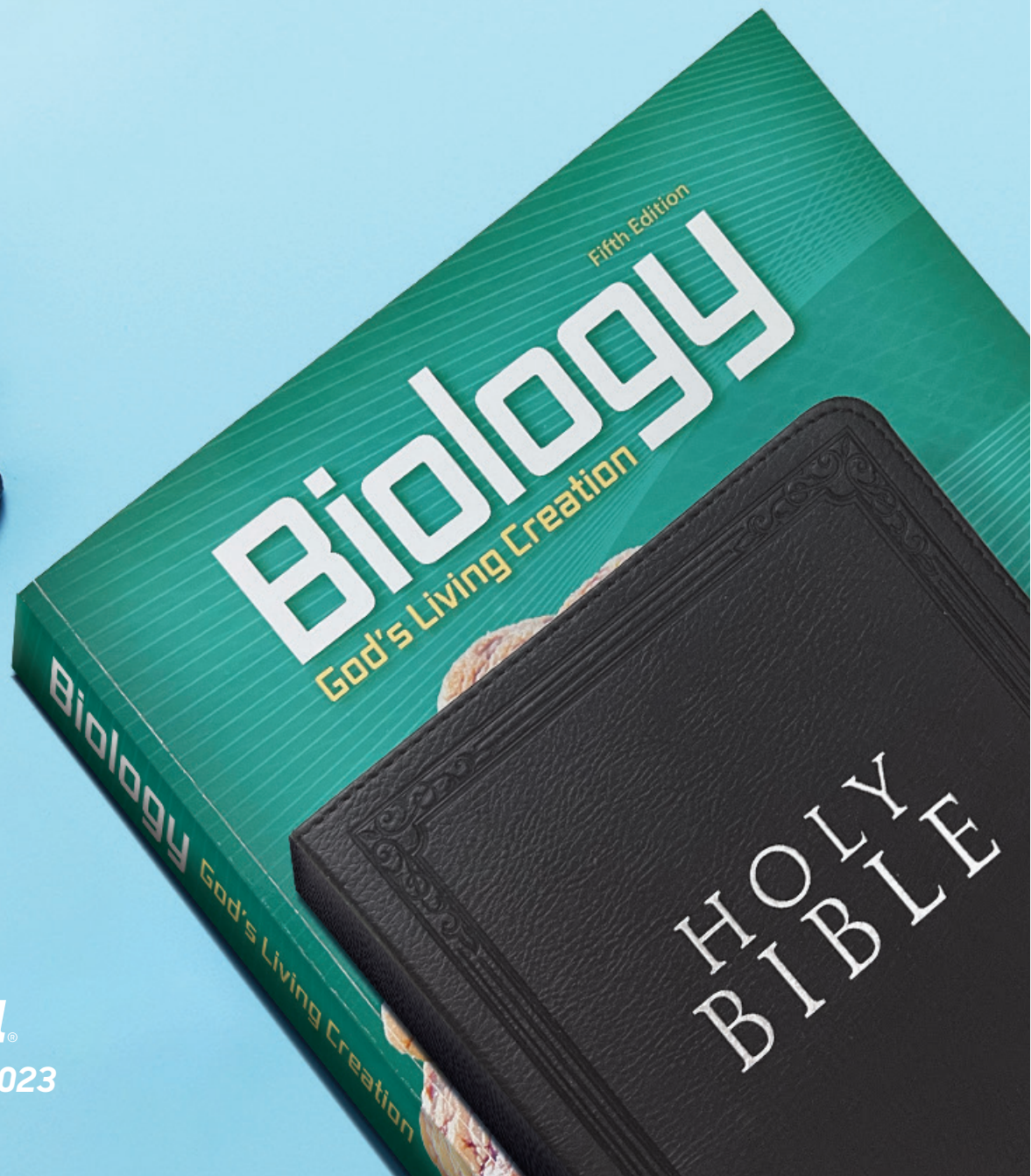
CRITICAL
THINKING



EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION

from a *Christian Perspective*

Learn how Abeka can help your school succeed.



[Abeka.com/School2023](https://www.abeka.com/School2023)

From the **PRESIDENT**

Troy A. Shoemaker, Ed.D.



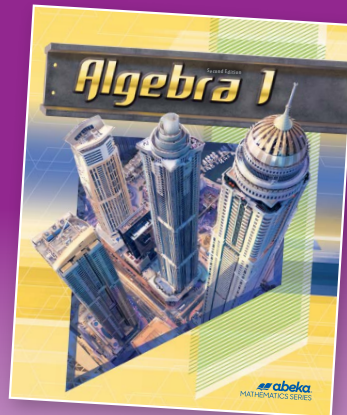
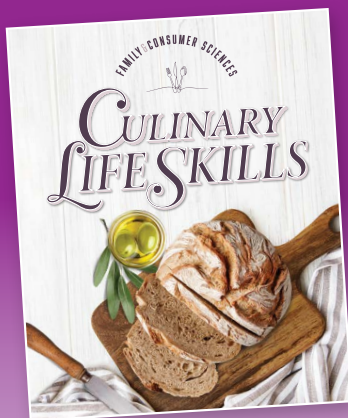
Dear Educator,

The heart of Abeka's mission is to support and equip your Christian school by providing amazing Pre-K through Grade 12 academic resources to make you most effective. Curriculum based on Christian values and traditional methods is essential in Christian education. When using Abeka, you can have confidence that every product is built upon these principles:

- Academic rigor that prepares young people for further education
- Distinct biblical worldview that unashamedly sees God's hand in every subject
- Critical thinking based on sound reasoning from a Christian perspective
- Easy and flexible use by the teacher who best knows student needs
- Comprehensive curriculum surrounded by helpful aids and supplemental resources that enhance the daily lessons

We are excited to see God working through Christian education! There has never been a greater need for your ministry. Young people need the confidence that God loves them and has an amazing purpose for their life. Christian schools focused on evangelizing, educating, and discipling young people have the greatest positive influence on the next generation of citizens and leaders.

As Abeka serves Christian educators, students, and their families around the globe, we praise the Lord for the privilege to partner with your school. We remain excited about the future and look forward to seeing God use your school to influence the world for Christ.



abeka®

Explore New & Revised Products on pages 4-7 or at abeka.com/New23

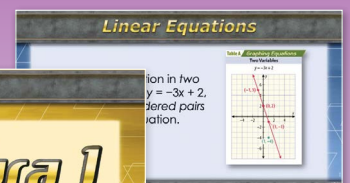
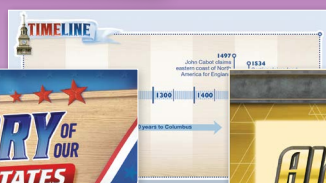
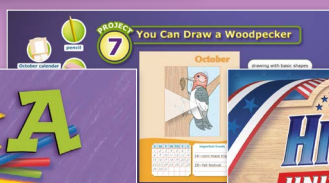
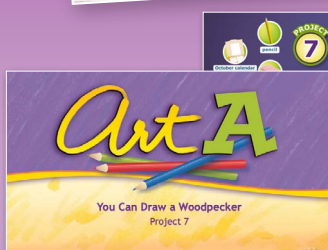


Table of CONTENTS

142 ProTeach

**Need teachers?
Distance learning?
Equip your school with
affordable video instruction.**

Letter from the President.....	p. 1
Revised Materials.....	p. 4
How We Develop a Curriculum You Can Depend On....	p. 8
Subject Distinctives.....	p. 10

13–56 Equipping your STUDENTS

Preschool	p. 14
K4.....	p. 16
K5.....	p. 18
Grade 1	p. 22
Grade 2	p. 24
Grade 3	p. 26
Grade 4	p. 28
Grade 5	p. 32
Grade 6	p. 34
English 7–12.....	p. 37
Mathematics 7–12.....	p. 42
History/Geography 7–12	p. 46
Science/Health 7–12.....	p. 50
Bible 7–12	p. 53
Electives 7–12.....	p. 55

57–140 Equipping your TEACHERS

Preschool	p. 58
K4.....	p. 61
K5.....	p. 66
Grade 1	p. 73
Grade 2	p. 79
Grade 3	p. 85
Grade 4	p. 91
Grade 5	p. 99
Grade 6	p. 105
English 7–12.....	p. 113
Mathematics 7–12.....	p. 117
History/Geography 7–12	p. 120
Science/Health 7–12.....	p. 123
Bible 7–12	p. 126
Electives 7–12.....	p. 131
Correlated Materials	p. 134

148

**Looking for
assessment solutions?**

154 Professional Development

141–176 Equipping ADMINISTRATORS

Products

ProTeach Supplemental Video	p. 142
ProTeach Master Video Program....	p. 146
Assessments.....	p. 148

Services & Support

Professional Development	p. 154
Scope & Sequence	p. 157
Ordering Information.....	p. 174

Contents by **SUBJECT**

Language Arts/English

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 15	p. 58
K4	p. 17	p. 62
K5	p. 19	p. 67
Grade 1	p. 22	p. 74
Grade 2	p. 24	p. 80
Grade 3	p. 26	p. 86
Grade 4	p. 28	p. 93
Grade 5	p. 32	p. 100
Grade 6	p. 34	p. 106
Grades 7-12	p. 37	p. 113

Phonics

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 15	p. 58
K4	p. 17	p. 62
K5	p. 19	p. 67
Grade 1	p. 23	p. 74
Grade 2	p. 25	p. 80

Arithmetic/Mathematics

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 14	p. 58
K4	p. 17	p. 63
K5	p. 19	p. 68
Grade 1	p. 23	p. 75
Grade 2	p. 25	p. 81
Grade 3	p. 27	p. 87
Grade 4	p. 30	p. 93
Grade 5	p. 33	p. 101
Grade 6	p. 35	p. 107
Grades 7-12	p. 42	p. 117

History/Social Studies/Geography

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
K5	p. 19	p. 68
Grade 1	p. 23	p. 75
Grade 2	p. 25	p. 81
Grade 3	p. 27	p. 87
Grade 4	p. 30	p. 94
Grade 5	p. 33	p. 101
Grade 6	p. 35	p. 107
Grades 7-12	p. 46	p. 120

Science/Health

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
K5	p. 19	p. 69
Grade 1	p. 23	p. 76
Grade 2	p. 25	p. 81
Grade 3	p. 27	p. 87
Grade 4	p. 31	p. 94
Grade 5	p. 33	p. 101
Grade 6	p. 35	p. 107
Grades 7-12	p. 50	p. 123

Bible

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 15	p. 60
K4	p. 17	p. 65
K5	p. 19	p. 72
Grade 1		p. 78
Grade 2		p. 84
Grade 3		p. 90
Grade 4	p. 31	p. 98
Grade 5	p. 33	p. 104
Grade 6	p. 35	p. 110
Grades 7-12	p. 53	p. 126

Electives

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Foreign Language	p. 55	p. 131
Speech	p. 56	p. 132
Culinary Life Skills	p. 56	p. 133
Keyboarding & Document Processing	p. 56	p. 133
Art	p. 56	p. 133
Physical Education		p. 133
Organizations		p. 133

Your opinion, please!

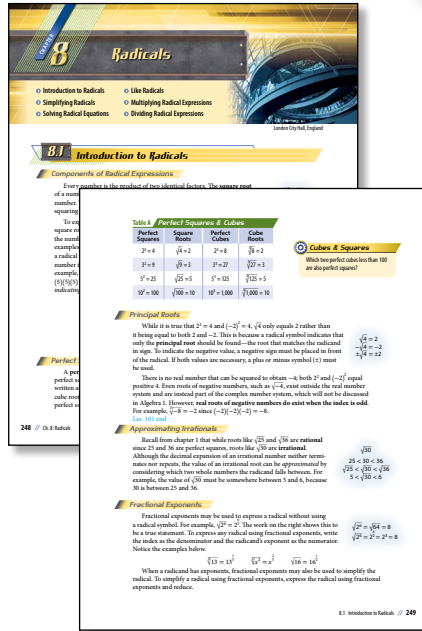
What do you think of this catalog?

Please let us know at
abeka.com/2023Survey.

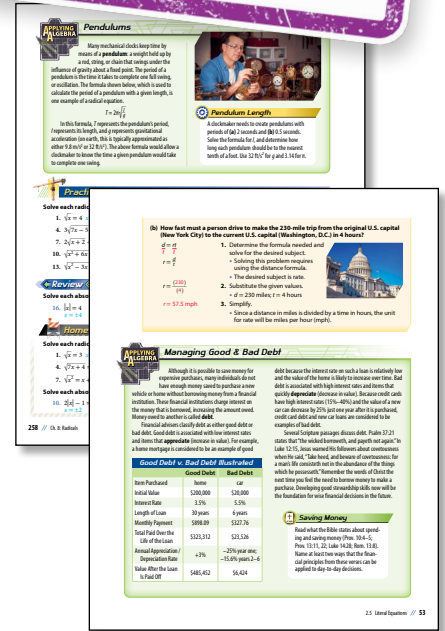
Your feedback matters to us!



New & Revised Products



NEW & REVISED FOR 2023-2024



Algebra 1

Teach vital algebraic concepts to your students with the revised *Algebra 1* text. Your students will explore topics from solving equations to graphing systems of inequalities with an emphasis on applying algebraic concepts to real-world situations. In-depth explanations and examples allow students to independently complete homework assignments, confidently accomplish in-class problems, and thoroughly prepare for assessments. Additionally, this book provides strategic review sections, bold terms for easy studying, and feature boxes that highlight technology and applications. Optional *Build Up* activities allow for flexible pacing options, meeting the specific needs and interests of your students. Opportunities for thinking critically and considering topics from a biblical worldview are presented throughout the text. The correlated materials include a two-volume Teacher Edition, Digital Teaching Slides, Quizzes/Tests book and Teacher Key, a Supplementary Exercises book and Teacher Key, and a Solution Key.

Topics Include:

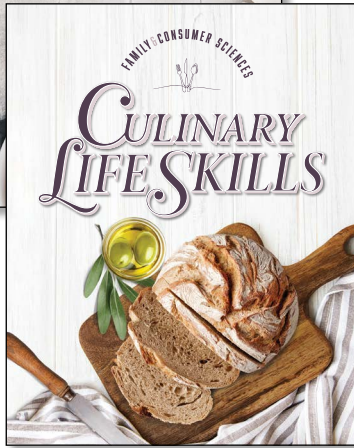
- Equations/inequalities
- Cartesian plane graphing
- Radicals and quadratics
- Trigonometry
- Rational expressions & equations
- Probability & Statistics

New Features in Student Text:

- Easy-to-follow Practice, Review, and Homework
- Critical Thinking and Biblical Worldview throughout
- Tech Connect features

Teacher Edition Features:

- 2 hardback volumes, 1 semester each
- Lesson plans next to corresponding student page
- Quick Quizzes: frequent 5-question quizzes
- Critical thinking
- Biblical worldview
- Technology application
- Notes and tips



a handle for eating, you may wish to set a second dinner knife for this purpose. The butter spreader is placed at the top of the bread-and-butter plate with the handle facing out and the blade toward the table.

edge to allow it to be served. A less steep is best which are used to the right of the knives. Teaspoons may be used for a hot liquid right-hand side. Some pieces of glassware are available at small or fork) can be set in the center and with other like.

© Abeka, Inc. 2013

SOMETHING TO TRY

MAKE WHIPPED CREAM

- Using the whipped cream recipe.
- Make, gather all necessary ingredients and equipment.
- Be sure to use whipping cream or heavy whipping cream.
- Choose a deep bowl with straight sides to prevent splattering. Return the cream double to volume as it is whipped.
- Chill bowls and beat for at least half an hour, and keep the cream refrigerated until ready to use.
- Follow the recipe to prepare whipped cream.
- Avoid overwhipping. Cream will turn to butter if overwhipped. However, overwhipped cream can be remedied by lightly stirring in milk or heavy cream of cold milk or cold cream. Continue to beat just until the liquid is incorporated.

Whipping cream, also called light whipping cream, is thicker than milk and is 30–36% fat. When whipped, it doubles in volume and can be used as a dessert topping or added into recipes if not whipped, it can be used to add richness and creaminess to both sweet and savory foods.

Heavy whipping cream is the richest cream available and contains at least 36% fat. Heavy whipping cream is often used interchangeably with whipping cream; but because of its higher fat content, heavy cream holds its whipped consistency longer than regular whipping cream. Cream has a longer storage life than milk and can usually be kept fresh for six to eight weeks when stored in the refrigerator.

COOKING WITH MILK

Special care must be taken when cooking with milk. When milk is heated, a skin-like layer forms on the surface. Bubbles can become trapped underneath and cause the milk to boil over. To keep this from happening, cover the pot or on the milk side, using a whisk or milk frother to produce a layer of foam on the surface of the milk will also help prevent this problem. Scorching occurs when the natural sugars in milk burn, producing an unpleasant flavor and brown color. Curdling, or clumping, occurs when milk solids and liquids separate as a result of high heat cooking. In order to prevent these undesirable results, cook milk slowly and at low temperatures.

SOMETHING TO TRY

MAKE HOT CHOCOLATE

- Using the hot chocolate recipe (LM p. 107).
- Gather all necessary ingredients and equipment.
- Prepare the recipe.
- Use special care when heating the milk mixture to avoid scorching, curdling, or boiling over.
- Enjoy the hot chocolate with your homemade whipped cream and enjoy.

Ch. 7 Page 4 (Rev. 03)

LAB 5

Smoothie

Objectives:

- To practice using a blender.
- To develop skill in selecting and preparing fresh and frozen fruit.

Introduction:

At this lab, you will make a berry smoothie. Making the smoothie will give you the opportunity to clean and prepare fruit as you blend it to produce a healthy and enjoyable beverage. This recipe can be altered by substituting your choice of fruits and vegetables to create a variety of flavors.

Equipment / Supplies:

Berry Smoothie recipe (p. 23)
Ingredients for recipe
Equipment list

MICROWAVE CHOCOLATE CAKE IN A MUG

Ingredients:

5 tablespoons flour	2 tablespoons milk
5 tablespoons granulated sugar	1 ½ tablespoons vegetable oil
1 ½ tablespoons unsweetened cocoa powder	1 ½ teaspoons water
¼ teaspoon baking soda	¼ teaspoon vanilla extract
¼ teaspoon salt	2 tablespoons chocolate chips, optional

Directions:

- Place all dry ingredients (flour, sugar, cocoa powder, baking soda, and salt) in a 12 oz., microwave-safe mug and thoroughly combine.
- Stir in liquids (milk, oil, water, and vanilla extract) to make the cake batter.
- Add chocolate chips, if desired.
- Cook in the microwave for approximately 90 seconds. If using a microwave without a turntable, rotate the mug halfway through the cooking process. Once cooked, the cake should spring back when the center is touched. Let the cake sit for a couple of minutes to allow for standing time to complete the cooking process.

Yield: 1 mug of cake

Culinary Life Skills (previously Family/Consumer Science)

Culinary Life Skills introduces students to the basics of food preparation. This course begins with food and kitchen safety and continues through cooking and baking techniques, nutrition, meal planning, etiquette, and dinner party planning. Tips and Techniques and Something To Try activities enhance the lessons by explaining cooking processes in greater detail and engaging the students in hands-on practice. Regularly scheduled labs, guided by the *Lab Manual*, help students practice the lessons and techniques they have learned. As *Culinary Life Skills* lays the foundation for successful culinary endeavors, students are consistently encouraged to be good stewards of their time and resources.

Topics Include:

- Kitchen safety and techniques
- Nutrition
- Consumer education
- Service and hospitality
- Protein, dairy, and meat
- Produce
- Grains and breads
- Beverages, appetizers, and desserts

New Features in Student Text:

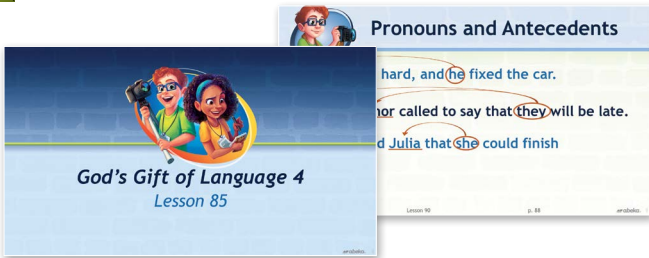
- Critical thinking and biblical worldview
- Enhanced illustrative images and diagrams

Teacher Edition Features:

- Lesson plans next to corresponding student page
- Critical thinking
- Biblical worldview
- Notes and tips
- Demonstration suggestions

For all the most up-to-date product-release info, visit abeka.com/New23.

Digital Teaching Slides



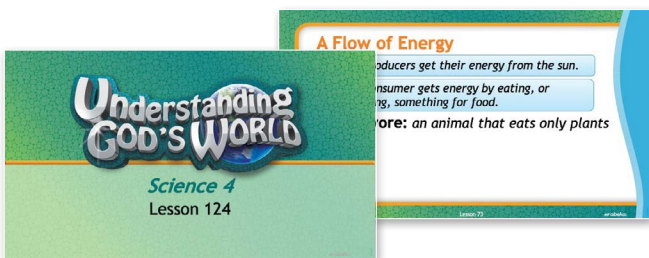
Language 4

Correlating with the curriculum and capturing students' interest, these digital teaching slides provide interactive activities, animated examples, and editable content that clearly communicate key language concepts and guide students through writing activities.



History 4

These Digital Teaching Slides bring the past into the present with visually appealing timelines, charts, editable content slides, and interactive activities that coordinate with the textbook to enhance students' understanding.



Science 4

Abstract scientific concepts become concrete through the use of daily presentations that include helpful charts, images, and interactive activities that further explain concepts found in the student textbook and teacher edition.



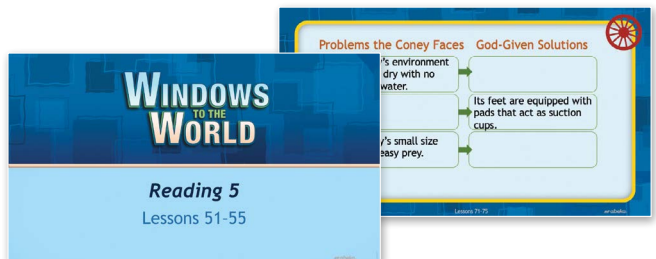
Health 4

Engaging videos draw students into the lessons and illustrate the way God has designed the body's systems to function, while content slides and colorful charts aid students' retention of key concepts.



Art A

Step-by-step animated videos draw students into each lesson and guide them through enjoyable projects that foster creativity.



Reading 5

Flexible and functional, these Digital Teaching Slides enable teachers to confidently introduce, discuss, and explain literature while engaging students' critical thinking skills.



Available Spring 2023!

Reading 6 Digital Teaching Slides



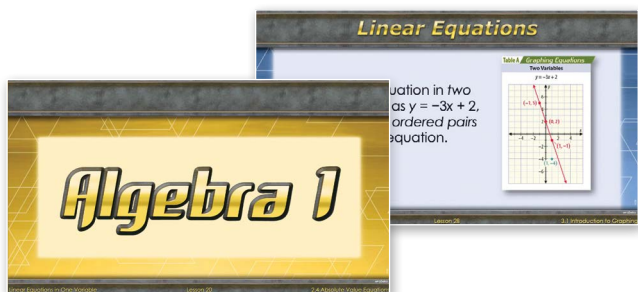
America: Land I Love

The Digital Teaching Slides for *America: Land I Love* provides daily presentation slides, increasing student engagement with Presidential Profiles, maps, charts, animations, and feature boxes also found in the textbook.



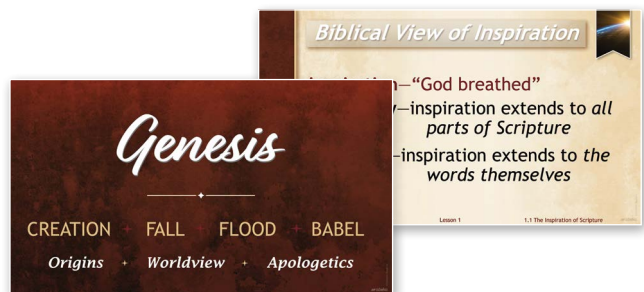
Biology

Biology will come alive with these Digital Teaching Slides. Lessons are enhanced by the diagrams, illustrations, animations, and photos that have been incorporated into the daily presentations.



Algebra 1

These Digital Teaching Slides will increase student engagement through beautifully designed slides that include worked example problems, animations, and feature boxes found in the student text and the teacher edition.



Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel

Genesis is brought to life and invites students to engage with the lesson's content through beautifully designed Digital Teaching Slides that contain song recordings, Dig Deeper prompts, discussion questions and more.



World History and Cultures

The Digital Teaching Slides for *World History and Cultures* help students visualize history concepts through editable daily lessons that are complemented by animations, maps, charts, and more.



Culinary Life Skills

This elective is wonderfully engaging with Digital Teaching Slides that consist of daily lessons enhanced by animations, images, charts, and illustrations.



How We Develop **A CURRICULUM** You Can Depend On

Our process demonstrates academic integrity, content research, trial testing, and ongoing evaluation to provide the very best in Christian educational materials.

1 Needs Assessment

Creation based on current scholastic requirements and the needs assessment of Christian education.

2 Research

Careful research of educational standards and objectives along with academic trends and standardized testing data evaluated to determine selection and treatment of topics based on their overall fit into the preschool–12 scope and sequence with respect to sequential progression and age appropriateness.

3 Writing & Illustrating

Textbooks, teaching resources, and assessments actually written and edited by master teachers who have successfully taught in the field. Supporting media and illustrations also developed concurrently.

4 Ongoing Development

Editorial and research teams assist writers through ongoing development to corroborate, review, and polish content and technical changes for readability, style, and form.

5 Initial Printing

Layout and design finalized and approved for initial printing and piloting.



6 Pilot

Textbooks and materials are piloted at Pensacola Christian Academy. Continuous feedback from active teaching professionals is provided along the way.

7 Revision

Editorial team makes necessary revisions to ensure maximum readability, academic rigor, assessment validity, and student appeal.

8 Publication

Final editorial approval and release for publication.

Timely.
Thorough.
Trustworthy.

Reliable studies for traditional best practices—validated by the consistent success of millions of students over decades—form the basis of Abeka textbooks, curriculums, and other materials. When you teach with Abeka, your teaching is based on biblical principles that address the nature of the learner and learning itself, the nature of truth and authority, and what is truly important to learn and remember.



Subject Distinctives

Bible

The foundation for all learning

The Abeka Bible program presents the Bible in the narrative style in which it is written. Students are led through the stories and truths of the Old and New Testaments, including Bible doctrine and application at an age-appropriate level. **It is our goal to help you reach children of all ages with the Gospel and to equip you as you guide them in developing a biblical worldview.**

Reading

The means by which each person may learn for himself

Because children often emulate what they read, they benefit from the development of reading skills through character-building reading materials from an early age. Abeka employs phonics as the most logical, orderly way to introduce reading to children. Abeka readers are beautifully illustrated and imaginatively written.

Selections are carefully chosen for interest, readability, theme, and values, with literary concepts and questions throughout to guide students in comprehension of reading material and in development of critical thinking skills, including life application of valuable principles.



History

A realistic view of time, government, geography, and economics based on eternal truths

Abeka's history courses present an inspiring portrayal of peoples, lands, ideals, heroes, triumphs, and setbacks in light of the biblical principles that govern the natural course of history. Students benefit from this traditional, conservative approach to the study of what man has done with the time God has given to him.

Along with the story of history, students see the purpose of government as ordained by God for the maintenance of law and order, not as a cure-all for humanity's problems.



The benefits of free-enterprise economics are presented in contrast with the dangers of Communism, socialism, and liberalism. Geography studies are woven in to provide a well-rounded perspective of locations in conjunction with events. **This approach results in edifying history texts that give students a historical perspective and instills within them a gratitude for God's hand in history and a desire to influence the future by fulfilling the Great Commission (Matt. 28:19-20).**

Mathematics

The study of logic and order to apply to science and daily life

Abeka teaches that the laws of mathematics are a creation of God and thus absolute.

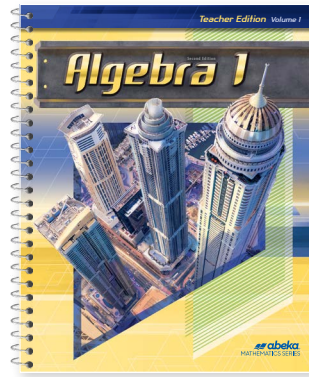
Man's task is to search out and make use of the laws of the universe, both scientific and mathematical. This is in significant contrast to the modern math theories that are based on mathematics as a creation of man and are thus arbitrary and relative.

Students enjoy Abeka's variety in covering multiple branches of mathematics—arithmetic, geometry, algebra, etc.—each year on an age-appropriate level. At the same time, they benefit from the spiral approach of revisiting and building upon the learning throughout each year and from one year to the next. The learning is both relevant for today and foundational for the future, with each course purposefully preparing students for the next. **This solid foundation of mathematical concepts and problem-solving skills, enhanced with a biblical worldview, intentionally and naturally results in lifelong application.**

Science/Health

The investigation of variety, order, and reasonableness revealed in creation

The Abeka science and health program presents the universe as the direct, orderly, law-abiding creation of God and refutes the man-made idea of evolution. Students are presented with plants, animals, rocks, elements, forces, the human body—and much more—according to an understanding of the design and laws of nature.



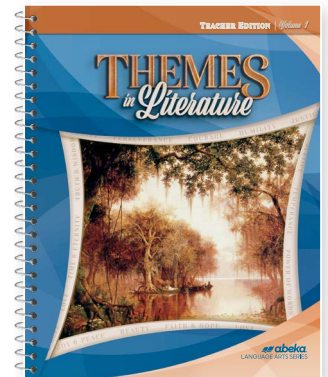
Learning is delivered through age-appropriate content in a variety of scientific fields, including life science, chemistry, and physics. This content is supported by full-color illustrations to enhance learning, oral and written activities to reinforce learning, and hands-on demonstrations to personalize learning. **Students are equipped to explore science from a biblical worldview while developing practical use of the scientific method and application of critical thinking skills.**

English

The study of language and communication in a structured, reasonable, and well-articulated manner

Because thought and language form the foundation of learning and communication, teaching grammar, spelling, vocabulary, composition, and literature is vitally important. Abeka presents language in a structure in which students develop orderliness, reasoning, and logic.

Students will benefit from Abeka's commitment to an emphasis on reliable grammatical and literary structure that prepares them for analysis and practice. The desirable result is mastery with the development of critical thinking. Because of this emphasis, students see the importance of correct spelling and the continual expansion of one's vocabulary. **Students are provided with examples of the very best literature of the ages, opportunities for the continual improvement of speaking and writing ability based on a strong grammatical foundation, and the development of individual discernment based on a biblical worldview.**





Your Abeka Field Rep— Help When You Need It!

What can they do for you?

Provide Sample Orders & Special Offers

School administrators can contact their rep to receive samples of the newest curriculum revisions and updates as well as special offers and discounts.

Host In-Service Training & Teacher Meetings

Learn how to use Abeka even better and get an improved classroom experience with free in-service training.



Scan this QR code or visit abeka.com/Rep2023 to set up an in-person or virtual appointment with your rep today!

Demonstrate Abeka Products & Services

Get answers to your questions about ProTeach, standardized testing, digital tools, and more! Demonstrations are available in person as well as virtually.

Give Objective Guidance & Counsel

Not only can your rep offer customer service help and tech support, but you can also receive school advice and curriculum assistance through in-person visits or virtual consultations.

When you get in contact with an Abeka rep, you'll get a prayer partner, strategic ally, trusted advisor, and an Abeka problem solver.



Equipping your STUDENTS

From toddlers to teenagers, Abeka provides clearly written textbooks filled with visual interest to help students absorb what they're learning. Our workbooks and skill sheets expand and reinforce their understanding of new concepts and skills. Thoughtfully planned reviews, activities, discussion questions, and projects improve higher-level

thinking skills and deepen comprehension year in and year out. At the same time, the literature students are exposed to fosters a love of reading and a growth of character.

Select the materials you need for your students, then find the corresponding teacher materials in the Teacher section.

14 Preschool

16 K4

18 K5

22 Grade 1

24 Grade 2

26 Grade 3

28 Grade 4

32 Grade 5

34 Grade 6

37 English 7-12

42 Mathematics 7-12

46 History/Geography 7-12

50 Science/Health 7-12

53 Bible 7-12

55 Electives 7-12



Your opinion, please! What do you think of this catalog?
Please let us know at abeka.com/2023Survey.

Your feedback matters to us!

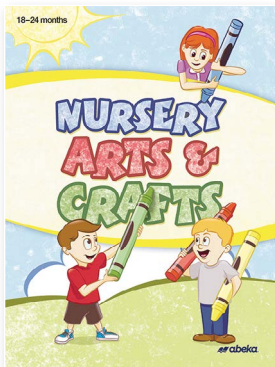


PRESCHOOL | Student

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

18-24 Months

FIRST EDITION



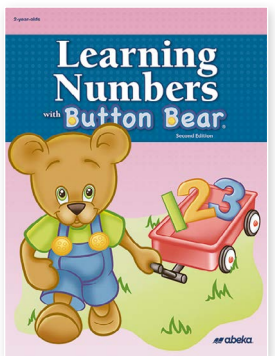
Nursery Arts and Crafts

169498 \$15.10 Bound
169471 \$15.10 Unbound

Twenty crafts and 60 coloring and painting projects with colors and shapes help students to develop eye-hand coordination.

2-Year-Olds

SECOND EDITION



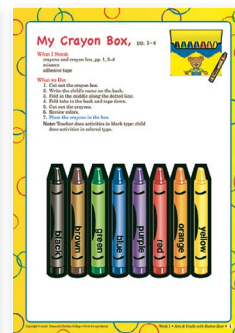
Learning Numbers with Button Bear®

168254 \$14.50 Bound
168262 \$14.50 Unbound

The 68 skill sheets in this beginning numbers book help children listen, follow directions, and practice eye-hand coordination as they learn number concepts 1-10.

2-Year-Olds cont.

SECOND EDITION



Arts and Crafts with Button Bear® 40 projects

168319 \$15.10 Bound
168327 \$15.10 Unbound

Designed to give preschool children delightful opportunities to enjoy art as they develop motor skills. Contains a variety of projects that introduce young children to basic art and craft concepts, while it correlates with the seasons, holidays, and the Abeka Preschool Curriculum.

SECOND EDITION



Child Art for 2s

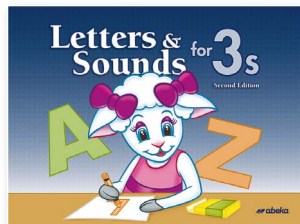
168335 \$12.75 Bound
168343 \$12.75 Unbound

This brightly illustrated coloring book is designed to help two-year-olds learn colors and shapes, follow directions, and develop eye-hand coordination.



3-Year-Olds

SECOND EDITION

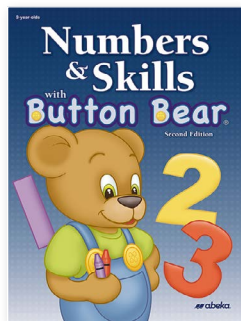


Letters and Sounds for 3s

168238 \$14.50 Bound
168246 \$14.50 Unbound

This beginning phonics book helps young children recognize letter shapes and learn letter sounds. Activities include writing practice and using finger paint, glue, and crayons.

SECOND EDITION

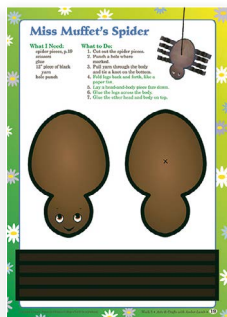
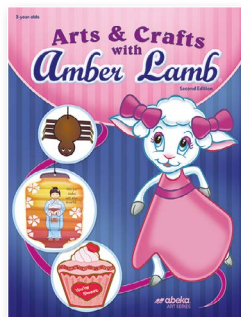


Numbers and Skills with Button Bear®

168289 \$14.50 Bound
168297 \$14.50 Unbound

Button Bear helps children sharpen their listening skills, follow directions, and practice eye-hand coordination as they learn number concepts 1-15. Children enjoy tracing pathways, doing dot to dot, and coloring large, simple forms on skill sheets.

SECOND EDITION

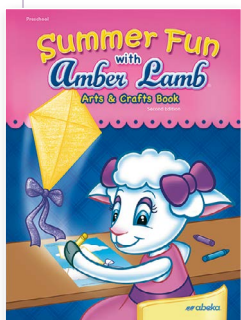


Arts and Crafts with Amber Lamb®

40 projects

168351 \$15.10 Bound
168378 \$15.10 Unbound

The colorful projects in this craft book give preschool children delightful opportunities to enjoy art and develop motor skills while they paint, glue, and color projects with seasonal, religious, and fun themes.



Summer Materials

SECOND EDITION

Summer Fun with Amber Lamb® 50 projects

172278 \$15.10 Bound
182044 \$15.10 Unbound

Fifty arts and crafts projects for summer daycare review the Abeka Preschool Curriculum for art, motor skills, and craft concepts.

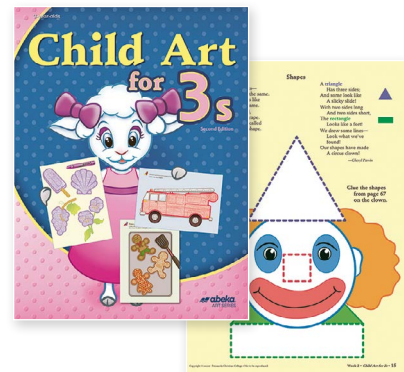
The **Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids** to be used with these books are on p. 58.

SECOND EDITION

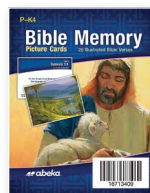
Child Art for 3s

168394 \$12.75 Bound
168386 \$12.75 Unbound

Children learn colors and shapes, how to follow directions, and develop eye-hand coordination with the projects in this art book. The pictures have been drawn with wide, colorful lines and a simple style especially with the preschooler in mind.



Bible

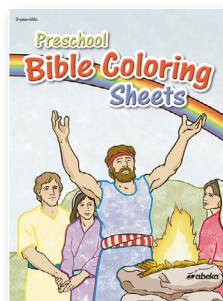


Bible Memory Picture Cards 26 cards

167134 \$4.05 Miniature (3½" x 4½")

Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

FIRST EDITION



Preschool Bible Coloring Sheets

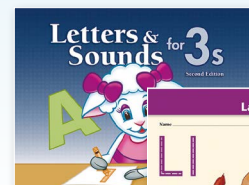
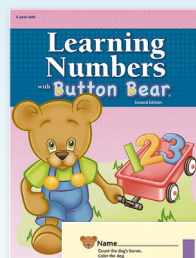
169447 \$12.75 Bound
169463 \$12.75 Unbound

Reinforce stories from the Preschool Bible Curriculum Lesson Plans. Contains 40 coloring pages for your students to complete in Skills Development time.



LOOK INSIDE

Learning comes naturally for preschool-age children. Abeka's preschool products help you take full advantage of their God-given curiosity. With the help of Button Bear and Amber Lamb, your students begin to develop an academic foundation in letters and numbers.



K4



KINDERGARTEN—K4 | Student

The unbound option saves you time and ensures clean edges on your students' worksheets. The bound option makes organization simpler and can be more easily stored in students' desks.



KITS MAKE ORDERING **EASY**

Student Kit (K4)

Order a Student Kit for each student. It's the easiest way to get all the workbooks and readers they'll need for the year.

- 193941 \$118.80 Cursive Bound
- 193933 \$118.80 Cursive Unbound
- 193976 \$118.80 Manuscript Bound
- 193968 \$118.80 Manuscript Unbound

Student Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Little Books 1–12

138401 \$12.60

These delightfully illustrated little books are excellent tools for introducing children to the reading circle. They start with very basic vowel sounds and go on to consonants, blends, words, and simple sentences. Each book is short enough for a child to complete in one or two sessions. The books also include activity pages for review and coloring.

Animal Friends Books 1–8

138428 \$11.00

Each full-color book features carefully selected, very simple one- and two-vowel words and stories that are sure to appeal to your beginning readers.

Mini Alphabet Flashcards 31 Cards (2¾" x 3⅜")

138533 \$4.05

Mini cards are just like the large ones teachers use! As the students learn the sounds of the letters, they take the mini cards home.

ABC Writing Tablet SECOND EDITION

138568 \$15.10 *Cursive Bound*

167681 \$15.10 *Cursive Unbound*

167274 \$15.10 *Manuscript Bound*

167711 \$15.10 *Manuscript Unbound*

Sample letters appear exactly the way they are to be written. This helps children to see the exact formation of the letters in the size they are to trace them. Tracing exercises provide practice in proper formation. The "houses" throughout the tablet aid children in placement of letters. There are enough pages for the entire school year.

Writing with Phonics K4 SIXTH EDITION

138576 \$14.50 *Cursive Bound*

167703 \$14.50 *Cursive Unbound*

167282 \$14.50 *Manuscript Bound*

167738 \$14.50 *Manuscript Unbound*

This delightful second-semester book gives children extra practice in writing as they review their phonics sounds. The pages are used for seatwork.

PHONICS/NUMBERS

ABC-123 FIFTH EDITION

138525 \$18.25 *Bound*

167673 \$18.25 *Unbound*

Phonics, counting, and numbers writing activities reinforce what children learn in the classroom. The numbers pages introduce number concepts and the formation of numbers 1–20. Children enjoy counting and coloring the familiar objects for each number and forming the numbers. The phonics-based reading readiness pages are full of carefully sequenced activities in recognition, sound, and formation of vowels (long and short), consonants, consonant-vowel blends, and one-syllable words with one or two vowels.

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Readiness Skills K4 SECOND EDITION

138592 \$14.10 *Bound*

164046 \$14.10 *Unbound*

Coloring pages, directed art, and other activities help the young child develop writing readiness, eye-hand coordination, visual perception, and listening and thinking skills.

ART

Art Projects K4 THIRD EDITION 36 projects

138584 \$15.10 *Bound*

164038 \$15.10 *Unbound*

Helps develop the motor skills needed to draw, color, cut, and glue. Month-by-month projects are correlated with academics, Bible teaching, and the seasons.

K4 Bible Activity Book SECOND EDITION

138614 \$14.10 *Bound*

167754 \$14.10 *Unbound*

This activity book helps reinforce truths that the children learn from major Bible stories of both the Old and New Testaments. Students will enjoy completing the dot-to-dot pictures, following the simple mazes, and coloring pages with delightful art. Can be completed in Activity Time.

The Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids to be used with these books are on p. 62.

Optional Student Item (not included in kit)



BIBLE

Bible Memory Picture Cards 26 cards

167134 \$4.05 *Miniature (3½" x 4½")*

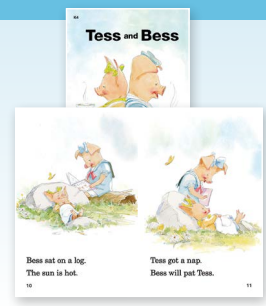
Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.



LOOK INSIDE

Teaching your students to read shouldn't be a struggle.

Enjoy introducing your four-year-olds to reading using the simple steps of Phonics. Beginning with learning sounds of vowels, then consonants, students quickly learn to join the sounds together to form words. Sounding one-vowel words will delight your students as they are able to read simple stories on their own!



K5



KINDERGARTEN—K5 | Student

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.



KITS MAKE ORDERING EASY

Student Kit (K5)

You'll need the right number of textbooks, workbooks, and readers for your classroom. A student kit for each student is the simplest way to order them.

- 201626 \$183.40 Cursive Bound
- 201642 \$183.40 Cursive Unbound
- 201618 \$183.40 Manuscript Bound
- 201634 \$183.40 Manuscript Unbound

Student Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

My Blend and Word Book FIFTH EDITION

100943 \$6.80

Attractively presented phonics book designed for reading practice of blends and one- and two-vowel words.

Letters and Sounds K5 SECOND EDITION

99201 \$17.95 Bound

182214 \$17.95 Unbound

Keep students engaged with activities as they learn, review, and apply vowel and consonant sounds, blends, one- and two-vowel words, words with special sounds, and sentence comprehension.

Basic Phonics Readers 13 Readers Per Set

101109 \$21.15

Engage your students with stories about things they know—people, places, animals, and more. As they progress through phonics, reading skills improve, developing accuracy, expression, and comprehension. Your students will enjoy learning to read!

Mini Alphabet Flashcards 31 Cards (2¾" x 3⅜")

138533 \$4.05

Mini cards are just like the large ones teachers use! As the students learn the sounds of the letters, they take the mini cards home.

Writing with Phonics K5 FIFTH EDITION

99465 \$15.90 Cursive Bound

182354 \$15.90 Cursive Unbound

182346 \$15.90 Manuscript Bound

182362 \$15.90 Manuscript Unbound

This appealing writing book is correlated with the phonics program. Students learn to write letters as they learn what sound the letters say. Teachers appreciate the sample letters that show exactly how they are to be written. The "houses" help students remember where each letter "lives." Review is included along with new instruction. Students will write letters, blends, words, and even sentences.

K5 Writing Tablet SECOND EDITION

99511 \$14.10 Cursive Bound

182168 \$14.10 Cursive Unbound

182206 \$14.10 Manuscript Bound

182192 \$14.10 Manuscript Unbound

Students practice in this seatwork tablet. Pages without samples are also included for extra practice. *K5 Writing Tablet* has enough pages for seatwork during second semester.

NUMBERS

Numbers Skills K5 SECOND EDITION

99384 \$17.95 Bound

182877 \$17.95 Unbound

This colorful book reinforces number concepts and formation through 100, simple addition and subtraction combinations, telling time, number sequences, number words, and working with money. Children will enjoy the varied activities.

Numbers Writing Tablet K5 FIFTH EDITION

99562 \$11.60 Bound

182842 \$11.60 Unbound

Students practice correct formation and number recognition of numbers 1 to 100. They write numbers by "families" (20–29) and by 5s, 10s, and 2s.

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Think and Learn K5 FIRST EDITION

100897 \$14.10 Bound

182435 \$14.10 Unbound

This book gives practice in motor coordination (through coloring, cutting, etc.), following directions, visual discrimination, listening and thinking skills, and character development. Children will enjoy the wide variety of activities.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Social Studies K5 SECOND EDITION

100889 \$15.10 Bound

182923 \$15.10 Unbound

Features fun activities and coloring pages while teaching about community helpers, America, and children of different countries.

SCIENCE

God's World K5 FOURTH EDITION

99600 \$15.10

Kindergartners learn about God's plan for seeds, animals, the seashore, health, weather, and seasons with the help of this colorful science book.

ART

Art Projects K5 THIRD EDITION 37 Projects

100927 \$15.10 Bound

182427 \$15.10 Unbound

Projects in this colorful book introduce students to basic concepts of art and give them a variety of opportunities to color, paint, trace, draw, cut, and glue with a variety of materials. Month-by-month projects correlate with academics, Bible teaching, and the seasons.

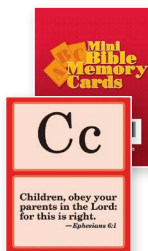
K5 Bible Activity Book SECOND EDITION

100935 \$14.50 Bound

182915 \$14.50 Unbound

This correlates with Genesis and the Life of Christ Bible lessons taught in the K5 Bible curriculum, helping reinforce the Bible truths that the children learn. They enjoy following simple mazes, locating hidden pictures, completing dot-to-dot objects, sequencing, and color by numbers.

Optional Student Item (not included in kit)



BIBLE

ABC Bible Memory Cards

Miniature (2¾" x 3⅜")

182893 \$4.05

Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

Get the most out of Abeka's products.
Use the **Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids** on p. 67.

SUPPLEMENTARY READERS



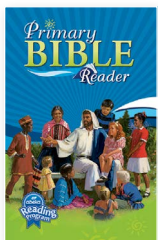
Friends and Helpers Readers 3 readers per set
192392 \$5.35

Encourages reading for pleasure with books that follow and build upon the foundation laid by the Basic Phonics Readers.



Family Fun Readers 7 readers per set
193712 \$12.60

This seven-book series with colorful illustrations gives students confidence in reading words with one and two vowels and special phonics sounds. Each story focuses on good family relationships.



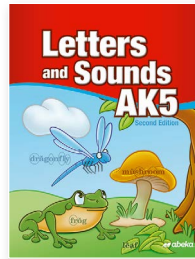
Primary Bible Reader

THIRD EDITION

182788 \$16.50

Narrative Scripture selections taken from the KJV Bible used as part of reading time.

ADVANCED KINDERGARTEN OPTION



Letters and Sounds AK5

SECOND EDITION

99295 \$19.20 Bound

182818 \$19.20 Unbound

This appealing activity book helps students review vowel and consonant sounds, blends, one- and two-vowel sounds, and sentence comprehension. Students will enjoy coloring and other interesting activities as they review phonics concepts.

SUMMER READING



Reading for Fun Enrichment

Library SECOND EDITION 54 books

98914 \$61.10

365106 \$28.95 Digital Books 1–54*

375675 \$13.95 Digital Books 1–20*

375683 \$13.95 Digital Books 21–35*

375691 \$13.95 Digital Books 36–54*

For home or school enjoyment—whimsical and factual stories about children, toys, and animals; also includes Bible and character-building stories. Stories are written in progression of difficulty based on the Abeka phonics/reading program.

*This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.



LOOK INSIDE

Research of educational standards, customer feedback, and testing data led to the creation of Think and Learn K5 and the Basic K5 Concept Cards. With simple instruction, your students will develop visual perception, motor coordination, and social, listening, and thinking skills through enjoyable activities.





Sometimes, plans change.

Whether you're looking for a full-time teacher, a substitute, or a tutor, ProTeach is ready to back you up.

any **Grade**
any **Subject**
any **Time**



For information visit us at
Abeka.com/ProTeach23

1



GRADE 1 | Student

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.



KITS MAKE ORDERING EASY

Student Kit (Gr. 1)

Buy one Student Kit per student. There's no simpler way to ensure you'll have all the textbooks, workbooks, readers, and tests you'll need for the year.

- 314137** \$393.55 *Cursive Bound*
- 314145** \$393.55 *Cursive Unbound*
- 272124** \$393.55 *Manuscript Bound*
- 272132** \$393.55 *Manuscript Unbound*

Student Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Fun with Pets SECOND EDITION

195227 \$15.10

Give your first graders an enjoyable experience in reading by starting them out with simple one- and two-vowel-word stories.

Tiptoes SIXTH EDITION

195251 \$15.10

This bright and colorful workbook-reader coordinates reading material with the phonics concepts as they are learned.

Stepping Stones SIXTH EDITION

195278 \$15.10

This enchantingly illustrated, colorful workbook-reader includes stories, phonics review, and comprehension exercises.

Secrets and Surprises THIRD EDITION

195308 \$15.10

Delightful stories and several plays based on children's classics give valuable practice in applying phonics.

Kind and Brave FIFTH EDITION

195367 \$15.10

Animal fables and true-to-life stories that appeal strongly to the interests of first graders are featured in this character-building, patriotic reader.

Aesop's Fables for Young Readers THIRD EDITION

195383 \$15.10

In this workbook-reader, Aesop's famous animal stories are delightfully retold. Special word-practice sections reinforce phonics and word-study skills. Questions designed to improve reading comprehension are included with each story.

Strong and True FOURTH EDITION

195634 \$15.10

Selections from the Bible, Aesop, Longfellow, and Stevenson are among the character-building, patriotic stories and poems in this reader. Exercises to improve vocabulary and reading comprehension skills are included.

Down by the Sea SECOND EDITION

197084 \$15.10

Fascinating stories about animals of the sea, visiting the beach, and having fun at home delight young students.



Animals in the Great Outdoors SECOND EDITION**195332** \$15.10

Expand students' interest in reading with delightful stories about animals as they visit the farm, forest, pond, and backyard.

Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION**182788** \$16.50

Narrative Scripture selections, passages for daily living, and Bible memory work are included in this reader taken from the KJV Bible.

Handbook for Reading FOURTH EDITION**201103** \$15.10

Handbook for Reading is an invaluable teaching tool for the application of phonics rules. It clearly presents the six easy steps to reading. The consonant-vowel blends and words in this reader are arranged to correlate with the sequence in which the phonics special sounds are taught. Ample practice and thorough review are provided.

Letters and Sounds 1 FIFTH EDITION**196924** \$20.30 *Bound***196916** \$20.30 *Unbound*

Provides daily seatwork to reinforce the phonics concepts vital to the mastery of reading skills.

196967 \$7.40 *Student Test Book Bound***196959** \$7.40 *Student Test Book Unbound***Language 1** FOURTH EDITION**196878** \$20.30 *Bound***196886** \$20.30 *Unbound*

Designed for use during seatwork time, this write-in text provides one page per day to help your students increase their thinking skills, improve their reading comprehension, and develop their creative writing ability. By the end of the year, your first graders will be able to write in complete sentences, capitalize the first word of a sentence and the days and months, place a period at the end of a sentence, know and use suffixes and prefixes, and alphabetize words. Lively reading comprehension and creative writing exercises appear throughout the book.

Spelling and Poetry 1 FIFTH EDITION**197076** \$14.10

The weekly spelling lists are arranged phonetically with a variety of brief, interesting activities to allow students to see words in context. Homework pages for each list are located at the back of the book.

Writing with Phonics 1 FIFTH EDITION**197017** \$20.30 *Cursive Bound***197009** \$20.30 *Cursive Unbound***197041** \$20.30 *Manuscript Bound***271977** \$20.30 *Manuscript Unbound*

Daily teaches and reviews proper letter formation, size and slant, and paper and pencil position. Begins with single letters and progresses to blends, special sounds, and words. Phonics, spelling, and creative writing skills are built into the exercises. Tests are included in back of book.

1st Grade Writing Tablet FIRST EDITION**271942** \$7.95 *Bound***271969** \$7.95 *Unbound*

Designed for cursive/manuscript writing and seatwork. If not ordering student kit, order three for each student for the year.

ARITHMETIC**Arithmetic 1** SECOND EDITION**197327** \$21.10 *Bound***197319** \$21.10 *Unbound*

Using delightful themes and full-color illustrations, *Arithmetic 1* presents concepts in an orderly manner, building on prior learning and including consistent year-long review. Concepts include counting, writing and reading numbers, place value, addition and subtraction, money, graphs, measurement, time, temperature, and fractions. The work-text includes classwork and seatwork pages for every day based on themes of the zoo, ocean, farm, and springtime.

197351 \$7.40 *Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Bound***197343** \$7.40 *Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Unbound*

(Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations, along with one test per week for evaluation.)

HISTORY**My America and My World** FIFTH EDITION**197599** \$16.50

Students learn how our country was founded and what our basic freedoms are. They meet several famous American patriots and take a trip across America. Good citizenship is emphasized, and reading skills are developed. Patriotic songs are included. Introduces major countries and U.S. Territories.

Community Helpers Activity Book SECOND EDITION**197629** \$11.60

Students learn about community helpers and the importance of their work.

SCIENCE**Discovering God's World** FOURTH EDITION**197548** \$16.50

This colorfully illustrated science text for first graders presents God as the Master Designer of the world around us. The studies of plants, animals, insects, energy, health, the seasons, and the five senses provide an excellent introduction to science, with emphasis on building student interest and augmenting students' reading skills. Hands-on activities and activities to help increase comprehension of basic science concepts are included.

HEALTH**Health, Safety, and Manners 1** THIRD EDITION**197564** \$16.50

This interesting and attractive health reader introduces first graders to the importance of good health habits and gives God the glory for the way He has designed us. Nutrition; exercise; proper rest; good posture; safety habits; and good manners at home, church, and school are emphasized. Activities and checklists help students apply good principles of health, safety, and manners.

ART**Art Projects 1** FOURTH EDITION *36 projects***115371** \$15.10 *Bound***197645** \$15.10 *Unbound*

Contains colorful art projects for holidays, seasons, and techniques in a wide variety of media and provides interesting seasonal projects.

Bible Friends Activity Book THIRD EDITION**196908** \$15.10 *Bound***196894** \$15.10 *Unbound*

This seatwork book follows the sequence of the Bible stories taught in the first grade Bible curriculum. It provides an enjoyable break in the seatwork time as it reinforces Bible concepts.

Make our books more effective by using the Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids on p. 74.



GRADE 2 | Student

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

KITS MAKE ORDERING **EASY**

Student Kit (Gr. 2)

Simplify your job. Choose one Student Kit for each student in your classroom to ensure that you have all the textbooks, workbooks, speed drills, and tests you'll need.

Student Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

Second grade's 10 reader series guides students in building skill in accuracy, expression, and comprehension, while following the progression of the phonics program. Higher-level thinking is developed through the use of questions that increase comprehension and vocabulary skills.

Fun with Friends FIRST EDITION

242853 \$15.45

Get ready to meet a variety of characters, from a lazy hippo to a conniving jackrabbit, while applying basic phonics to build reading skills. By answering questions about how a character thinks, feels, and looks, learn what makes an interesting character and a captivating story.

Quests for Adventure FIRST EDITION

242888 \$15.45

As you read through adventurous plots in phonetic-based stories, you'll want a flashlight for exploring mysterious caverns, a rope for lassoing wild mustangs, and a Bible for discovering truth along the way.

Across the Meadow FIRST EDITION

242985 \$15.45

Use phonics skills to venture through a busy barnyard, a New England orchard, and an energetic soccer field while catching the details that make story settings vivid in the mind of a child.

Wonders of Imagination FIRST EDITION

242918 \$15.45

Expand reading ability with this fanciful reader in which every tale has a moral and imagination is encouraged. Using fact and fiction, this book divulges truth that can be found in the world around us, pointing natural curiosity back to our Creative God.



304336 \$375.55 Bound

304328 \$375.55 Unbound

Through the Skies FIRST EDITION

243035 \$15.45

Soar through a review of literary concepts, reaching new heights in reading skill. High-flying adventures—such as visiting a treehouse where a secret mission is underway—provide opportunities to explore a variety of new characters, plots, settings, and morals.

Growing Up in Early America FIRST EDITION

242969 \$15.45

Historical and fictional young Americans have many tales to tell, whether making a sturdy canoe, riding in a bumpy prairie wagon, or sledding down a snowy hill. Build reading comprehension skills and discover how growing up in America has changed through the years.

Growing Up around the World FIRST EDITION

243019 \$15.45

Go to school with Matias in Chile, listen to young Mozart play the piano in Austria, and watch with Toby as God provides bread and milk in England. Traveling around the world, students will read to discover many unique customs and will recognize how wonderful it is to all be cared for by the same loving Father.

Growing Up Where Jesus Lived THIRD EDITION

243051 \$15.45 Bible Geography

Strap on your sandals for a walk through the streets of ancient Israel. Reading about the clothes people wore, the food they ate, and the many ways they remembered their precious Jehovah allows you the opportunity to compare their lives to your life today. The back of this book opens a treasure chest filled with gems from God's Word.

All Kinds of Animals FOURTH EDITION

243086 \$15.45

Fuel students' fascination with the animal world through the discussion of interesting facts enhanced by captivating photos. Whether it's a fuzzy kitten, a woodland rabbit, or a watchful giraffe, read about how animals of the world live and discover more about the miracle of Creation.

My New Name FIRST EDITION**242934** \$15.45

With vibrant marbles, mischievous kittens, and secret hiding places, follow Leo Hudson through a series of amusing encounters as he searches for the one thing he wants most—a forever family. While improving cumulative comprehension skills, this twelve-chapter novel will capture students' hearts and teach them just how special they are to Christ.

Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets 36 selections

FIRST EDITION

297097 \$10.60 Bound**307769** \$10.60 Unbound

Develop the ability to retain information using interesting reading selections that build comprehension skills. The wide variety of questions and activities that follow each selection are designed to grow critical thinking through the use of literary components such as detail, inference, prediction, and visualization.

Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION**182788** \$16.50

Narrative Scripture selections, special passages for daily living, and Bible memory work are all included in this unique reader taken directly from the King James Bible.

Handbook for Reading FOURTH EDITION**201103** \$15.10

Handbook for Reading is an invaluable teaching tool for the application of phonics rules. It clearly presents the six easy steps to reading. The consonant-vowel blends and words in this reader are arranged to correlate with the sequence in which the phonics special sounds are taught. Ample practice and thorough review are provided.

*Phonics/Language***Phonics and Language 2** FIRST EDITION**243116** \$25.35 Bound**243108** \$25.35 Unbound

Combining the structure of phonics with the basics of language results in a greater understanding of English. Analyzing letter sounds and words grows into the opportunity to compose and analyze sentences. Providing classwork application and independent work reinforcement will solidify students' success in using the language God has given them.

243159 \$7.40 Student Test Book Bound**243132** \$7.40 Student Test Book Unbound*Spelling***Spelling and Poetry 2** FOURTH EDITION**243213** \$14.10

Phonetic application builds excellent spelling technique through weekly lists of relevant words. Seeing these words used in sentence context through independent activities strengthens vocabulary usage. Appreciation for the beauty of words is further developed through seasonal and classic poetry.

*Writing***Writing with Phonics 2** FIFTH EDITION**243256** \$20.30 Bound**243248** \$20.30 Unbound

Teach students to write beautifully and legibly with thorough instruction of cursive letters and numbers. Watch as, stroke by stroke, students use handwriting skills to express their thoughts and ideas through creative writing. Practice pages are provided for classwork and independent work. Weekly evaluations are also included.

Our books are even better with the Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids on p. 80.

2nd Grade Writing Tablet FIRST EDITION**243272** \$11.60 Bound**243264** \$11.60 Unbound

Correlated with *Writing with Phonics 2* and used first half of the year, this tablet provides ample guidance in developing cursive writing placement for both classwork and independent work. This transitional resource prepares students to begin writing on notebook paper in the second half of the year.

ARITHMETIC**Arithmetic 2** SECOND EDITION**243329** \$21.10 Bound**243302** \$21.10 Unbound

Hop around the world through jungles, ponds, and national parks as students sharpen basic arithmetic skills and use them in new areas such as carrying in addition, borrowing in subtraction, and applying fractions. Bursting with delightful illustrations and practical word problems, this resource will capture interest and boost ability to think and solve problems in both classwork and independent work.

243353 \$7.40 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Bound**243345** \$7.40 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Unbound

(Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations along with one test per week for evaluation.)

HISTORY**Our America** FIFTH EDITION**242462** \$16.50

Take a fascinating tour of American history, pointing out the unique characteristics God has used to make America great. Meet people of creativity and accomplishment, from inventors to athletes, who have contributed to America's story. Observing the heritage of our country will instill a deeper sense of patriotism and a desire to make a difference in America's future.

SCIENCE**Enjoying God's World** FIFTH EDITION**242446** \$16.50

From the miraculous human body to our astounding solar system, take students through a variety of fascinating topics all pointing back to God as the Master Designer. Dive into the scientific method using experiments that are eye-opening and are easy to understand. Balancing hands-on activities and higher-level thinking questions, this book will deepen children's love for science and its marvelous Creator.

HEALTH**Health, Safety, and Manners 2** FOURTH EDITION**242403** \$16.50

From the time the alarm clock rings in the morning until the sun goes down at night, choices are made that affect our health, safety, and manners. Teach students how to treat others with respect and how to take care of their bodies through examples of situational manners, a well-balanced diet, and lively exercise.

History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book

FIRST EDITION 96 Activities

305618 \$7.00 Bound**307742** \$7.00 Unbound

Reinforce concepts explored in history, science, and health with engaging activities and colorful illustrations that capture interest and encourage retention.

ART**Art Projects 2** FOURTH EDITION 38 projects**115398** \$15.10 Bound**243396** \$15.10 Unbound

Expanding creativity and imagination, students learn to appreciate the beauty of art as they also develop a means of self-expression that is pure, lovely, and of good report. Reviewing the color wheel kicks off an exploration of art concepts and techniques such as symmetry, medium, chalking, and embossing.

3

GRADE 3 | Student

KITS MAKE ORDERING **EASY**

Student Kit (Gr. 3)

Each Student Kit will contain all the materials your students will need to use for the year, from textbooks to tests and quizzes.

322156 \$390.15 Bound

322164 \$390.15 Unbound

Student Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

Instill biblical character traits and a love of the English language through the vast world of literature. This comprehensive eleven-reader series exposes students to classic and modern selections including fiction and non-fiction, while highlighting literary concepts such as summary, climax, and figurative language. These readers along with *Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets* challenge students to expand their cognitive skills, to attain a larger vocabulary, and to apply literary themes to their own lives.

From Shore to Shore FIRST EDITION

290505 \$15.45

Grab your telescope and compass and sail from shore to shore, enjoying adventure and discovering truth at each destination. While reviewing the literary terms, title, author, and main character, as well as being introduced to the concept of summary, students will enjoy a variety of genres from realistic and historical fiction to folk tales, all flowing within a maritime theme.

My New Song FIRST EDITION

320242 \$15.45

Full of suspense, surprises, and truths, *My New Song* brings back the well-loved character Ella from the novel *My New Name*. As Ella faces a new life with her adopted family and her faith in Jesus Christ, she experiences many relatable scenarios that constantly remind her to keep trusting her heavenly Father.

Through the Seasons FIRST EDITION

315559 \$15.45

Take a walk through time as students discover the striking beauty and unique blessing that each season brings our world. Including beloved stories from A. A. Milne and Laura Ingalls Wilder, this book teaches students to identify setting, interpret figurative language, and compare the literary features of similar selections.

Among the Animals FIRST EDITION

315419 \$15.45

Whether creeping through the savanna with playful lions or making friends with a mischievous mongoose, students will find themselves immersed in a world full of animals. In addition to a review of the literary concept of plot, this lively compilation is dotted with humorous plays and lovable poetry, teaching students to identify act, scene, and stanza.



Pilgrim Boy THIRD EDITION

315508 \$15.45

Travel to the New World with Edward, a nine-year-old Pilgrim boy. Encounter the dangers of the wilderness and see the preserving hand of God. Third graders will be thrilled with this historical novel. Students will practice summarizing the main idea of each chapter while analyzing the main character.

Treats and Treasures FIRST EDITION

315451 \$15.45

Filled with delightful goodies and memorable life lessons, this book will leave students both licking their lips and counting their blessings. With the help of beloved characters such as Wilbur from *Charlotte's Web* or Sarah from *The Little Princess*, students will be introduced to the literary concepts of symbolism and moral and will begin to understand the difference between a simple treat and a priceless treasure.

Heroes and Helpers FIRST EDITION

315486 \$15.45

Rescue a lost child, search for a missing ring, and take a stand for truth in this compelling, action-packed reader. Students will learn to differentiate between a biography and an autobiography and to identify the climax of a given work. *Heroes and Helpers* showcases a variety of characters from an honorable soldier to a quiet woodland owl, each proving what it means to be a true hero in our world today.

Secret in the Maple Tree THIRD EDITION

315524 \$15.45

The first in a series of three novels your students will read through upper elementary, this exciting novel is based on the actual childhood experiences of a young girl whose parents emigrated from Norway to Minnesota. Third graders will enjoy sharing Hilda's adventures as she learns how God answers prayer. Students will summarize the main idea of each chapter and analyze the main character while determining the elements of cause and effect within the plot.

On the Bright Side FIRST EDITION

315575 \$15.45

Take in the sunshine with this cheerful, contemplative review of all literary concepts from third grade. Whether spending vacation in a broken down cabin or picking lemons on a hot summer day, *On the Bright Side* will show students how to make the best of any situation and discover the source of true happiness.

The Swiss Family Robinson SECOND EDITION**315435** \$15.45

A well-loved story comes alive for young readers in this simplified version of a classic book. When the Robinson family is shipwrecked, they use resourcefulness and faith in God to overcome obstacles as they make their home on a deserted island.

Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey FIRST EDITION**315591** \$15.45

A fascinating full-color version of the first half of John Bunyan's timeless classic is especially adapted for young readers. Discussion questions for each chapter help students think at the literal, interpretive, and evaluative levels.

Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION**315613** \$10.60 *Bound***321435** \$10.60 *Unbound*

Challenge your students with mysterious codes, enjoyable puzzles, hidden clues, and intriguing reading selections. Whether reading an amusing story, interpreting a descriptive poem, or analyzing a scientific article, students will be taught to think and analyze on a higher level through unique, teacher-guided assessments.

*Language***Language 3** FIFTH EDITION**315648** \$20.30

Launching a formal study of English as an academic subject, *Language 3* will strengthen students' abilities to express their thoughts effectively in both spoken and written word. Whether identifying parts of speech or summarizing a short story, this write-in text provides an abundant variety of practice exercises for third grade students as they develop skills in analyzing, using, and writing the English language.

315664 \$7.40 *Student Quiz and Test Book Bound***321443** \$7.40 *Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound**Spelling***Spelling and Poetry 3** SIXTH EDITION**315699** \$14.10

Guide students in developing exceptional spelling skills and a richer vocabulary through themed word lists paired with delightful educational activities, aiding in memorization and word analysis. Each colorfully designed list focuses on a specific spelling rule, as well as patterns within words. Students also enjoy beautiful and entertaining poetry while learning to appreciate concepts such as rhyme, rhythm, and imagery.

*Writing***Writing with Purpose 3** FIRST EDITION**315729** \$20.30 *Bound***327352** \$20.30 *Unbound*

Strengthen students' mastery of penmanship through the use of themed, practical, and enjoyable penmanship exercises that promote fluidity of motion in legible writing. Further develop the purpose of writing with a variety of creative writing activities including multi-draft reports, picture and story writing prompts, summary exercises, poetry, and class projects.

ARITHMETIC**Arithmetic 3** SIXTH EDITION**315737** \$21.10

Building on the solid foundation of *Arithmetic 1* and *2*, students will take arithmetic to the next level in third grade, tackling multiplication, long division, multi-step story problems, equations, and fractions. All arithmetic concepts are reinforced through eye-catching, practical work pages and thought-provoking reviews. By the end of the year, students will use multiplication and division fluently as well as many other arithmetic concepts, preparing them for fourth grade.

315753 \$7.40 *Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound***321451** \$7.40 *Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound***HISTORY****Our American Heritage** FIFTH EDITION**315885** \$26.55

Beginning with the early days of the explorers and stretching forward to the bustle of modern times, follow the development of the United States of America as it transforms from a mysterious new world to an industrious world power. Through biographical information, maps, charts, photographs, and illustrations, students and teachers alike are equipped to delve into history and uncover the humanity and relatability of historical figures.

315907 \$7.40 *Student Quiz and Test Book Bound***321508** \$7.40 *Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound***315923** \$7.40 *Student Map Skills Book***SCIENCE/HEALTH****Exploring God's World** FIFTH EDITION**315788** \$20.10

Following the sequence of the awe-inspiring six days of Creation, launch students into an exploration of outer space, the animal kingdom, and other aspects of God's intricate creation. Apply the knowledge gained from the scientific method, practical demonstrations, and experiments to discover scientific principles related to the many facets of God's amazing creation.

315818 \$7.40 *Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Bound***321478** \$7.40 *Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Unbound***My Animal Notebook****323527** \$10.75 *Bound***327395** \$10.75 *Unbound*

Further explore animal classification in students' first research project. This teacher-guided write-in text will assist in writing animal reports, gathering pictures, and compiling the project.

Health, Safety, and Manners 3 FOURTH EDITION**315834** \$16.90

Soaring through a fascinating study of the care of the human body, students will learn to strengthen their bodies through nutrition and exercise with the help of colorful diagrams and enjoyable illustrations, while also learning practical ways to grow in their relationships with God and others. Students receive amusing and profitable tips for navigating their daily responsibilities, as well as staying safe, using manners, and living a healthier and fuller life.

315869 \$7.40 *Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Bound***321494** \$7.40 *Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Unbound***ART****Art Projects 3** FIFTH EDITION *34 projects***315958** \$15.10 *Bound***321486** \$15.10 *Unbound*

Adding to the knowledge of the color wheel, *Art 3* encourages students to express their own creativity and find beauty in the world around them. Students will enjoy working with new media such as clay and watercolors while learning foundational art and design concepts. This refreshing, age-appropriate course gives students a variety of means to explore their own imaginations and display their God-given personalities.

Optional Student Item (not included in kit)**MUSIC****Music Theory I****183563** \$14.00

Worksheets for weekly flutophone lessons include music and activities that reinforce music concepts and sight-singing.

4



GRADE 4 | Student

KITS MAKE ORDERING EASY

Student Kit (Gr. 4)

A Student Kit contains the student materials needed for the year. The kit includes textbooks, work-texts, activity books, speed drills, quizzes, and tests.

413852 \$398.10 Bound

413879 \$398.10 Unbound

Student Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

Once Upon a Story FIRST EDITION

338753 \$16.50

Explore a world of imagination with a wide range of literary genres from fantasy to realistic fiction and biblical narrative. Your students will enjoy reading these entertaining stories as well as reviewing third grade literary elements, developing critical thinking skills and biblical worldview, and learning literary concepts such as finding the theme, recognizing point of view, writing narrative text structures, and more!

Pilgrim's Progress:

Christiana's Journey FIRST EDITION

358339 \$15.45

Venture with Christiana and her children on their perilous journey to the Celestial City. This simplified allegory is a sequel to *Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey*. Students will learn to interpret figurative language and journal the lessons that Christiana learned. These and other features are designed to aid students in applying scriptural principles to personal living and developing a strong biblical worldview.

In His Hands FIRST EDITION

338788 \$16.50

Reflect on God's mighty power and evident presence while exploring other continents and their cultures with stories, fun facts, and international words. Descriptive selections in the text are followed by persuasive articles for your students to feel confident in defending their faith through sound reason and foundational facts. Students will learn new literary concepts and develop critical thinking skills with the provided write-in activities.



Song of the Brook THIRD EDITION

338885 \$15.45

Reconnect with Hilda and her family in the sequel to third grade's *Secret in the Maple Tree*. Reading independently, your students will follow Hilda as she and her family move to the hills of Washington. Students will see Hilda overcome obstacles and realize that God's best is yet to come. This historical Christian fiction novel includes critical thinking development activities such as summarizing chapters for a book report, analyzing characters, and predicting possible outcomes.

Road Trip East FIRST EDITION

338818 \$16.50

Follow the Jackson family on their road trip to the eastern United States. Read enjoyable narratives and informative selections featuring the historical significance of selected states as well as famous landmarks located east of the Mississippi River. Selections focus on literary concepts, text structures, and critical thinking development.

Fables and Folktales FIRST EDITION

338834 \$16.50

Excite students' imaginations with insightful fables and classic literature, and find nuggets of wisdom in proverbial truths. Further broadening their literary understanding, students will learn to recognize types of figurative language such as simile and metaphor.



Gifts and Gadgets FIRST EDITION

359491 \$16.50

Prepare to tinker and test the latest inventions with Ty and his creative friends, while also meeting visionaries of the past such as Ben Franklin and Louis Pasteur who used their talents to help others. Through historically based selections, students will discover how they, too, can use their talents to influence the people around them. Selections focus on problem/solution text structure while reviewing points of view.

Road Trip West FIRST EDITION

359513 \$16.50

Step into the Old West as the Daniels family travels west of the Mississippi River. While reading selections about geography and natural wonders, students will have opportunity to think critically and make application of biblical worldview using comparisons and cause/effect scenarios. A variety of selections are included to reinforce elements such as literary concepts, text structures, and critical thinking development.

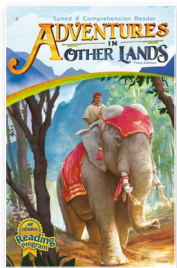
Reading Comprehension 4

Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION

338931 \$10.60 Bound

338958 \$10.60 Unbound

These skills sheets are designed to expand students' reading interests and increase depth of comprehension. The accompanying questions and activities teach readers to recall important details, notice implications, and develop critical thinking skills. These selections focus on reinforcement and application of literary concepts.



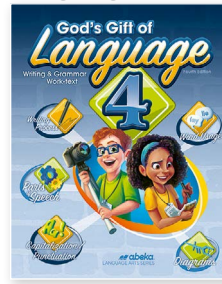
Adventures in Other Lands

THIRD EDITION

338923 \$15.10

Fourth graders will enjoy reading stories about children who live in foreign lands and missionaries who serve in faraway places. Each weekly selection will help students develop speed and comprehension skills. This book includes perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet to help with assessing those skills.

Language



God's Gift of Language 4

FIRST EDITION

338982 \$20.55

Continuing formal study of English as an academic subject, *God's Gift of Language 4* will strengthen students' abilities to express their thoughts effectively in both spoken and written word. Whether identifying all eight parts of speech or writing a five-paragraph essay, this write-in text provides an abundant variety of practice exercises for fourth grade students as they develop skills in analyzing, using, and

writing the English language.

339024 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound

339032 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound

Spelling

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 SIXTH EDITION

339075 \$14.10

Challenge your students to apply spelling rules and patterns, practice new vocabulary, and memorize poetry. Book includes 34 logically-arranged weekly spelling and vocabulary lists, with write-in application activities to reinforce learning and develop critical thinking, and 8 illustrated poems.

339091 \$7.40 Student Test Book Bound

339105 \$7.40 Student Test Book Unbound

Writing



Writing with Purpose 4

FIRST EDITION

339121 \$20.30 Bound

359289 \$20.30 Unbound

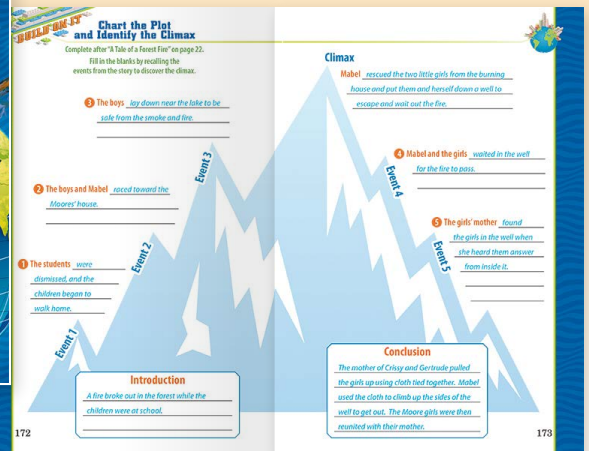
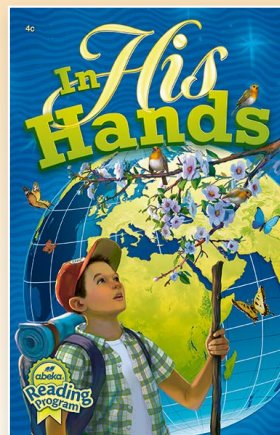
Begin the year with daily instruction in cursive formation, spacing, letter size, slant, proportion, and overall neatness. Penmanship practice exercises are designed to pique interest while also teaching character traits through Bible verses, historical figures, and famous quotes.

Continue the year applying the writing process through a variety of themed assignments that build research skills, organize thoughts with graphic organizers, and equip students to write multi-paragraph essays. Further develop the purpose of writing with a variety of creative writing activities including comparison essays, picture and story writing prompts, poetry, and class projects.



LOOK INSIDE

Take your students' reading ability to the next level as they read for both enjoyment and understanding in learning to identify literary elements and text structures. You'll be pleasantly surprised to find their writing ability growing as well!



ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 4 FIFTH EDITION

339148 \$21.10

Arithmetic 4 builds on the foundation of the base ten system with a focus on fractions, geometry, and basic algebra. Through the explanation of new concepts, practical application, and spiral review, students will build practical skills while expanding mathematical understanding. Clever Cranium challenges students to think critically, collaborate, and apply learned concepts. Themes throughout the year capture students' interest while providing practical application of Arithmetic concepts.

339172 \$7.40 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound

339199 \$7.40 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound



HISTORY

The History of Our United States FIFTH EDITION

339237 \$26.55

Travel through time and watch the story of the United States unfold. Engaging text and captivating photos/illustrations sweep students into the exciting events of America's history. From early colonization to the present day, students will encounter the people, places, and events that shaped the United States into the nation it is today, inspiring love and respect for their country. Geography studies explore the five regions of the United States—including climates, topographies, industries, and more. Interesting feature boxes in each chapter highlight historical figures and fascinating facts. Feature boxes on government and economics introduce these concepts on a fourth-grade level. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Checkups ensure that students are retaining key information. Full-year study includes six weeks of state history and two weeks of World Geography.

339261 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound

339288 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound

339326 \$7.40 Student Geography Skills Book

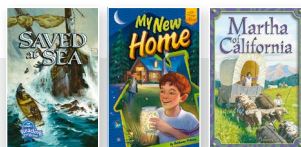
339377 \$10.75 My State Notebook Bound

339385 \$10.75 My State Notebook Unbound



FIND BOOK REPORT BOOKS

on p. 135.



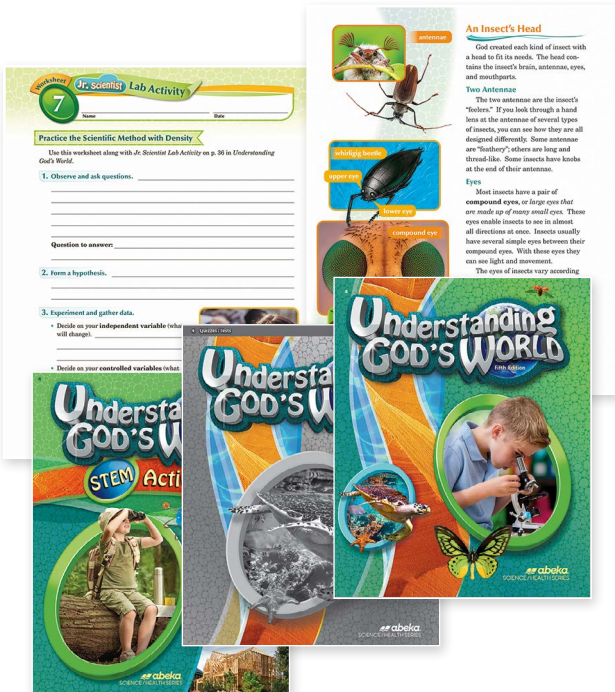
SCIENCE

Understanding God's World FIFTH EDITION

339415 \$26.55

Take students on a journey to discover the Creator's detailed design in the world around them. Demonstrations and STEM Activities implementing the scientific method, show students how broad scientific concepts relate to their daily lives. Students will become botanists that identify and dissect plants, meteorologists that track and interpret weather patterns, ecologists that study how organisms relate to their physical surroundings, and geologists that study the earth's physical structure. Demonstrations paired with detailed illustrations help students understand abstract concepts such as matter, energy, force, and motion. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Concept Reviews ensure that students are retaining key information.

- 339458 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound
- 339466 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound
- 339482 \$11.90 Understanding God's World STEM Activities



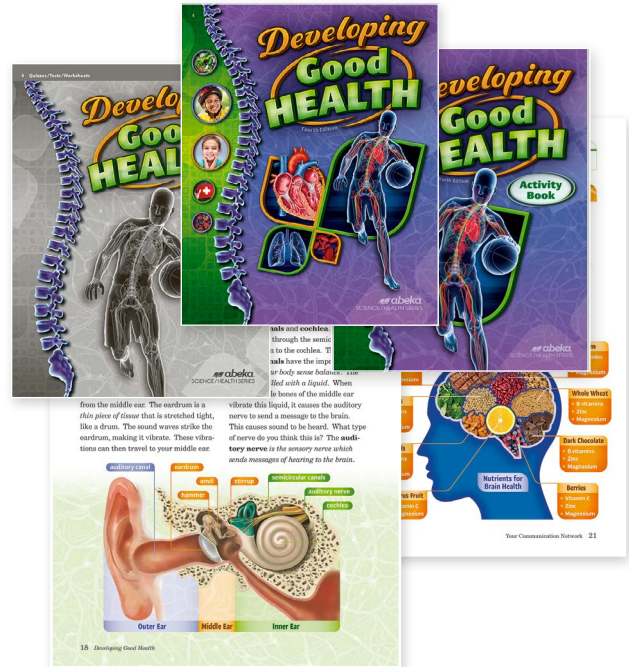
HEALTH

Developing Good Health FOURTH EDITION

339563 \$16.90

Students will be amazed by God's ingenious design of the human body as they embark on a head-to-toe journey through five different body systems. Hands-on activities such as exercises, recipes, experiments, and demonstrations solidify practical instruction in fitness, nutrition, and personal safety. Thoughtful guidance on right relationships with God and others will help students develop their spiritual health.

- 339601 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound
- 360759 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound
- 411531 \$6.90 Developing Good Health Activity Book



The books are even better with the Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids designed for them on p. 92.

ART

Art A THIRD EDITION 39 projects

108766 \$15.10 Bound

321885 \$15.10 Unbound

In Art A, fourth graders are introduced to the fundamental principles of color and perspective. These concepts are introduced and practiced using basic drawing, coloring, and painting techniques with colored pencils and watercolors. A decorative calendar begins each monthly selection, and suggestions for interesting variations and further practice stimulate creativity. This art book has been carefully organized and illustrated so that students may work independently or as a class.

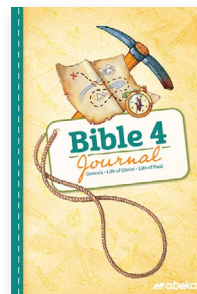
Optional Student Items (not included in kit)

MUSIC

Music Theory II

183598 \$14.00

Builds on *Music Theory I*. Weekly lessons include flutophone music. Introduces students to strings, woodwinds, brass, and percussion. Teaches how to sight-sing and play unfamiliar music.



BIBLE

Bible 4 Journal FIRST EDITION

366943 \$11.55

The truths of God's Word are timeless and easily applied individually. Using this journal, students will record entries based on weekly Bible lessons, demonstrating personal development of a biblical worldview. Entries include thought-provoking questions to encourage students to study God's Word, decorative pages illustrating key Bible verses, and creative writing and drawing activities for added application.

5



GRADE 5 | Student

KITS MAKE ORDERING EASY

Student Kit (Gr. 5)

A Student Kit contains all textbooks, workbooks, readers, speed drills, quizzes, and tests needed for the year. Order one per student.

402877 \$336.25 *Bound*
402885 \$336.25 *Unbound*

Student Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Windows to the World THIRD EDITION

385549 \$20.55

Acquaint young readers with a variety of literature—inspiring selections, modern realistic fiction, and classic selections from *The Secret Garden* and *Black Beauty*, while reviewing parts of narrative selections. Literary enrichment gives practice in recognition, analysis, and application of creative writing techniques found in classic literature while providing opportunities for collaboration.

Beyond the Horizon THIRD EDITION

385522 \$20.55

Let your imagination take you to other lands and times beyond the horizon. Themed units help students learn from the past and see the possibilities for the future, while demonstrating the truth and constancy of God's Word. Enrichment opportunities provide for application of literary concepts.

Of America I FIFTH EDITION

385557 \$20.55

Encourage a sense of patriotism within your fifth graders with the stories of famous Americans such as Booker T. Washington, Henry Ford, and Clara Barton. With selections about the Wright Brother's initiative, Thomas Jefferson's integrity, and the Fighting RedTails' courage, your students will be encouraged in character-building qualities. Enrichment opportunities provide for application of literary concepts.



Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets SECOND EDITION

381438 \$10.60 *Bound*

381446 \$10.60 *Unbound*

Each of the 42 timed readings with its accompanying quiz covers a wide variety of topics, whetting the student's appetite for continued reading. With a focus on recognition of text structures, these selections will challenge each student to develop reading speed and increase his power of comprehension.

Adventures in Nature FIFTH EDITION

381616 \$15.10

Challenging and interesting selections help students learn how to read quickly for information, with a strong emphasis on comprehension skills. Perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet are included in each reader. Each weekly selection magnifies God as the Great Designer.

Message of the Mountain SECOND EDITION

158143 \$13.90

The story begun in *Secret in the Maple Tree* and *Song of the Brook* continues, with emphasis on the adventures of John and his friend Marvin. Used for a language book report.

Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words SECOND EDITION

147699 \$13.90

A fascinating biographical novel about one of our nation's greatest Christian educators, geared to the interest of young readers. Helps students to see the Christian influence on our country's growth, to grow in character, and to develop love for language. Used for a language book report.

God's Gift of Language B THIRD EDITION

134996 \$20.55

As well as providing a thorough review of capitalization, punctuation, and the parts of speech, *God's Gift of Language B* deepens your students' knowledge of grammar and increases their practical skills. Students are introduced to the four main types of complements: direct objects, indirect objects, predicate nouns, and predicate adjectives. They also add prepositional phrases and complements to their diagramming skills. Writing skills will soar as students learn to write effective topic sentences and paragraphs and to use transitional words. Skills learned in outlining, note-taking, and preparing a bibliography will aid your students in writing an encyclopedia report and the library research report.

135011 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound

321931 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 FIFTH EDITION

135046 \$11.35

Students will take their language arts ability to the next level as they not only learn to spell advanced words but also broaden their vocabulary in speech and writing. Classic American poetry by famous authors including Henry Wadsworth Longfellow and James Russell Lowell completes this book by instilling in students an appreciation for eloquence and skill in the English language.

135062 \$7.40 Student Test Book Bound

321958 \$7.40 Student Test Book Unbound

Penmanship Mastery II FOURTH EDITION

135097 \$15.10

Penmanship Mastery II concentrates on what fifth graders need most—practice with “troublemaker” letters. Each week's lesson provides work on basic formation, correct pen grip, slant, size, and neatness. Then students are given the opportunity to employ their skills in creative writing and word studies. They complete a creative writing assignment one day each week, including a biweekly journal entry. Tests for each week are located in the back of the book.

ARITHMETIC**Arithmetic 5** FOURTH EDITION

135119 \$21.10

Information boxes, abundant practice of new and review concepts and facts, and daily word problems are key features of this work-text. “Problem Solving Strategies” throughout the text help students gain the skills necessary to be expert problem solvers. Emphasis is placed upon whole numbers, fractions, decimals, measurement and algebraic equations, basic geometric problems, and much more. Homework problems are included for three days each week. A helpful handbook makes finding needed information easy.

135135 \$7.40 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound

321966 \$7.40 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound
(Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations, along with one quiz or test per week allowing for evaluation of skills.)**HISTORY****Old World History and Geography** FOURTH EDITION

135275 \$28.35

This fascinating study of the Eastern Hemisphere by geographical regions begins in the Middle East, where history began, and continues with the history, geography, and culture of Asia, Africa, Europe, Australia, Oceania, and Antarctica. The text gives a good introduction to worldwide missions and missionary heroes and contrasts Communism and Americanism. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Checkups in each chapter ensure learning, and the exceptional map program provides for superb geography skills practice. The text contains a world atlas that includes physical and political maps. An abundance of full-color photographs and colorful maps make the visual impact unsurpassed.

135313 \$7.40 Student Test Book Bound

322016 \$7.40 Student Test Book Unbound

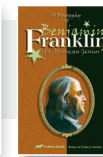
135348 \$7.40 Student Quiz Book Bound

322024 \$7.40 Student Quiz Book Unbound

135291 \$6.90 Student Maps and Activities Book

FIND BOOK REPORT BOOKS

on p. 135.

**SCIENCE****Investigating God's World** FOURTH EDITION

135151 \$26.55

Investigating God's World leads students continually from the known to the unknown by teaching important science concepts within the context of things they can see and know. The aim is to help them really understand basic principles of science. The text presents the world as the creation of God and glorifies Him as its Sustainer and Upholder. It introduces great scientists and naturalists who believed in the biblical account of Creation, and where appropriate it refutes the materialist's faith in evolution. Students learn about plants, animals, matter, energy, light, minerals, and other topics. Review questions and a multitude of activities and demonstrations make this a thoroughly teachable text.

135186 \$7.40 Student Test Book Bound

321974 \$7.40 Student Test Book Unbound

135208 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Worksheet Book Bound

321982 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Worksheet Book Unbound

HEALTH**Enjoying Good Health** THIRD EDITION

135224 \$16.90

The active lifestyle presented in this text emphasizes the significance of maintaining sound health habits. While reviewing the muscular and respiratory systems of the human body, each student is encouraged to measure his individual level of fitness. An in-depth study of the circulatory system adds to the student's knowledge of physical fitness. The study of nutrition focuses on the importance of a healthful diet and its effects on overall fitness and personal appearance. *Enjoying Good Health* stresses personal responsibility in overcoming spiritual battles, concluding with a practical study of the Christian's spiritual armor.

135259 \$7.40 Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Bound

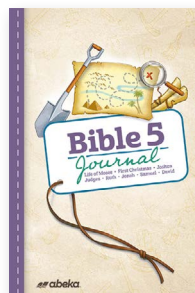
322008 \$7.40 Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Unbound

ART**Art B** THIRD EDITION 37 projects

114235 \$15.10 Bound

321915 \$15.10 Unbound

Fifth graders can use *Art B* to review fundamental principles of color with colored-pencil renderings and watercolor paintings. Light and dark values, one-point perspective (with step-by-step drawings), and symmetry are new concepts that are introduced. Three-dimensional projects are made with a variety of media, and art appreciation is encouraged through the introduction to accomplished artists and art techniques.

Optional Student Item (not included in kit)**BIBLE****Bible 5 Journal** FIRST EDITION

378534 \$11.55

Correlated with the Grade 5 Bible Curriculum, this journal encourages students to develop their personal biblical worldview by applying God's Word and its truths to their daily lives. Designed to encourage daily Bible reading and personal time with God.

Abeka products are even better when taught using our Curriculum Lesson Plans on p. 100.



GRADE 6 | Student



KITS MAKE ORDERING **EASY**

Student Kit (Gr. 6)

Order a Student Kit for each student. It contains all textbooks, workbooks, readers, speed drills, quizzes, and tests needed for the year.

408344 \$342.40 *Bound*

408352 \$342.40 *Unbound*

Student Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Mountain Pathways THIRD EDITION

402427 \$20.55

Sixth graders will enjoy interesting animal selections, entertaining tall tales, and exciting stories about Christians in foreign lands.

Voyage of Discovery THIRD EDITION

402451 \$20.55

A delightful collection of stories and poetry, featuring well-known authors like Carol Ryrie Brink, E. B. White, and Alfred Tennyson. This book will introduce students to interesting new characters and themes.

Of America II FIFTH EDITION

402486 \$20.55

Themes of citizenship, dedication, and responsibility are highlighted in great patriotic, character-building classics.

Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets

SECOND EDITION

402842 \$10.60 *Bound*

402869 \$10.60 *Unbound*

A wide variety of interesting subjects are included in this series of 42 reading exercises. Comprehension quizzes on each exercise contain questions based on stated facts, implications, or general reasoning, requiring students to develop a wider range of comprehension skills.

Adventures in Greatness FIFTH EDITION

402834 \$15.10

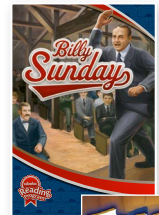
How did great men, great books, and great ideas get their start? The challenging and interesting weekly selections in this reader will answer those questions as students work to develop skills in reading speed and comprehension. Perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet are included in each text.

Billy Sunday

SECOND EDITION

403725 \$13.90

Follow the great evangelist from boyhood to adulthood and see how his influence extended from his community to his country to the world. This fascinating biography will challenge students to use their own unique gifts and abilities for God. Used for a language book report.

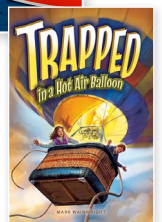


Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon

FIRST EDITION

377147 \$13.90

When Jenny and Cole find themselves trapped in a runaway hot air balloon, they must overcome their differences to land safely. Used for a language book report.



God's Gift of Language C THIRD EDITION**157244** \$20.55

The sixth grader should be constantly guided to see how grammar applies to his writing and speaking. This book gives a thorough, systematic presentation of grammar, composition, and mechanics in a clear and appealing manner. Explanations and demonstrations of the writing process are especially helpful. Students who use this program are not intimidated by composition. Two of the features of this language text that students and teachers appreciate are the cumulative Looking Back sections at the end of each unit and The Student Writer's Handbook, the writing reference section at the end of the book.

157279 \$7.40 *Student Quiz and Test Book Bound***322059** \$7.40 *Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound***Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6** SIXTH EDITION**157295** \$11.35

Contains 34 weekly word lists with prefixes, suffixes, and roots. A continuous vocabulary-building program contained within word lists and a collection of eight poems for student memorization are included.

157325 \$7.40 *Student Test Book Bound***322067** \$7.40 *Student Test Book Unbound***Creative Writing** FOURTH EDITION**157341** \$13.40

Observational skills, descriptive words, clear thinking, proofreading, and imaginative writing are highlighted and emphasized throughout this challenging and interesting write-in text. Students learn what characterizes good writing and how they can write more creatively as they study the three units on creative writing: observation and creativity, poetry, and journal writing. The challenging Mind Stretchers provide lively openers for each creative writing class period as students create anagrams, acrostics, and rebuses and work with synonyms, connotation, and alliteration. Many examples are given for helpful illustration. Penmanship practice pages allow for a good review of penmanship.

ARITHMETIC**Arithmetic 6** FOURTH EDITION**157368** \$21.10

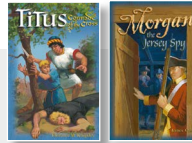
Help your students master skills and concepts with the teach/reteach approach and abundant practice problems in the *Arithmetic 6* work-text. Almost daily, story problems and frequent "Problem Solving Strategies" make arithmetic practical. Take your students from the known to the unknown as you introduce and teach new concepts and skills. Students will learn major concepts including fractions, decimals, proportions, percents, prime factoring, algebraic equations, measurement, basic geometry, and beginning banking. End-of-text materials include Supplementary Exercises, the Handbook, and Homework Problems.

157384 \$7.40 *Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound***322083** \$7.40 *Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound* (Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations, along with one quiz or test per week allowing for evaluation of skills.)**HISTORY****New World History and Geography**

FOURTH EDITION

157538 \$28.35

This text takes a Christian approach to the history and geography of North and South America including a chapter on Canada. Important geographical facts and historical documents that should be given special interest throughout the year are highlighted and placed for easy reference. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Checkups in each chapter ensure learning, and the map program provides for geography skills practice. Each text contains a world atlas that includes physical and political maps. Throughout the year, students improve their map-reading skills with "Geography Mastery" activities.

157589 \$7.40 *Student Test Book Bound***322911** \$7.40 *Student Test Book Unbound***157619** \$7.40 *Student Quiz Book Bound***322938** \$7.40 *Student Quiz Book Unbound***157554** \$6.90 *Student Maps and Activities Book***FIND BOOK REPORT BOOKS**

on p. 135.

Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book THIRD EDITION**157643** \$7.85

Included are rules and questions for six geography bowl contests. Each quiz has 50 toss-up questions and 50 bonus questions, including answers and point values. Bowl playoffs are included in the sixth grade history/geography curriculum. Teachers need a copy of the book to conduct quizzes, and students need copies for their team warm-ups.

SCIENCE**Observing God's World** FOURTH EDITION**157406** \$26.55

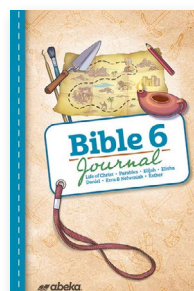
This teachable, readable, and memorable book presents the universe as the direct creation of God and refutes the man-made idea of evolution. It is beautifully illustrated in full color with both photos and art, and features many charts and demonstrations. Projects and experiments for use at home and at school are included. Some of the topics covered are invertebrates, plants, forces of the earth, the universe, space travel, and matter.

157422 \$7.40 *Student Test Book Bound***322873** \$7.40 *Student Test Book Unbound***157457** \$7.40 *Student Quiz and Worksheet Book Bound***322881** \$7.40 *Student Quiz and Worksheet Unbound***HEALTH****Choosing Good Health** THIRD EDITION**157473** \$16.90

The text places special emphasis on the study of the endocrine, immune, and nervous systems. Students become familiar with major health concerns such as proper and improper drug use and the deadly diseases that result from unhealthy choices, discovering the physical, mental, social, and spiritual effects of these problems on the individual. A proper attitude toward safety is stressed in *Choosing Good Health*, teaching personal responsibility for safe behavior. Students learn to recognize symptoms requiring emergency aid and practice basic first-aid procedures for minor injuries.

157503 \$7.40 *Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Bound***322903** \$7.40 *Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Unbound***ART****Art C** THIRD EDITION 38 projects**157686** \$15.10 *Bound***322946** \$15.10 *Unbound*

Art C encourages sixth graders in drawing and creating their own original works of art. As they follow the step-by-step format, they will be excited with their increasing ability to draw. Two-point perspective and composition are new concepts that are introduced. Students will enjoy using colored pencils, watercolor paints, and markers. Mixed media are used for collages and three-dimensional sculptures. Students become acquainted with different styles of art by studying the works of accomplished artists.

Optional Student Item (not included in kit)**BIBLE****Bible 6 Journal** FIRST EDITION**401951** \$11.55

Correlated with the Grade 6 Bible Curriculum, this journal encourages students to develop their personal biblical worldview by applying God's Word and its truths to their daily lives. Designed to encourage daily Bible reading and personal time with God.

DIGITAL TEACHING SLIDES

Lesson Preparation Made Simple

one thousands	hundreds	tens	ones	tenths	hundredths	thousandths
	1	5	7	4	3	
	6	4	1	0	8	9
	2	6	3	5	9	1

abeka



Student | ENGLISH

Teach your students to love and appreciate literature as you lead them through your study of significant works ranging from ancient to modern, including works by Dickens, Tolstoy, and Frost. You will see your students' compositions become more organized and their writing style further develop as you emphasize vocabulary and grammatical structure, rules, and analysis. By the end of the series, your students will be able to present their ideas clearly and concisely; they'll have mastered the written communication skills critical to success both in college and in their careers.

Grammar and Composition

SIXTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition I

245895 \$22.40

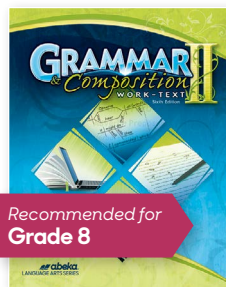
Through clear explanations and steady practical application, students will excel in traditional grammar, diagramming, and composition. Walking through the development of a research paper on a topic of the student's choice will provide the opportunity to apply grammar concepts and refine research skills. This work-text includes the convenience of a grammar handbook at the end of the book, which will prove to be a valuable resource throughout the year.

245917 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

307564 \$10.60 Supplementary Exercises

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

SIXTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition II

308951 \$22.40

This work-text provides clear explanation of traditional grammar, including in-depth study of the eight parts of speech, along with an abundance of exercises for practicing grammar rules. Composition sections cover topics such as the writing process, outlining, book reports, and the research paper. Writer's Corners found throughout the text will give students the opportunity to apply both grammar rules and writing skills in compositions such as persuasive

essays, type sketch, and narratives. A convenient handbook of all grammar rules learned is provided at the end of the text.

308986 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

313866 \$10.60 Supplementary Exercises

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

Grammar and Composition III (9)

Grammar rules/
examples

Recognizing Complex Sentences

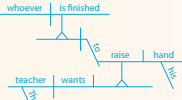
- A complex sentence contains one independent clause and one or more dependent (subordinate) clauses. *If sinners sin the, consequence they not. —Proverbs 1:30* (one independent clause and one dependent clause = complex sentence [D + I = Cx])
If you wish to be held in esteem, you must associate only with those whom you esteem. —Breyer (one independent clause and two dependent clauses = complex sentence [D + I + D = Cx])
- In some complex sentences containing a noun clause, the dependent clause is not obvious because the noun clause is part of the independent clause.
Sheila will do what her parents ask. (What her parents ask is the dependent clause acting as the direct object of the independent clause.)
- Dependent clauses always have introductory words (sometimes understood) that join them to an independent clause. Noun clauses are joined by signal words (p. 130); adjectives clauses are joined by relatives (p. 193); and adverb clauses are joined by subordinating conjunctions (p. 223).

Exercise All of the following sentences are complex sentences. (1) Underline each subject once. (2) Underline each verb twice. (3) Put brackets around each dependent clause.

- If you want your grade to improve, you must choose to study more.
- We were late leaving because the car would not start.
- Whoever wants to go must register before tomorrow. *Note: The entire noun clause is functioning as the subject of the independent clause.*
- The car that we drove was blue.
- Jim, who is Karen's brother, drove us to youth meeting last Friday.
- Kimberly, please give the handouts to whoever does not have one already.
- Once upon a time, there were three little pigs who were going out into the world to make their fortunes.
- Because Jill reads many books, she visits the library every week.
- The three boys that are known as the Thompson Trio will be singing in our church on Sunday.
- The teacher wants whoever is finished to raise his hand.

Thought Provoker

Based on other diagrams that you have learned, diagram sentence 10 to demonstrate your understanding of sentence structure.



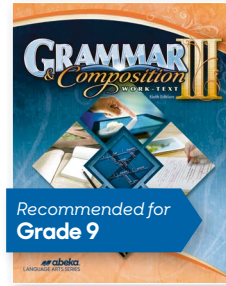
© 2020 Pensacola Christian College, Inc. Not to be reproduced.

UNIT 10 • 267

Practice skills

Critical thinking emphasized in thought provokers

SIXTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 9

Grammar and Composition III

341894 \$22.40

This traditional grammar and composition work-text emphasizes the fundamentals of grammar as the basis of your students' ability to write analytically, clearly, and effectively. Each grammar section begins with concise rules and clear examples followed by pertinent exercises to provide practice and reinforce concepts. Each composition follows the writing process and provides clear, annotated samples.

341916 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

364819 \$10.60 Supplementary Exercises

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 10

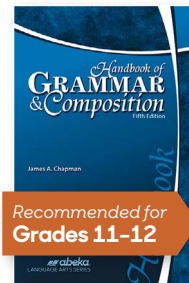
Grammar and Composition IV

167886 \$22.40

A traditional grammar and writing work-text, *Grammar and Composition IV* emphasizes the fundamentals of grammar and develops students' ability to think analytically and to write clearly and effectively. Students write paragraph book reviews, descriptions, summaries, a research paper, and essays to apply their knowledge of grammar and to sharpen writing skills.

167908 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

FIFTH EDITION



Recommended for Grades 11–12

Handbook of Grammar and Composition

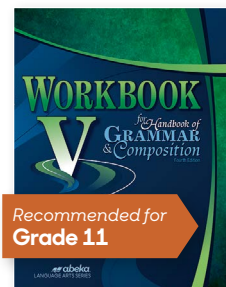
174645 \$24.10

314668 \$19.95 Digital Textbook**

This excellent handbook for writers covers grammar, usage, and mechanics thoroughly and emphasizes the application of those elements to the writing process. It is used in Grades 11 and 12 and then can be kept as a valuable reference tool. Students are given a thorough explanation of the writing process to help them learn how to plan, write, rewrite, and

edit. Besides learning good general principles for writing paragraphs and themes, students receive clear and concise instructions and well-written models for writing a wide variety of specific kinds of compositions, including essay answers and research papers.

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 11

Workbook V for Handbook of Grammar and Composition

108308 \$11.35

With an emphasis on editing and revising, students learn how to choose the right words and compose correct and effective sentences. This workbook repeatedly takes students through the editing and revising phases of the writing process and includes review exercises on grammar and mechanics.

108324 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

174564 \$10.60 Supplementary Exercises (optional)

** This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

The Short Story (cont.)

WRITE

- Write the first draft of your composition based on the outline. Your story will have three main parts: the introduction, the body, and the conclusion. The short story will be 400–500 words.

REWRITE

- Evaluate your composition. Look at the work as a whole.
- Rewrite your composition according to your evaluation.

EDIT

- Edit your composition. Look at each paragraph and each sentence.
- Write the final draft. Choose an appropriate title for your paper that indicates your subject and purpose.

Sample:

A Tale of Two Frogs

Two frogs sat on a log. The water of the bog slowly lapped against the log. The mosquitoes buzzed, and the dragonflies flitted around.

The bigger frog closed his eyes. "What a wonderful day!" he said to the other frog without opening his eyes. "I could sit here forever."

"It is nice," said the little frog, "but we can't forget what Mama Frog told us when we were leaving this morning."

"She told us to have fun and enjoy the bog," said the big frog without opening his eyes.

"Yes, she did," agreed the little frog, "but she also told us to be alert and watchful because we never know when danger might come."

"What dangers could be in this beautiful place?"

"This is a great place, but we are not the only ones here," said the little frog. "There are still plenty of gators. The alligators, turtles, and big birds would all like to put frog legs on their menus."

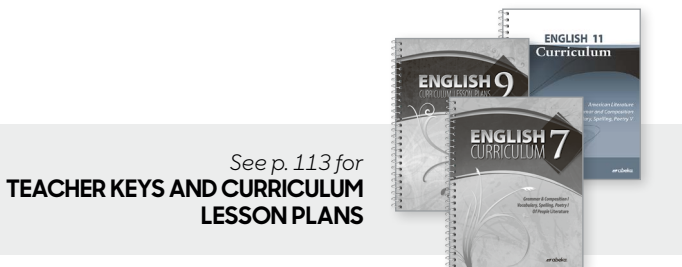
"What? The alligators are sleeping. The turtles are sleeping. The birds are sleeping. I think it is time for us to sleep too. It's okay out here. You're okay. I'm okay. Don't worry!" And the big frog comfortably settled himself more comfortably on the log and started snoring lightly.

Across the bog, one of the alligators was not sleeping at all. He was too hungry to sleep. He had been listening to the frogs' conversation. Quietly, he slipped into the water. Although there was hardly a ripple, the little frog, who was watchful, saw the alligator.

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

Step-by-step composition development

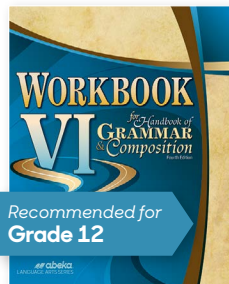
Annotation



See p. 113 for
TEACHER KEYS AND CURRICULUM
LESSON PLANS



FOURTH EDITION



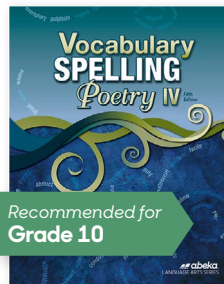
Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar and Composition

183105 \$11.35

Through an emphasis on editing and revising, students learn how to choose the right words and compose correct and effective sentences. Exercises in using the dictionary and library, writing paragraphs and paraphrases, and completing other activities help students refine their writing skills. Reviewing exercises on grammar and mechanics help them retain their knowledge of grammar.

183121 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book
183156 \$10.60 Supplementary Exercises (optional)

FIFTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV

167924 \$16.90

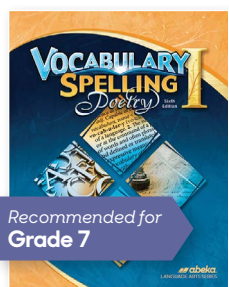
For each vocabulary word, the following information is given: syllabication, pronunciation, part of speech, etymology, definition, sentence example, synonyms, antonyms, and related forms. Every lesson gives the student practice in using the Word Analyzer, made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, suffixes, and roots. The spelling words in the first few lessons illustrate the "Four Spelling Rules to Master" at the front of the book, and

the rest of the words are from lists of the most troublesome words. Ten outstanding poems—"Ozymandius" by Percy Bysshe Shelley, "Requiem" by Robert Louis Stevenson, and other famous works—are included for student memorization.

167959 \$7.40 Student Quiz Book

Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry

SIXTH EDITION



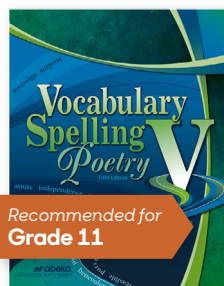
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I

246018 \$14.50

Expand vocabulary and strengthen writing skills with weekly lists of spelling and vocabulary words. Exercises accompanying each list allow for comprehension of vocabulary words in reading and application in writing. Through poems by exceptional authors—Emily Dickinson, Rudyard Kipling, and others—students will gain an appreciation of the power and beauty of words.

246034 \$7.40 Student Quiz Book

FIFTH EDITION



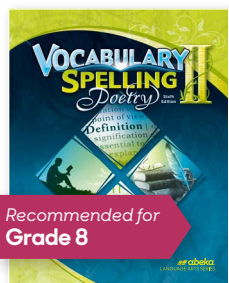
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V

174599 \$16.90

Twelve units are filled with in-depth vocabulary studies, spelling lists, and practice exercises. A Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes, as well as pre-tests, is included for each unit. Students memorize nine outstanding poems, including "The Rainy Day" by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow and Robert Frost's "The Road Not Taken."

174629 \$7.40 Student Quiz Book

SIXTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II

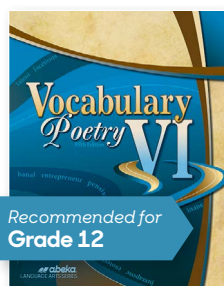
309052 \$14.50

Contains 28 vocabulary and spelling lists with four reviews to provide a carefully constructed system for mastering spelling and vocabulary words. Each list has 20 spelling words keyed to spelling rules or frequently misspelled words and 10 vocabulary words with exercises for reinforcement. The book also includes "Footprints on the Sands" by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, "Crossing the Bar" by Alfred, Lord

Tennyson, and seven other poems selected for their beauty of language, literary greatness, and character-building qualities.

309087 \$7.40 Student Quiz Book

FIFTH EDITION



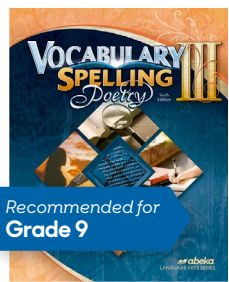
Vocabulary, Poetry VI

183067 \$16.90

Twelve units are filled with in-depth vocabulary studies and practice exercises. A Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes, as well as pre-tests, is included for each unit. Students memorize 10 outstanding poems, including John Donne's "Death Be Not Proud" and "Sonnet 43" by Elizabeth Barrett Browning.

183083 \$7.40 Student Quiz Book

SIXTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III

342017 \$16.90

Contains 28 weekly lists of 20 spelling words and 12 vocabulary words, along with four quarterly reviews. Spelling words emphasize four basic spelling rules and seven keys to good spelling to apply to commonly misspelled words. Many of the vocabulary and spelling words have cross-subject integration from other Abeka texts such as *Themes in Literature*. Exercises encourage students to think critically and analyze how

words relate to each other. Students also learn 10 poems, including "Sonnet 60" by William Shakespeare and "Silver" by Walter de la Mare.

342033 \$7.40 Student Quiz Book

See p. 135 for
**ADDITIONAL NOVELS
 FOR BOOK REVIEWS**

Themes in Literature (9)

adapted from
**EVANGELINE:
A TALE OF ACADIE**
HENRY WADSWORTH LONGFELLOW

In order to fully appreciate this abridged version of *Evangeline*, Longfellow's narrative poem about an Acadian maiden's search for her true love, it is necessary to understand the work's historical background. The Acadians were French settlers who refused to take an oath of allegiance to the Crown of England after Britain gained control of Acadia (Nova Scotia) in 1713. In 1758, after repeated efforts during the French and Indian War to force the Acadians to comply, the British began removing them from the area. Between 1758 and 1762, thousands were sent as prisoners of war to Britain's American colonies. When the French and Indian War ended and the Treaty of Paris was signed in 1763, the Acadians in the British colonies were forced to leave. Some returned to Nova Scotia; some settled in various French-owned territories. Still others settled in Louisiana, where their descendants are known as Cajuns. From this historical background, Longfellow tells the love story of *Evangeline and Gabriel*.



Allusion

an expression used to bring something to mind without mentioning it in detail; an indirect reference (biblical, historical, or classical)

Onomatopoeia

This is the forest primeval.¹ The murmuring pines and the hemlocks,
Bearded with moss, and in garments green, indistinct in the twilight,
Stand like Druids² of old,³ with voices sad and prophetic,
Stand like harpers hoar⁴, with beards that rest on their bosoms.
Loud from their rocky caverns, the deep-voiced neighboring ocean
Speaks, and in accents disconsolate answers the wail of the forest.

¹primeval (pri-jee-vul) "old"—it was in ancient times
²Druids (dru-ids) "priests"—a pagan order of priests found among the peoples of ancient Britain;
the Druids' "chants" "songs" the Old Testament
³hoar—old
⁴harps hoar—like hoar, or grey-haired, harpers (poets/musicians)
⁵disconsolate—unhappy; gloomy

adapted from *EVANGELINE: A TALE OF ACADIE* 215

Introduction

Annotation

boy's cap, huddled it to the roof of the schoolhouse, broke through a group of boys, tumbling them in every direction, and fell sprawling himself, under Becky's nose, almost upsetting her—and she turned, with her nose in the air, and he heard her say: "Ugh!"

Some people think they're mighty smart—always showing off!

"Tom's cheeks burned. He gathered himself up and sneaked off, crushed and crestfallen."

¹crestfallen—dejected and dejected

CHECK YOUR SPEED

Minutes/Seconds	1:16	1:29	1:42	1:55	2:08	2:21	2:34	2:47	3:00	3:13	3:26	3:39	3:52	4:05	4:18
Number of Questions Correct	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500

THINK IT THROUGH

- Describe Aunt Polly. What did she do to Tom? Why?
- Tom was "sick," but what kind of sickness did he have?
- What did Tom do to the cat? What was the cat's reaction?
- What crazy things did Tom do to get Becky's attention? Did those work?
- How did the author make the story even crazier?
- What was the climax of the story?

Write About It! Create a storyboard illustrating the events that took place within the story.



Mark Twain (1834–1910), the pen name of Samuel Langhorne Clemens, was a humorist, newspaperman, and lecturer whose stories of boyhood adventures brought the world to his attention. Having been raised along the banks of the Mississippi River, he spent the first part of his life wandering from one odd job to the next and writing for local newspapers. Twain worked as a riverboat pilot on the Mississippi River for almost four years before traveling west to write for various papers. His humor, which centered on accident and humorous descriptions of people, became popular, and his fame spread throughout the country.

Speed check

Comprehension questions

Author information

Attractive illustrations



THE NIGHT THE BED FELL
from *MY LIFE AND HARD TIMES* • JAMES THURBER

When your mother is convinced the heavy bed in the attic will fall on your sleeping father and your cousin has a deep-seated fear of suffocating in his sleep, you know your family does not lack in imaginative phobias. But even with their lively imaginations, no one in the family could have foreseen the dramatic events caused by the simple upset of an army cot.

suppose that the high-water mark¹ of my youth in Columbus, Ohio, was the night the bed fell on my father. It makes a better recitation (unless, as some friends of mine have said, one has heard it five or six times) than it does a piece of writing, for it is almost necessary to throw furniture around, shake doors, and bark like a dog, to lend the proper atmosphere and verisimilitude² to what is admittedly a somewhat incredible tale. Still, it did take place.

It happened, then, that my father had decided to sleep in the attic one night, to be away where he could think. My mother opposed the notion strongly because, she said, the old wooden bed up there was unsafe; it was wobbly and the heavy headboard would crash down on father's head in case the bed fell, and kill him. There was no

dissuading him, however, and at a quarter past ten he closed the attic door behind him and went up the narrow twisting stairs. We later heard ominous³ creakings as he crawled into bed. Grandfather, who usually slept in the attic bed when he was with us, had disappeared some days before. On these occasions he was usually gone six or eight days and returned growling and out of temper, with the news that the Federal Union was run by a pack of block-heads and that the Army of the Potomac⁴ didn't have any more chance than a trout in a skillet.)

¹high-water mark—highest point reached
²verisimilitude (vay-ri-sim-uh-tyoo-d) —the quality of appearing real
³ominous—threatening
⁴Army of the Potomac—Union's army; Grandfather mistakenly believes the Civil War is still going.

high-water mark—highest point reached
verisimilitude (vay-ri-sim-uh-tyoo-d) —the quality of appearing real

Hyperbole

a figure of speech in which exaggerated statements are used and not taken literally

Literary terms

Vocabulary

326 UNIT 9 • JOY AND PEACE

Literature

Classics for Christians Series 7-9

These appealing collections contain favorite short stories, poems, and essays organized by either character, setting, or theme. Enjoyable and practical features include thought-provoking questions and speed charts.

FIFTH EDITION



Of People

245933 \$34.55

245968 \$19.95 Digital Textbook*

From Don Quixote to Robinson Crusoe, read about classic characters in literature and discover truth and meaning, often in the face of difficulty. While embracing family values with Jo March, feeling the warmth of the holidays with Ebenezer Scrooge, and cheering on legendary heroes such as William Tell, students will develop a recognition of accomplished authors and their masterpieces.

245984 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book (includes speed/comprehension quizzes)

Recommended for Grade 7

FOURTH EDITION



Of Places

309001 \$34.55

324523 \$19.95 Digital Textbook*

As they read this character-building anthology, the students are introduced to some of the best of the world's authors and are given the opportunity to make personal applications through the thought-provoking questions that are included. The book emphasizes setting and provides many models for student compositions. Famous authors represented include Robert Frost, John Greenleaf Whittier, Washington Irving, and Pearl S. Buck. Excerpts from *The Jungle Book*, *Up from Slavery*, *Ben-Hur*, and "The Song of Hiawatha" are also included.

Recommended for Grade 8

309028 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book (includes speed/comprehension quizzes)

FIFTH EDITION



Themes in Literature

341932 \$34.55

341959 \$19.95 Digital Textbook*

Themes in Literature seeks to build biblical character qualities in students while increasing their enjoyment of good literature. Each unit is based on themes such as courage, faith, power of words, perseverance, and humility. Leo Tolstoy, Nathaniel Hawthorne, O. Henry, William Cowper, and Guy de Maupassant are a few of the famous authors whose works are

represented. Following all of the selections are questions to aid in class discussion and critical thinking. Literary terms are also introduced and demonstrated on specific selections throughout the text.

341991 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

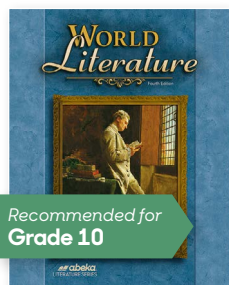
Recommended for Grade 9

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Classics for Christians Series 10–12

These anthologies present classic literary works, art masterpieces, and special features such as notes and discussion questions in order to build a lifelong appreciation of good literature.

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 10

World Literature

115401 \$38.30
314951 \$19.95 Digital Textbook**

This beautifully illustrated literature anthology begins with a collection of enjoyable prose and poetry from classics by such famous authors as Dickens, Poe, Goethe, Tolstoy, and Hugo. Arranged to illustrate literary devices such as character development, plot, theme, setting, and imagery, these selections encourage students to appreciate great literature. The text concludes with a brief study of excerpts

from major ancient and modern works presented in historical sequence, enabling students to think through the history of ideas in a Christian perspective.

115452 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 11

American Literature

108359 \$42.80
314544 \$19.95 Digital Textbook**

American literature that has thrilled readers through the years is included in this enjoyable text. The broad study of various types of literature helps students to love and appreciate the literature of our country. Authors include Irving, Cooper, Whittier, Twain, Frost, Thurber, and many others. The selections are arranged by genre, including short story, drama, poetry, essay, and sermon. Transcendentalism and

the literary trends of the twentieth century are evaluated in light of the Scriptures. America's great preachers, hymn writers, statesmen, and Bible scholars are given their rightful place in American literature.

108367 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 12

English Literature

108456 \$42.80
314625 \$19.95 Digital Textbook**

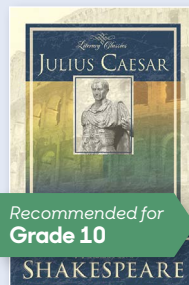
This anthology traces the development of English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through the twentieth century and features such major literary figures as Chaucer, Malory, Foxe, Spenser, Marlowe, Donne, Shakespeare, Milton, Tennyson, Dickens, and Shaw. The background material included with many selections helps students understand the context and the content of the work and

evaluate it in Christian perspective. Selections from Defoe's *Robinson Crusoe* are presented, including the often-omitted record of Crusoe's spiritual growth and his Christian witness to Friday. Key chapters from Boswell's *Life of Samuel Johnson* highlight Johnson's belief in the Bible and the vastness of his mind. Hymn writers and the great devotional writers and preachers are also included. The text concludes with tributes to those who rose above the barrenness of 20th-century thought to continue England's tradition of Christian faith and vision.

183172 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.
** This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

Grade 10–12 Literature Selections



Recommended for Grade 10

Julius Caesar

by William Shakespeare
82945 \$13.90
314692 \$8.95 Digital Textbook**

Tenth graders study their first complete Shakespearean play, the popular *Julius Caesar*. This paperback also includes study notes.

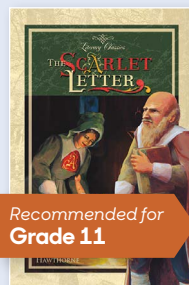


Recommended for Grade 10

Silas Marner

by George Eliot
82953 \$13.90
314862 \$8.95 Digital Textbook**

George Eliot's timeless classic *Silas Marner* provides tenth graders with a complete novel for study in conjunction with *World Literature*. Study notes are included in this convenient paperback.



Recommended for Grade 11

The Scarlet Letter

by Nathaniel Hawthorne
86487 \$13.90
314919 \$8.95 Digital Textbook**

This classic fiction by American writer Nathaniel Hawthorne provides eleventh graders with a complete novel for study in conjunction with *American Literature*. Study notes are included for a Christian perspective of this significant work.

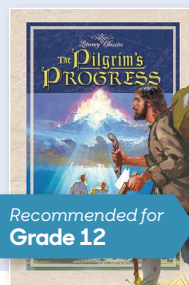


Recommended for Grade 12

Macbeth

by William Shakespeare
91154 \$13.90
314722 \$8.95 Digital Textbook**

In conjunction with *English Literature*, twelfth graders will study this classic Shakespearean play illustrating the consequences of one person's sin and its effects on the lives of others. Study notes and lines to remember are also included.



Recommended for Grade 12

The Pilgrim's Progress

by John Bunyan
91162 \$13.90
314803 \$8.95 Digital Textbook**

Twelfth graders will study John Bunyan's most famous work, *The Pilgrim's Progress*, an allegory describing the story of Christian's journey to the Celestial City. This paperback includes study notes.



See p. 116 for TEACHER EDITIONS

7-12



MATHEMATICS | Student

Teach mathematics with confidence using logically arranged texts that emphasize problem solving. Your students will build a solid foundation on simpler concepts that prepare them for the complex concepts they'll learn as they progress through each text. With the Grade 7-12 math series, you will instill in your students a sound, practical knowledge of mathematics that they'll be able to apply throughout their lives.

Intermediate Mathematics and Pre-Algebra

Each text moves step-by-step from basic concepts to the more difficult. Practical word problems throughout the text show students the benefits of learning math. Each lesson is followed by an assignment, which provides homework to review that day's lesson and material from previous lessons. The material is divided into teachable daily lessons. The bright, open appearance and clear, readable type encourage student interest.

FIRST EDITION



Intermediate Mathematics

294012 \$32.35

This work-text gives a strong review of all arithmetic concepts and skills in conjunction with instruction in other branches of mathematics including algebra (four units), plane and solid geometry, and probability and statistics, providing the foundation students need to enjoy success in future mathematics courses. Problem-solving strategies throughout the text help students develop

needed problem-solving skills. Practical applications are utilized such as adjusting recipes, finding discounts, and calculating area. "Fast Facts" are short, special features that appear throughout to promote student interest and learning. Charts, step-by-step processes, glossary, and index complete this comprehensive work-text.

294055 \$8.55 Student Quiz and Test Book
(contains 47 quizzes/12 tests)

365467 \$15.10 Supplementary Exercises
(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

FOURTH EDITION



Pre-Algebra

319155 \$32.35

This pre-algebra work-text begins with a brief but complete review of arithmetic before broadening students' understanding of concepts such as polynomial arithmetic, coordinate geometry, probability, and radicals. Students build confidence and receive thorough preparation for Algebra 1 as advanced topics such as functions and systems of equations are presented in

an interesting yet understandable manner using clear explanations and detailed step-by-step examples. This text also includes optional *Level Up* sections that challenge students beyond the core materials of the text.

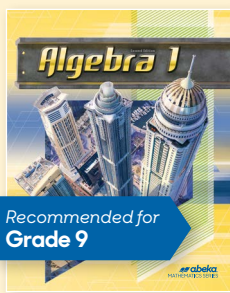
319228 \$8.55 Student Quiz and Test Book
(contains 44 quizzes/12 tests/plus optional Level Up assessments)

368393 \$15.10 Supplementary Exercises
(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

Algebra 1 & 2

Mathematics is the language God used in His creation of the universe. Throughout each course, students are encouraged to use their reasoning ability as they work with rules and principles of algebra. The algebraic system is built logically, with smooth transitions from one concept to another. Mathematical concepts are developed and mastered through an abundance of examples and student exercises. Word problems are emphasized, and many application problems related to the physical world are included. Reviews at the end of each chapter measure student progress.

SECOND EDITION **REVISED**



Algebra 1

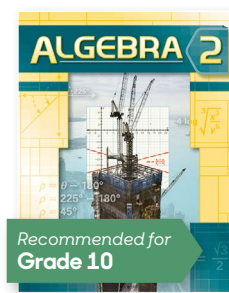
369136 \$38.30
370916 \$19.95 *Digital Textbook**

Basic algebra concepts such as polynomial factoring, graphing of equalities and inequalities, and rational expressions are introduced and expanded through chapter studies. These topics build a foundation for introduction to more complex concepts such as probability, statistics, and translational graphing. Detailed examples and ample practice allow for mastery of concepts. *May be used in Grade 8.*

370924 \$8.55 *Student Quiz and Test Book*
370967 \$15.10 *Supplementary Exercises*

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

FIRST EDITION



Algebra 2

197718 \$38.30
305707 \$19.95 *Digital Textbook**

Chapter studies reinforce foundational algebraic methods and expand concepts such as probability, statistics, and transitional graphing. New topics such as sequences, series, counting, and trigonometry are also introduced. Mastery of concepts is developed through detailed examples and ample practice.

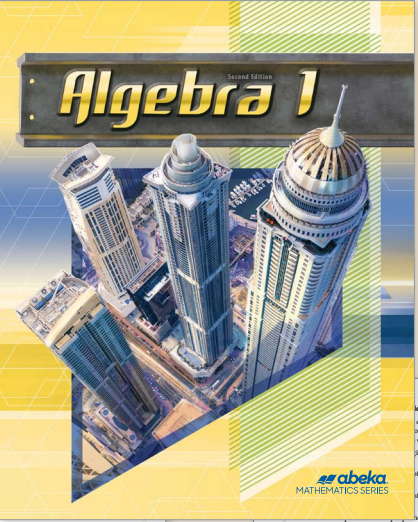
197742 \$8.55 *Student Quiz and Test Book*

** This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.*



LOOK INSIDE

Understanding that each class learns at a different rate, flexible pacing options allow you to customize lesson pacing to meet the needs of your students while keeping the end goal in sight.



20. $3x^2 = (x+2)(3x+6)$

21. $(9x - 22)^2 = 4x^2 + 15$

22. A rectangle is three times as long as it is wide. If both the length and the width are increased by 2 meters, the area is increased by 132 meters squared. Find the dimensions of the rectangle.

23. Solve each system.

$f(x) = 2x - 25$
 $g(x) = 4x + 15$

24. $f(x) = 3x - 1$
 $g(x) = 4x + 15$

25. $(y-2)(3y^2 + 3y + 7)$

26. $(3x-2)(x^2 + 4x - 5)$

27. $(x-3)(x^2 + 3x^2 + 2x - 6)$

28. $(2x^2 - x - 3)(3x^2 + 2x - 1)$

29. The cost of 5 mangoes and 3 kiwifruit at Miller Market is \$6.50. The cost of 3 mangoes and 4 kiwifruit is \$5.00. Find the cost of 8 mangoes and 9 kiwifruit.

30. Farmer Brown has a farm of chickens and cows. The total number of animal heads is 43, and the total number of animal legs is 124. How many of each animal does he have?

6.4 Special Cases for Binomials

There are a few special cases where binomials can be multiplied quickly by recognizing a pattern they follow. The first case is squaring a binomial (multiplying a binomial by itself). Notice that after applying the FOIL method, the O and O terms are identical. The sum of these terms is twice either original term. This observation establishes a pattern for quickly and easily squaring binomials.

Squaring a Binomial

- Square the first term of the binomial.
- Double the product of the first and last terms of the binomial.
- Square the second term of the binomial.

$(x+y)^2 = (x+y)(x+y)$
 $= x^2 + xy + xy + y^2$
 $= x^2 + 2xy + y^2$

EXAMPLE BU 6.4

(a) Expand $(x+y)^2$.

$(x+y)^2 = (x+y)(x+y)$
 $= x^2 + xy + xy + y^2$
 $= x^2 + 2xy + y^2$

(b) Expand $(3x+2)^2$.

$(3x+2)^2 = (3x+2)(3x+2)$
 $= 9x^2 + 6x + 6x + 4$
 $= 9x^2 + 12x + 4$

1. Write the expanded form of $(a+b)^2$.
 $a^2 + 2ab + b^2$

2. Substitute for a and b .
 $a = 3x$ and $b = 2$
 $(3x+2)^2 = (3x)^2 + 2(3x)(2) + 2^2 = 9x^2 + 12x + 4$

Practice BU 6.4

Follow the directions.

- Find the coefficients indicated by the 9th row of Pascal's triangle.
- Expand $(a+b)^2$.
- Expand $(3x+1)^2$.
- (a) Expand $(x-3)^2$. (b) Explain how this differs from the expansion of $(x+3)^2$.

Following word problem and its graph.

church will spend no more than \$13 on Saturday (9). He plans to spend on Saturday (9). How many times could he spend on Saturday (9) if he could spend on Saturday (9) home per hour on Friday and 6 people home per hour on Saturday, what is the greatest number of people he can find home over the two days spent canvassing?

6.4 The Binomial Theorem

but there is a pattern that can be used to quickly square binomials, there are patterns that can be used to raise binomials to higher powers. Notice the pattern as $(a+b)^n$ is expanded to the right. First, notice that while progressing from left to right, the exponent of a decreases while the exponent of b increases. The degree of each term (the sum of the exponents of all variables) is always n .

The coefficients also follow a pattern, but it is harder to recognize. The coefficient for each term can be generated using Pascal's triangle, named after the great 17th-century French mathematician Blaise Pascal. Each row of Pascal's triangle is named based on the second number in that row. (The row with just a 1 is known as the zeroth row and identifies that any binomial raised to the zero power is just 1.) To construct Pascal's triangle, begin with three ones in a triangle shape. For each of the following rows, begin and end each row with ones, and fill in the remaining digits by adding the two digits directly above. For example, the 4 in the fourth row is the sum of the 1 and 3 directly above it. Notice how the coefficients for $(a+b)^5$ correspond with the numbers in the fourth row of Pascal's triangle.

These patterns provide everything necessary to expand a binomial to any desired power, and the statement of these patterns is called the binomial theorem. First, write the expanded form of $(a+b)^n$, substituting the desired exponent in place of n . For the exponents of the expanded expression, a will have decreasing exponents from n to zero, while b will have increasing exponents from zero to n . For the coefficients, use the n th row of Pascal's triangle. Then, substitute each original expression for a and b , and simplify as needed.

Patterns in Binomial Expansion

$(a+b)^1 = a + b$
 $(a+b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$
 $(a+b)^3 = a^3 + 3a^2b + 3ab^2 + b^3$
 $(a+b)^4 = a^4 + 4a^3b + 6a^2b^2 + 4ab^3 + b^4$

Pascal's Triangle

```

1
1 1
1 2 1
1 3 3 1
1 4 6 4 1
1 5 10 10 5 1
1 6 15 20 15 6 1
1 7 21 35 35 21 7 1
1 8 28 36 36 28 8 1
    
```

Flexible pacing option— Build up

Regular pacing

6.4 Special Cases for Binomials // 203

6.4 The Binomial Theorem // 207

Order online at abeka.com 43

Check out the new features in Algebra 1

See new products on pages 43 and 118.

Tech Connects



The Quadratic Formula & Technology

A big part of what goes on “behind the scenes” on the inside of a computer is math. Since it is much simpler to program a computer to solve a quadratic by evaluating the quadratic formula than by completing the square or factoring, the quadratic formula is used frequently by computer programs any time an operation requires solving a quadratic.

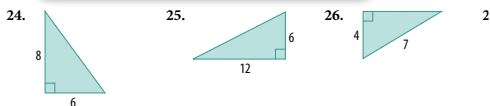
One application of the quadratic formula in computer programs is ray tracing, a relatively new technique in computer animation and video game design. Whereas earlier techniques involved shortcuts that fool the eye into believing an animated object has realistic lighting, ray tracing involves using the quadratic formula repeatedly to calculate the paths

of individual rays of light. The result is 3D lighting done in a way that is much closer to how objects are lit in the real world and therefore much more realistic in appearance. Creating just one 3D animated film where ray tracing is used extensively would involve computers applying the quadratic formula on the order of millions or even billions of times.



Computer 3D Animation

Find the length of the hypotenuse of each right triangle when necessary.



Find the distance between each pair of points. Round to the nearest tenth.

28. (0, 0) and (3, -4) 29. (-2, 4) and (7, -8) 30. (3, 5)
31. (5, 4) and (-2, -1) 32. (-2, 5) and (4, -1) 33. (7, 3)

Solve using the Pythagorean theorem. Round to the nearest tenth when r

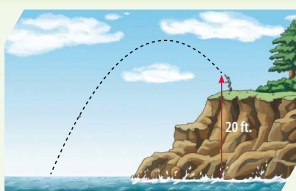
34. To function properly, a stage monitor speaker should be installed exactly 10 feet from a microphone. How far apart along the ground should a manufacturer instruct users to place a 6-foot microphone stand from a stage monitor speaker?
35. Kyle flew a drone 175 meters east from his position, and then 140 meters north. If the drone remained at the same altitude during the flight, how far is the drone from Kyle?



Applying Algebra



The vertical position of a falling object with respect to time can be modeled by a quadratic equation. Suppose a rock was thrown from the edge of a 20-foot cliff, as illustrated on the right. For a rock thrown with an initial upward velocity of 32 ft/s, the equation $h = -16t^2 + 32t + 20$ allows the height above the water in feet (h) to be found at any time in seconds (t). If you wanted to know how long it would take for the rock to hit the water, you could substitute 0 for h (since the height above the water would be zero) and solve for t . The work performed on the right indicates that the rock would hit the water 2.5 seconds after being thrown. The negative solution is disregarded since it would be before the rock was thrown.



$$h = -16t^2 + 32t + 20$$

$$0 = -16t^2 + 32t + 20$$

$$16t^2 - 32t - 20 = 0$$

$$4t^2 - 8t - 5 = 0$$

$$(2t + 1)(2t - 5) = 0$$

$$2t + 1 = 0 \qquad 2t - 5 = 0$$

$$t = -\frac{1}{2} \qquad t = \frac{5}{2}$$

Quadratics & Sports

How could knowledge of quadratic equations be useful in sports like archery, football, and golf?

Managing Good & Bad Debt

Although it is possible to save money for expensive purchases, many individuals do not have enough money saved to purchase a new vehicle or home without borrowing money from a financial institution. These financial institutions charge interest on the money that is borrowed, increasing the amount owed. Money owed to another is called **debt**.

Financial advisers classify debt as either good debt or bad debt. Good debt is associated with low interest rates and items that **appreciate** (increase in value). For example, a home mortgage is considered to be an example of good

debt because the interest rate on such a loan is relatively low and the value of the home is likely to increase over time. Bad debt is associated with high interest rates and items that quickly **depreciate** (decrease in value). Because credit cards have high interest rates (15%–40%) and the value of a new car can decrease by 25% just one year after it is purchased, credit card debt and new car loans are considered to be examples of bad debt.

Several Scripture passages discuss debt. Psalm 37:21 states that “the wicked borroweth, and payeth not again.” In Luke 12:15, Jesus warned His followers about covetousness when He said, “Take heed, and beware of covetousness: for a man’s life consisteth not in the abundance of the things which he possesseth.” Remember the words of Christ the next time you feel the need to borrow money to make a purchase. Developing good stewardship skills now will be the foundation for wise financial decisions in the future.

Good Debt v. Bad Debt Illustrated

	Good Debt	Bad Debt
Item Purchased	home	car
Initial Value	\$200,000	\$20,000
Interest Rate	3.5%	5.5%
Length of Loan	30 years	6 years
Monthly Payment	\$898.09	\$327.76
Total Paid Over the Life of the Loan	\$323,312	\$23,526
Annual Appreciation/Depreciation Rate	+3%	-25% year one; -15.6% years 2–6
Value After the Loan Is Paid Off	\$485,452	\$6,424

† Saving Money

Read what the Bible states about spending and saving money (Prov. 10:4–5; Prov. 13:11, 22; Luke 14:28; Rom. 13:8). Name at least two ways that the financial principles from these verses can be applied to day-to-day decisions.

Biblical Worldview

15. About 70% more than another globally every year. Approximately 40% of this food comes from restaurants. How many tons of food from restaurants go to waste each year?
- number. The sum of the numbers is 405. What are the two numbers?

† Food for Thought

John 6:12–13 explains what Jesus did with the leftover food after He fed the multitude. Many restaurants have plans in place to avoid waste. What are some things you can do personally to minimize wasted food at home?



Critical Thinking

Table A Perfect Squares & Cubes

Perfect Squares	Square Roots	Perfect Cubes	Cube Roots
$2^2 = 4$	$\sqrt{4} = 2$	$2^3 = 8$	$\sqrt[3]{8} = 2$
$3^2 = 9$	$\sqrt{9} = 3$	$3^3 = 27$	$\sqrt[3]{27} = 3$
$5^2 = 25$	$\sqrt{25} = 5$	$5^3 = 125$	$\sqrt[3]{125} = 5$
$10^2 = 100$	$\sqrt{100} = 10$	$10^3 = 1,000$	$\sqrt[3]{1,000} = 10$

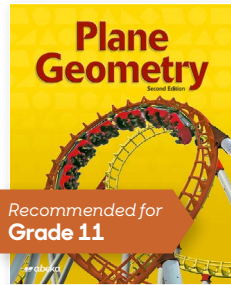
† Cubes & Squares

Which two perfect cubes less than 100 are also perfect squares?

Plane Geometry & Precalculus

These texts provide a foundational introduction to the underlying principles of higher mathematics. Students receive a good working knowledge of the subject and are trained to think naturally, logically, and systematically. These texts are simple in organization and exact in explanation, and place an emphasis on student understanding. Care is taken throughout to ensure that theory leads to understanding and the ability to make application. New concepts are carefully explained and linked to previously learned material. Numerous examples illustrate definitions and principles. Extensive exercises provide ample practice for application and retention of student learning.

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 11

Plane Geometry

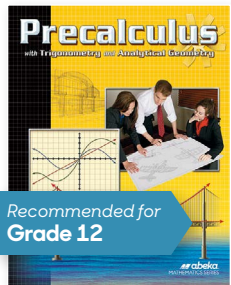
95370 \$38.30

This traditional text acquaints students with the fundamental tools of geometry in an interesting way. Students are impressed with the necessity of a formal proof before being plunged into demonstrative geometry. Many proofs are done for students to train them in the thinking process. Students are taught to think naturally, logically, and systematically through a well-written text and abundant exercises. Students enjoy the

many "extras," which include the mathematical information on several famous buildings, biographies of great mathematicians, and geometry in the world around us.

178101 \$8.55 Student Test and Quiz Book

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 12

Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry

115797 \$40.40

314811 \$19.95 Digital Textbook*

This text provides a strong foundation for work with functions and culminates with an introduction to the calculus topics of the derivative and the integral. Beginning with a review of basic trigonometry, the study progresses to advanced topics including functions, identities, and trigonometric equations. Development of analytical

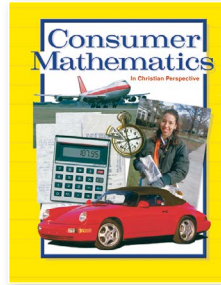
geometry topics includes a logical approach to the study of lines, conics, quadric surfaces, polar coordinates, and parametric equations. Colorful graphs in one, two, and three dimensions illustrate the concepts and provide a frame of reference for discussion. Helpful tips and example problems show step-by-step solutions that aid in understanding and problem solving. Balanced exercises in each chapter provide ample opportunity for students to understand both the algebraic solution and practical application of problem solving.

115827 \$8.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Additional Mathematics Electives

SECOND EDITION



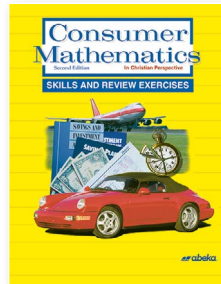
Consumer Mathematics

26603 \$35.25

Unit One, "Buying a Car," captures teenagers' attention immediately and proceeds to units on budgeting; banking; investing; keeping tax records; purchasing food, clothing, a home; and more! The text presents a Scriptural view of working, tithing, saving, paying taxes, and budgeting time and money and gives a positive introduction to the American free-enterprise system. Each information-packed unit contains sample problems for students to

follow and an abundance of practice problems. An analytical skills section in each chapter challenges students to analyze practical problems or opportunities they could soon be facing.

26646 \$8.55 Student Test and Quiz Book

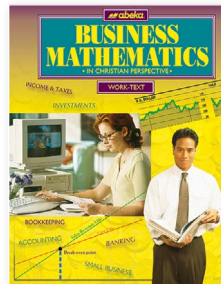


Consumer Mathematics Skills and Review Exercises

2662X \$20.55

The accompanying Skills and Review Exercises workbook completes the course as it gives students the practice they need to master arithmetic skills.

SECOND EDITION



Business Mathematics

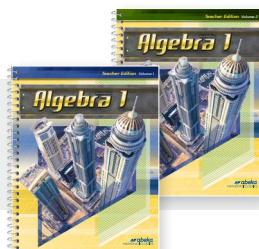
67946 \$36.55

Business Mathematics introduces the Grade 9–12 student to the math needed to operate a business and to successfully manage family finances. The text uses Scripture to train students to have godly attitudes toward finances and work responsibilities. Each section of this text requires students to use skills to solve real-life computing problems. The text abounds in example problems that guide the student

toward independent thinking. The variety of word problems tests their knowledge of concepts and skills and stretches their mathematical ability. Each unit begins with basic skills and concepts and builds gradually to more difficult concepts. Students easily master math concepts and skills through the many problems in each section. Daily review is incorporated into each lesson, while thorough reviews precede each test.

67962 \$8.55 Student Test, Quiz, and Speed Drill Book

See p. 117 for
TEACHER EDITIONS WITH
CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS



7-12



HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY | Student

Prepare your students for the future as you teach them about the past. History—the story of what man has done with the time God has given him—is brought to life in the Grade 7–12 history series. Your students will learn the biblical and realistic view of history from Creation to the present, along with government and economics in light of eternal truths. Help your students connect times and events with places using the geography included within each text, and use a variety of visual aids including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations, presented in an attractive layout, to create an appreciation for history in your students.

FIFTH EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 7

History of the World

in Christian Perspective

183202 \$33.15

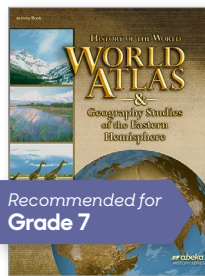
314676 \$19.95 *Digital Textbook**

History of the World leads students on a journey through time from Creation to the present. The Christian worldview is the thread that connects the past to the present in this fascinating presentation of world history, teaching students to recognize the hand of God in human events.

This text includes an emphasis on key facts and concepts, review sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations.

183237 \$8.55 *Student Test Book*

183253 \$7.40 *Student Quiz Book*



Recommended for
Grade 7

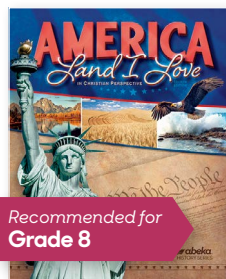
World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere

183288 \$10.85 *13 projects*

Contains maps, geography studies, and projects for continents and nations.

** This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.*

FOURTH EDITION



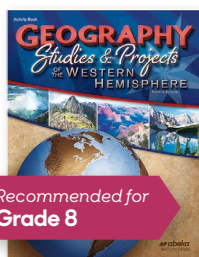
Recommended for
Grade 8

America: Land I Love
in Christian Perspective
342181 \$33.15
342203 \$19.95 Digital Textbook*

America: Land I Love presents a chronological account of American history with a factual emphasis on the individuals, places, and events of American history. Incorporated throughout are thought-provoking questions to develop critical thinking skills while also strengthening a

biblical worldview. *America: Land I Love* highlights the foundational values and biblical principles that were vital in the shaping of the United States. This text also includes an emphasis on key facts and concepts, review sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations.

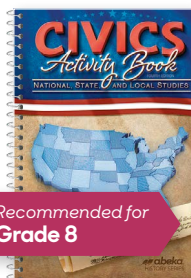
403733 \$15.90 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2



Recommended for
Grade 8

Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere 18 projects
379328 \$10.85

Includes historical and geographic studies to emphasize significant locations, both throughout history and in modern times. Provides reference materials such as maps and fact sheets to guide students in completing the activities and projects.

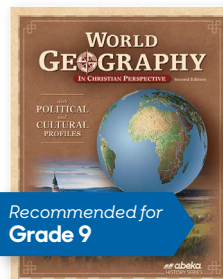


Recommended for
Grade 8

Civics Activity Book
379344 \$13.20

Leads students as they complete national, state, and local studies, highlighting the governments and distinctive features of each. Contains a variety of activities that provide students with an in-depth knowledge of and appreciation for their own state and local area.

SECOND EDITION



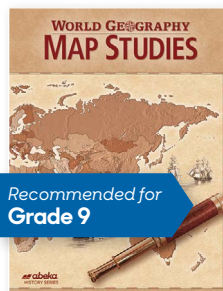
Recommended for
Grade 9

World Geography
in Christian Perspective
(One semester. *Health* is the corresponding companion course.)
167797 \$29.30
314943 \$15.95 Digital Textbook*

Beginning with the Old World, *World Geography* leads students on a study-tour of the continents, highlighting the different lands and peoples of Asia, Africa, Europe, Australia, and the Americas. This text includes an emphasis on key facts and concepts, review

sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations.

167827 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book



Recommended for
Grade 9

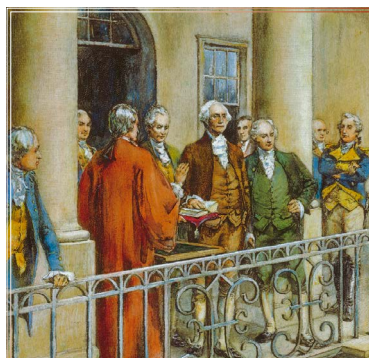
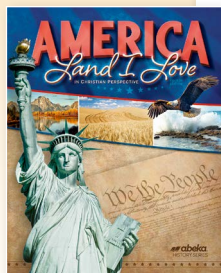
World Geography Map Studies Book
167843 \$7.25

Provides practice in geography skills for each continent and reinforces learning through map projects.



LOOK INSIDE

Primary sources are included throughout the text with source notes for each quotation by notable historical figures.



It would be peculiarly improper to omit in this first official act my fervent supplications to that Almighty Being who rules over the Universe, who presides in the Councils of Nations and whose providential aids can supply every human defect, . . . No people can be bound to acknowledge and adore the invisible hand which conducts the affairs of Men, more than those of the United States. Every step by which they have advanced to the Character of an Independent nation seems to have been distinguish'd by some token of providential agency.²

The First Presidential Cabinet

George Washington's **Cabinet**, the name given to the president's advisers, consisted of four able

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

United States History (11)

CHAPTER 30 2000–2020

America in the New Millennium

HIGHLIGHTS

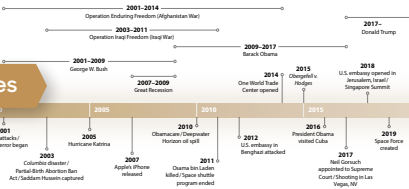
- George W. Bush's Administration
- Barack Obama's Administration
- Donald Trump's Administration
- American Moral Decline
- Science and Culture in the New Millennium

When you open your heart to patriotism, there is no room for prejudice. The Bible tells us, "How good and pleasant it is when God's people live together in unity" [in reference to Psalm 133:1]. We must speak our minds openly, debate our disagreements honestly, but always pursue solidarity."

—Donald Trump

The America of the new millennium hoped to fulfill the dreams of the old one. New technologies revolutionized society in the wake of the Internet and the micro-chip, and Americans envisioned a future where the 20th

century's racial tensions and threats of world war were relics. At the same time, America continued to throw off Christian morality and reliance on God; and the utopian vision of the future was marred by Islamic terrorism abroad and political tribalism at home. It remains to the Christians of the new millennium to keep the faith and turn 21st-century America back to the blessings of God.



Outline-style organization

Chapter timelines

Feature articles

Charts/graphs

Contributions of the Captains of Industry

Some 19th-century Americans who accumulated great wealth by controlling certain areas of industry thought manifold benefits to mankind. Through their oil and steel businesses respectively, John D. Rockefeller and Andrew Carnegie not only provided thousands of jobs but also stimulated other industries. In addition, each helped to create better, safer, and more enjoyable living conditions for mankind and used his accumulated wealth in philanthropic endeavors.

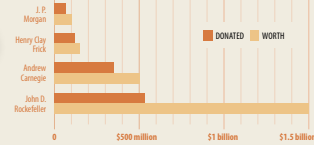
Financially successful businessmen in the Age of Industry gave large amounts of money to support various Christian endeavors. Many

of these entrepreneurs were church members. Among them was John D. Rockefeller, a Baptist Sunday school teacher who tried to conduct his financial affairs as a steward. J. P. Morgan, an Episcopalian, donated money to build churches, schools, and hospitals. Cyrus McCormick was a Presbyterian who gave large amounts of money to various ministries. Rockefeller and other wealthy businessmen contributed millions of dollars to help found colleges and universities.

At their founding, most of these institutions accepted the Bible as the Word of God. In 1867, George Peabody (1795–1869), a wealthy

merchant and financier, declaring that his action was prompted by gratitude to God, contributed \$3 million for the establishment of the Peabody Education Fund to promote education in the South. Daniel Drew, railroad investor and benefactor of Drew University, was a Methodist, as were the Swifts, who supported Christian endeavors out of the profits of their large meat-packing business. Philip Danforth Armour (1832–1901), founder of another large meatpacking firm, and railroad tycoon James J. Hill and the Vanderbilts contributed to church educational institutions.

Henry Clay Fryck (1849–1919), a wealthy entrepreneur, donated millions to church organizations and educational institutions. Andrew Carnegie gave millions of dollars for the purchase of church organs. Though not all of these men were Christians, all realized the valuable influence of Christian institutions upon society.



250 Ch. 18 Age of Industry



ter, half of the settlers had died. Jamestown's biggest problem was the common-store system established by her charter. Under this communal system, each man was required to place the fruit of his labor in a common storehouse, and each was entitled to receive food and supplies from the storehouse according to his needs. In reality, the industrious workers were required to provide for the idle. With everyone benefiting from the common storehouse but few contributing to it, the food supply was quickly depleted. America's first experiment with a form of socialism failed miserably.

In 1608, Captain John Smith (c. 1573–1631) took charge of the colony and saved her from destruction. He established a policy based on the biblical principle that any who would not work should not eat (2 Thes. 3:10). As historian David Montgomery put it, "Those who tried to live without working soon found that they must also try that harder thing—to live without eating?"

When an injury forced Captain Smith to return to England, Jamestown again teetered on the brink of failure. During the winter of 1609–1610, called the starving time, the hungry settlers were forced to eat dogs, horses, and even rats and mice. Although several hundred colonists had joined the colony since 1607, only sixty remained alive by the spring of 1610. With the coming of spring, the survivors prepared

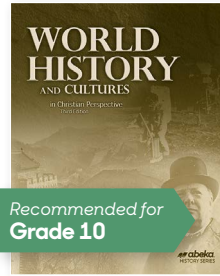
Bold and italic type for emphasis

Thought provoker



How does the failure of the common-store system illustrate the biblical truth about man's sin nature?

THIRD EDITION



World History and Cultures

in Christian Perspective

115703 \$36.90

314455 \$19.95 Digital Textbook*

Confident that the hand of God has been active throughout history, *World History and Cultures* traces mankind's story starting from the Garden of Eden. A study of Greco-Roman culture paves the way for medieval history, while the last section brings students to the cusp of current history, depicting world events in light

of God's will. While the focus is on western Judeo-Christian civilization, Asian and African cultures are also presented in a unique ancient-to-modern style. The history of ideas is emphasized rather than just political and economic events. Students receive a Christian perspective on topics such as language, chronology, "prehistoric times," art, music, evolutionism, socialism, Communism, humanism, liberalism, and more. This text includes an emphasis on key facts and concepts, review sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations.

115746 \$8.55 Student Test and Map Project Book

115762 \$7.40 Student Quiz Book

FOURTH EDITION



United States History: Heritage of Freedom

318744 \$36.90

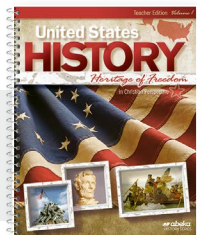
361224 \$19.95 Digital Textbook*

Heritage of Freedom provides a positive, narrative approach to American history that is reinforced by factual accounts of events, people, and ideas essential in shaping the success of America today. Special emphasis is placed on America's Christian heritage and patriotic pursuit of freedom, helping students identify the values that are the foundation of

the United States of America. Thought-provoking prompts are included throughout the text for the development of critical thinking skills. This text includes an emphasis on key facts and concepts, review sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations.

380202 \$15.90 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

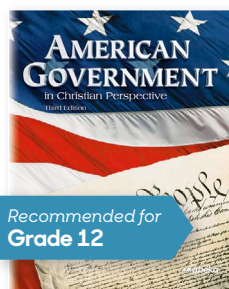
Beautiful detailed maps



See p. 120 for TEACHER EDITIONS WITH CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 12

American Government

in Christian Perspective

89281 \$29.30 (one semester)

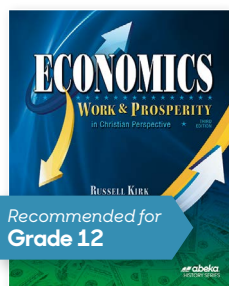
314536 \$15.95 Digital Textbook*

American Government provides for students the firm foundation needed to become informed, responsible citizens and voters in today's world. This text opens with an inspiring look at the blessings we enjoy and the symbols we hold dear as American citizens. This is followed by a detailed study of the Constitution, the government it established, and the rights

and privileges it guarantees the American people. After studying the Constitution and the national government, students learn about federalism and government at the state and local levels. The text concludes with a chapter on the opportunities and responsibilities of American citizens to get involved in their unique political system. It presents an American government as it was intended by its framers. Maintaining law and order while recognizing the freedom of citizens is emphasized as the proper role of government. This text includes an emphasis on key facts and concepts, review sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including photos and illustrations.

89311 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 12

Economics: Work and Prosperity

174653 \$31.05 (one semester)

314617 \$15.95 Digital Textbook*

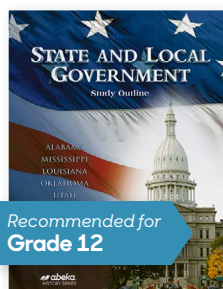
Emphasis on free-enterprise capitalism in a free-market economy sets *Economics: Work and Prosperity* apart. Students are informed how to understand the economic roles of individual producers and consumers as well as that of the government. The stark contrast between the market economy—the cornerstone of prosperity in the United States—

and the command economy—the hallmark of fiscal failure in Communist countries—is graphically presented in illustration of the economic principles that govern all societies. *Economics: Work and Prosperity* is not just a text about buying and selling or supply and demand. Rather, the biblical view of work, wealth, and stewardship appears throughout the text, with essential concepts such as competition in the marketplace and private ownership of capital being presented from a conservative perspective. This text includes an emphasis on key facts and concepts, review sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including photos and illustrations.

321419 \$7.95 Supplement with *Personal Financial Literacy*

This supplement expands on the textbook content with additional topics related to free-enterprise capitalism and personal financial literacy. Additional thinking and discussion questions are included.

325562 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book



Recommended for
Grade 12

State and Local Government

108383 \$8.05

State and Local Government is designed to accompany *American Government* as a study outline for students to fill in with information about their own state and local area. Students may use it as an independent study. Sources of information are listed in the Research Guide at the front of the book to help students find answers to the questions in the study outline.

Preschool through Grade 12

Scope & Sequence

O V E R V I E W

See page 157 for an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year.

For a detailed scope & sequence, visit abeka.com/SS.



* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

7-12



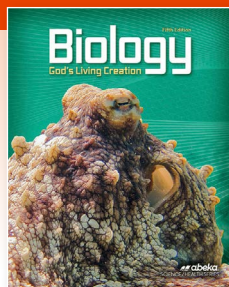
SCIENCE & HEALTH | Student

Prepare your students for advanced education in many areas of science as you present God's order, provision, and reasonableness in His physical creation and refute the manmade idea of evolution. You'll share the compatibility of faith and science as you teach the basic principles of science in each grade and review and build upon them from year to year. Features such as bold terms, diagrams, charts, activities, and practical demonstrations and labs encourage mastery of concepts, while in-text study aids stimulate higher-level thinking in your students.

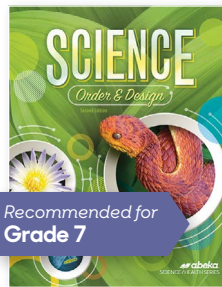


LOOK INSIDE

"The purpose of science is carefully observing nature, discovering the laws of creation, and using those laws for mankind's benefit." What better scientific foundation than the Creator Himself!



SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 7

Science: Order and Design

(includes health)

246077 \$36.90

305685 \$19.95 Digital Textbook*

Leading students on an exploration of God's creation, this text covers a variety of topics such as anatomy and physiology, zoology, and ecology. Beginning with a study of the scientific method, students are encouraged to investigate and formulate conclusions from their observations. With clear examples and demonstration ideas, learning about the order and design of our amazing world will be both eye-opening and enjoyable.

246093 \$8.55 Student Test Book

246115 \$7.40 Student Quiz Book

246131 \$7.40 Student Activity Book with STEM project resources

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

the study of the physical structure (*anatomy*) and function (*physiology*) of the human body (fig. 1.1).

As you become more familiar with organisms living near you, you will realize how important they are to nature and to you. The most obvious truths your study will reveal is that God used design in the creation of life and that all of nature fits together according to His plan.



For the invisible things of him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even his eternal power and Godhead; so that they are without excuse. —Rom. 1:20

Man's role in God's creation is explained in Genesis 1:28.



And God blessed them, and God said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth.

God instructed man to have dominion over His creation.

The Importance of Botany

The study of botany is important to man, for all the food eaten by man comes directly or indirectly from

Greenhouse gases make the atmosphere warmer. Plants and animals are related. Botany is the study of plants. Antibiotics are products of mold. Cotton is a plant product.



Concepts

1. Explain the importance of botany to man.
2. What are the products of mold?
3. Name three plants that provide food for man.



SECOND EDITION



Science: Earth and Space

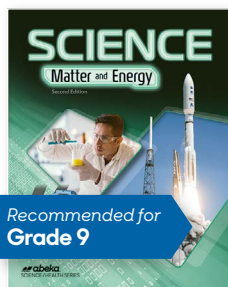
318604 \$36.90
359823 \$19.95 Digital Textbook*

This earth science text emphasizes God as the Creator of the universe and presents nature as a testimony to His greatness. Students will perform investigations and apply reasoning skills as they study geology (including soil science and the fossil record), oceanography, meteorology, astronomy, and environmental science. They will learn how scientific evidence like the fossil record supports the literal Creation

and global Flood recorded in Genesis. Students will also gain a biblical understanding of environmental topics such as pollution, use of natural resources, the ozone layer, and climate change.

318663 \$8.55 Student Test Book
318647 \$7.40 Student Quiz Book
318698 \$7.40 Student Activity Book with STEM project resources

SECOND EDITION



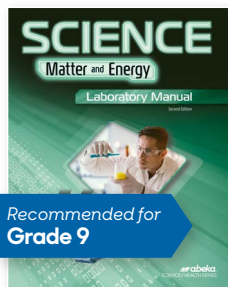
Science: Matter and Energy

342068 \$39.75
342076 \$19.95 Digital Textbook*

Science: Matter and Energy is an introduction to chemistry and physics which uses the mathematical aspects of science and measurement (with a focus on the International System of Units ["metric system"]), which will be essential for further study in the quantitative sciences. Major topics include the role of mathematics and measurement in science, motion and forces,

energy and waves, electricity and magnetism, chemistry, and science v. evolution, the scientific method, the engineering design process, basic philosophy of science (including limits of science), and logic in science. Key concepts listed at the head of each chapter, photographs, diagrams, pronunciation helps, bold keywords, section reviews, and chapter reviews help your students understand the connections between concepts and ideas.

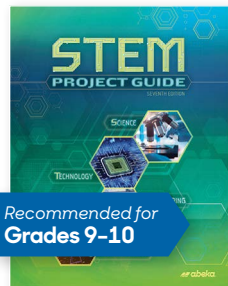
403741 \$15.90 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2



Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual

342165 \$21.10

Contains 29 student-performed labs plus optional labs correlated with the text. Includes lab safety and various chemistry, physics, and engineering design concepts.



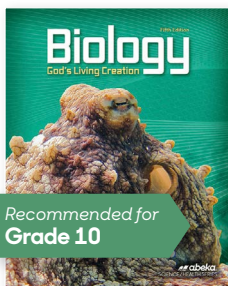
STEM Project Guide†

290416 \$13.65

A step-by-step explanation of how to complete a STEM project using the scientific method or engineering design process. Includes background research; planning the study; and presenting results through a paper, STEM-fair exhibit, and oral presentation.

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.
 †STEM Project Guide may also be used in place of Science in Action for Grade 11 Chemistry, see alternate pacing suggestion at abeka.com/ChemistrySTEM.

FIFTH EDITION



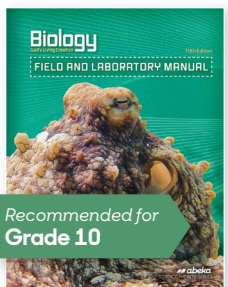
Biology: God's Living Creation

379549 \$58.00
379522 \$19.95 Digital Textbook*

Truly nonevolutionary in philosophy, spirit, and sequence of study, this text begins with the familiar, tangible things of nature and concludes with God's amazing design at the cellular and chemical levels. Abstract concepts are tied to concrete examples through clear, easy-to-read explanations, laying a firm foundation for future studies. Key concepts listed at the head of each

chapter, pronunciation helps, bold keywords, vivid photographs, full-color diagrams, section reviews, and chapter reviews will help your students learn. You'll lead your class through a study of botany, zoology, anatomy, and physiology that reflects the latest advances in man's understanding of living things without neglecting a foundation in the basics.

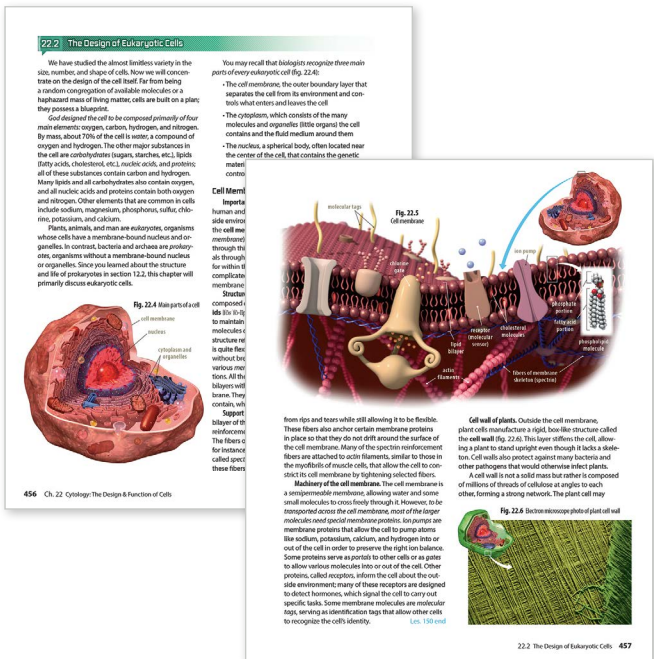
403768 \$15.90 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2



Biology Field and Laboratory Manual

378747 \$23.00

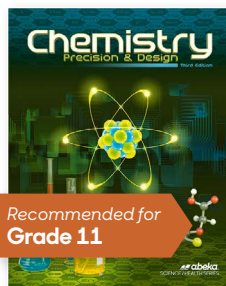
Adds a comprehensive lab component to the biology course, including lab safety, microscopy, dissection, and engineering design. Students will gain practical experience while developing skills of observation, organism identification, researching, and problem-solving. Includes 25 student-performed labs, 3 projects, and 10 optional labs correlated with the text.



Pages from *Biology: God's Living Creation*



THIRD EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 11

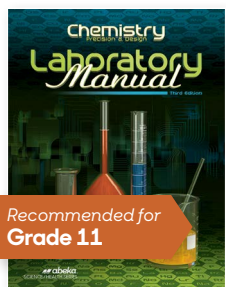
Chemistry: Precision and Design

182931 \$55.65
314609 \$19.95 *Digital Textbook**

The organization of this chemistry text ensures mastery of the basic principles. An appealing layout with abundant photographs, illustrations, and diagrams makes chemical principles and applications clear and understandable. Computer-generated molecular models allow students to more easily visualize chemical processes. Increased emphasis on the basics of

chemistry and foundational math topics gives students a firm foundation on which to build more advanced knowledge. Practical applications of chemistry are given throughout, highlighting the importance of chemistry in everyday life. A Christian perspective helps students see chemistry as a beneficial science that can be used for man's benefit and God's glory. Environmental issues such as ozone depletion, global warming, and nuclear power are presented from a balanced, conservative perspective. Numerous in-text learning aids are provided, including worked examples, section reviews, and chapter reviews.

182966 \$8.55 *Student Test Book*
182982 \$7.40 *Student Quiz Book*



Recommended for
Grade 11

Chemistry Laboratory Manual

183024 \$23.00

Labs provide hands-on application of text material and teach fundamental lab procedures such as safety, calorimetry, titration, and pH measurement. Includes 27 labs for course.

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 12

Physics: The Foundational Science

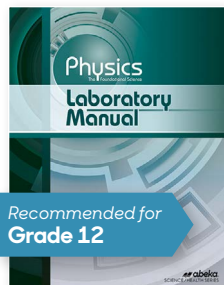
66532 \$55.65
314781 \$19.95 *Digital Textbook**

Making physics understandable is the distinguishing feature of *Physics: The Foundational Science*. Thorough and detailed explanations, with a touch of humor, penetrate the most perplexing questions. The principles of physics are illustrated by everyday experience and practical devices. The student is shown many kinds of technology, from the camera to

the car. Numerous illustrative problems are solved in detail. This text can play an important role in showing students the harmony between scientific knowledge and Christian belief. It is firmly grounded on the view that we live in a God-created world governed by laws discoverable by reverent scientific inquiry. Issues of vital concern to Christians are handled in depth. Interspersed throughout the text are biographies of great physicists who were also Bible-believing Christians. Sections included present fun and practical applications like antimatter, automobile suspension, red- and blueshift, cloaking/invisibility, and maglev trains.

66567 \$8.55 *Student Test Book*
66583 \$7.40 *Student Quiz Book*

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.
†STEM Project Guide may also be used in place of Science in Action for Grade 11 Chemistry, see alternate pacing suggestion at abeka.com/ChemistrySTEM.

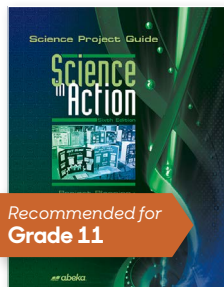


Recommended for
Grade 12

Physics Laboratory Manual

66605 \$23.00

Provides practical, hands-on application of course topics and gives students experience in using physics lab equipment. Includes 20 labs for course.



Recommended for
Grade 11

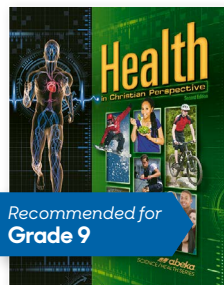
Science in Action: Science Project Guide†

175315 \$13.65

A step-by-step explanation of the science project. Includes scientific investigation, science research paper, oral presentation, and science fair exhibit.

Health

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 9

Health in Christian Perspective (One semester. World Geography is the corresponding companion course.)

174157 \$29.30
314463 \$15.95 *Digital Textbook**

Teach the wonders of the human body from a Christian perspective with this interesting, practical text that addresses the health topics and body systems that apply most directly to high school students. As students read about nutrition, growth, and development, they learn about the digestive and endocrine

systems. The fitness section includes skeletal, muscular, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems; the mental health section includes the nervous system. This approach helps students better understand their bodies and determine the steps needed to attain and maintain good health. Other important chapters in this practical text include information on safety, first aid, drug abuse, and interpersonal relationships. Students and teachers will appreciate the colorful photographs, illustrations, and diagrams—including an atlas of the body systems—as well as study questions for comprehension, application, and review.

174173 \$7.40 *Student Quiz and Test Book*



Student | BIBLE

You'll love teaching Bible as you effectively incorporate doctrinal truths and present applications for your students' daily lives. Maps, Flash-a-Cards, and Bible study books complement the narrative style of the Bible in order to help students understand and remember main events, as well as historical and geographical information, laying a foundation for biblical thinking.

Abeka also offers a Bible program for Grades 7 and 8 that includes a study of Exodus, Life of Christ, Book of Acts, and Joshua and Judges. These studies are taught using our Flash-a-Cards and can be found in the teacher materials section on p. 126

Recommended for
Grade 7

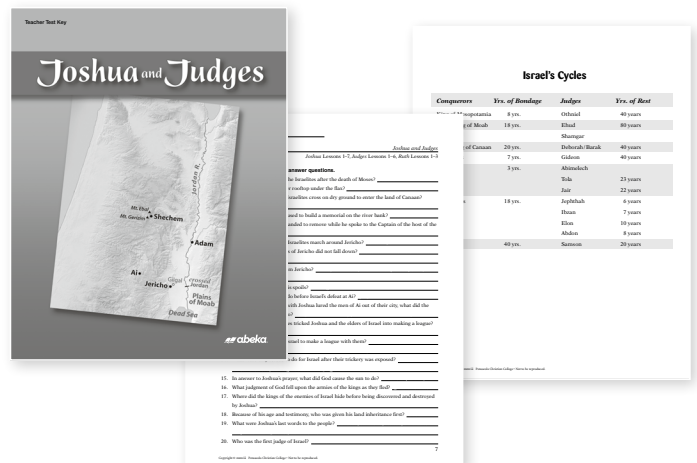
Exodus Student Test Book
100056 \$7.40 (one semester)

Life of Christ Student Test Book
98329 \$7.40 (one semester)

Recommended for
Grade 8

Book of Acts Student Test Book
98345 \$7.40 (one semester)

Joshua and Judges Student Test Book
98388 \$7.40 (one semester)



THIRD EDITION



Kings of Israel

107514 \$24.10 (one year)

314706 \$15.95 Digital Textbook*

After studying the tragic life of King Saul, students learn of the glorious reigns of King David and King Solomon. After Solomon's reign, Israel is divided. Students focus on the main events of the northern and southern kings through the Assyrian and Babylonian captivities, and then study Elijah, Elisha, Isaiah, Daniel, Esther, Ezra, and Nehemiah. Mastery review questions are included in this Study Outline.

Recommended for Grade 9

107557 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

THIRD EDITION



Bible Doctrines for Today

101222 \$24.10 (one year)

314552 \$15.95 Digital Textbook*

Christians need to know what they believe and why they believe it so they can be built up in their faith and equipped to present their beliefs intelligently and effectively to others. This practical, personal study of the great doctrines of the Bible is designed to reach both the heads and the hearts of students. Covers the major doctrines: the Bible, God, Christ, the Holy Spirit, man, salvation, the church, angels, and last things.

Recommended for Grade 10

101257 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

SECOND EDITION



Jesus and His Followers

The Gospels

172324 \$20.55 (one semester)

314684 \$12.45 Digital Textbook*

Jesus Christ occupies center stage in world history, and He is the theme of both the Old and New Testaments. Through this practical, personal study in the Gospels of the Savior's earthly life, students learn how to live a more abundant, fruitful Christian life today. A clear salvation message, the powerful teachings of Jesus, and the perfect example He set for His followers challenge students to examine their own relationships to Christ and to apply God's Word to their lives.

Recommended for Grade 11

172359 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

THIRD EDITION



Life Management under God

Christian Ethics and Morals

172391 \$20.55 (one semester)

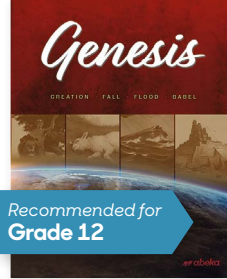
314714 \$12.45 Digital Textbook*

This text helps students live successfully in the contemporary world. It deals with relationships, safety, sex and drugs, job success, responsibilities, preparation for marriage, and such important issues as abortion and evolution.

Recommended for Grade 11

172413 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

FIRST EDITION



Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel

390739 \$20.55 (one semester)

390747 \$12.45 Digital Textbook*

The Book of Genesis provides a solid foundation for the development of a biblical worldview. This course takes an expository, in-depth look at the events and the effects of Creation, the Fall of man, the Flood of Noah's day, and the Tower of Babel. With a focus on origins, worldview, and an introduction

Recommended for Grade 12

to apologetics, students will understand what they believe, why they believe it, how they can apply their beliefs in daily living, and how they can share biblical truths with others. The study is enhanced with Dig Deeper sections to allow for further study of related topics and My Worldview prompts to articulate personal application.

390763 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

SECOND EDITION



Book of the Revelation

112801 \$23.00 (one semester)

314595 \$12.45 Digital Textbook*

An interesting overview of church history follows the outline of the seven churches in Revelation 2 and 3. It highlights the great missionaries of the 1700s and 1800s and exposes the cults. Beginning with Revelation 4, the text offers a brief study of important future events—the Rapture, the Tribulation, the Second Coming, and the Millennial Reign of Christ.

Recommended for Grade 12

112852 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

See p. 128 for TEACHER EDITIONS WITH CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS



LOOK INSIDE

Practical courses that present your students with biblical truths, equipping them to look at today's cultural issues through a biblical worldview.

- What we believe
- Why we believe it
- How to apply beliefs in daily living
- How to share biblical truth with others

What biblical truth have you gleaned?

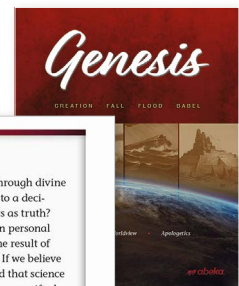
My Worldview

Studying the infallible Word of God given through divine revelation by the infallible Creator leads us to a decision point. Do we believe what the Bible says as truth? For many today, truth is subjective, based on personal perspective. Fallacies and false beliefs are the result of man's compromise or rejection of the truth. If we believe as John 17:17 says, "thy word is truth," we find that science and Scripture are in harmony because both were gifted to us by our marvelous Creator. How am I and how are those around me responding to truth?

How does this truth affect you? Include at least one verse that will support or help you apply this truth.

Dig Deeper

A comprehensive study of Scripture yields a fuller understanding of God's intent and expectations regarding the union of one man and one woman for one lifetime. Some of those considerations are found in the legal, formal, and physical aspects of marriage. To learn more, see Dig Deeper 2.68.



Student | ELECTIVES

Enhance your students' core academic studies and introduce them to important skills with your elective options. Through electives, your students can develop skills in foreign languages, keyboarding, speech, family/consumer sciences, and art. Elective choices give students an opportunity to study a specific subject that interests them and helps you further prepare them to enter college and/or a future career.

Spanish 1

FIRST EDITION



Spanish 1

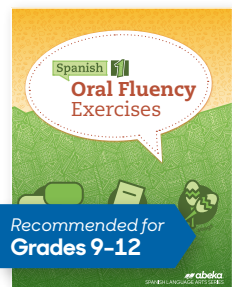
304263 \$44.75

Spanish 1 clearly and effectively presents the foundational concepts necessary for students to engage in basic conversation and acquire the foundational tools for future study of the Spanish language. This text includes 12 units containing Bible memorization, foundational grammar concepts, vocabulary lists with illustrations, practice exercises, survival skills, and featured countries.

380229 \$15.90 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

390798 \$20.00 Digital Student Boost (download: includes interactive webpages

[vocabulary and verse practice] and animations [oral fluency practice and featured countries.]



Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises

352918 \$18.50

Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises will give students additional opportunities to practice pronunciation through readings and songs, to quickly acquire hundreds of vocabulary words in the form of cognates, and to apply the grammar learned through guided conversation exercises.

Note: A Spanish/English dictionary (recommended) and Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition (optional) can be used with Spanish 1.

Spanish 2

FIRST EDITION



Spanish 2

353558 \$47.70

Spanish 2 continues engaging students in a practical approach to learning the Spanish language. Through exercises, reviews, oral application, writing labs, and more, students will learn new grammar concepts and vocabulary, and they will develop the practical tools needed to increase their fluency in the Spanish language. This text includes 12 units containing Bible memorization, advanced grammar concepts, vocabulary lists with illustrations, practice exercises, and dialogues.

403776 \$15.90 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

406821 \$20.00 Digital Student Boost

(download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary, verse practice, and verb conjugations], animations [for grammar concepts], and dialogues [for oral fluency and listening comprehension].)



Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises

368865 \$18.50

Literacy Comprehension Exercises provides immersive practice through selections highlighting Spanish-speaking countries around the world, along with additional reading comprehension activities, songs, and poems. Through this variety of applications, students will develop the practical tools they need to increase their fluency in the Spanish language.

Note: A Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition is needed for Spanish 2, and a Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.

NEW

Culinary Life Skills

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for
Grades 11–12

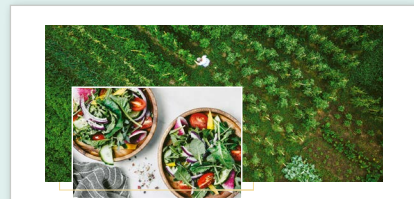
Culinary Life Skills

376809 \$26.55
412961 \$12.45 Digital Textbook*

Culinary Life Skills combines practical instruction with hands-on experience creating an engaging introduction to food preparation. The course begins with the basics of food and kitchen safety, covering many basic cooking and baking techniques. It also includes a study of nutrition, meal management, table service,

etiquette, and party planning.

379565 \$7.40 Student Quiz and Test Book



Iceberg lettuce is handled differently than leaf lettuce and other greens are. A head of iceberg lettuce should feel heavy for its size and have a springy firmness when lightly squeezed. To clean head lettuce, wash the core on a hand surface and then twist out the core with your fingers. Rinse the intact head under cold water with the core side up. To dry the head of lettuce, turn it core side down and allow it to drain until it is dry. Pat the outside dry with a towel to ensure that no water remains. After iceberg lettuce has been cleaned and dried, store it in an airtight container or plastic bag in the refrigerator. Iceberg lettuce will keep for one to two weeks when properly cleaned and stored.

Preparing a salad. For best quality, prepare salads just before serving. Because cutting lettuce with a metal knife can cause rusting and browning of the leaves, tear the lettuce into pieces using your hands. Shredding the lettuce with a plastic grater or cutting it with a plastic knife will also prevent the leaves from rusting.

SOMETHING TO TRY

CLEAN A HEAD OF ICEBERG LETTUCE.

- Choose a head of lettuce that has good quality characteristics.
- Follow the procedure listed above to core and clean the lettuce.
- Store the cleaned head after it is dry. Plan to use it later when you prepare Sweet and Tangy Vinaigrette (L.A.p. 159).

132 Culinary Life Skills

CHOCOLATE CHIP COOKIES

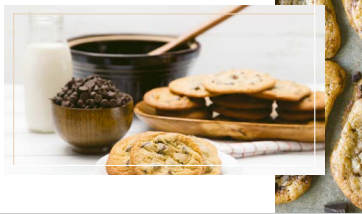
Ingredients

2 ½ cups all-purpose flour	2 large eggs
1 teaspoon baking soda	1 cup stick butter or margarine, softened
¼ teaspoon salt	1 teaspoon vanilla
¾ cup granulated sugar	1 (12-oz.) bag chocolate chips (2 cups)
¾ cup brown sugar	

Directions

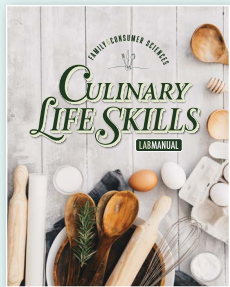
- Preheat oven to 375°.
- In a medium mixing bowl, stir together dry ingredients: flour, baking soda, and salt.
- In a large mixing bowl, beat granulated sugar, brown sugar, butter, eggs, and vanilla with an electric mixer until smooth and fluffy.
- Stir the dry mixture into the wet mixture.
- Add the chocolate chips and stir until evenly distributed.
- Drop even mounds of dough 2" apart onto an ungreased cookie sheet.
- Bake 8–10 min., until light brown.
- Let cookies set on pan for 1–2 min.; move to a cooling rack.

Yield: 1 dozen



LAB 1 WORKSHEET

4

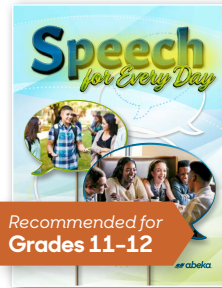


379581 \$14.10 Lab Manual

In their lab assignments, students will demonstrate their knowledge of planning menus, proper cooking, and acceptable presentation. They will have the opportunity to make breakfasts, lunches, desserts, smoothies, bread, and more!

Speech

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for
Grades 11–12

Speech for Every Day

368849 \$24.10 (one semester)

Speech for Every Day begins with a thorough study of the mechanics of good speaking, followed by a wide range of public speaking and oral interpretation exercises including impromptu speeches, phone courtesy, interviews, group conversations, pantomime, monologue, poetry, declamation, storytelling, and the devotional. Interesting explanations, clearly defined guidelines, and practical tips give direction and insight for preparing, practicing, and performing personal and business speeches from a biblical worldview. Critical thinking discussion questions and performance selections are included.

379123 \$7.40 Student Quiz Book

Keyboarding

SECOND EDITION Self-Supporting Cover



Recommended for
Grades 9–12

Keyboarding and Document Processing

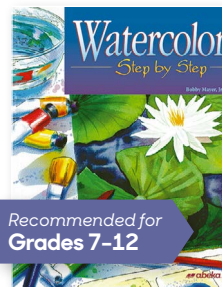
160407 \$36.90 (three semesters)

Designed to be taught on standard computer word processing programs, this course provides practical reinforcement while emphasizing correct technique. Daily practice, routine timed writings, and skill-evaluation exercises aid in keying proficiency and learning valuable essential word processing skills. This systematic approach to typing culminates with thorough instruction in document processing, including letters, memorandums, reports, tables, and employment documents.

170003 \$7.40 Keyboarding (one year) Student Quiz and Test Book

170038 \$7.40 Document Processing (one semester) Student Quiz and Test Book

Art



Recommended for
Grades 7–12

Watercolor Step-by-Step

55131 \$15.10 (one semester)

This student book introduces the tools of the trade, gives innovative substitutes for art materials, and shows the basic techniques used in creating watercolor paintings. Students should possess basic drawing skills and an understanding of color mixing (e.g., red + yellow = orange).

- 15 step-by-step demonstrations
- Incorporates art history materials
- Selected bibliography
- 43 self-paced assignments
- Advice on purchasing art

See p. 131 for
**TEACHER EDITIONS WITH
CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS**



*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Equipping your TEACHERS

By using the approach and methods our textbooks were designed to be taught with, you can maximize your students' learning experience. The good news is, everything that follows—the Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Editions, answer keys, teaching aids, classroom resources—was designed with all teachers in mind. Young teachers. Veterans. Even experienced teachers who are new to Christian

schools. We've created a structure for teaching subjects that will give you the words to say when you're uncertain how to introduce a new concept and the freedom to get creative and be successful. After all, it's always been our calling to support yours.

*Find the resources you need in the pages that follow. **Preschool through Grade 6 is grouped by grade. Grades 7–12 are grouped by subject.***

58 **Preschool**

61 **K4**

66 **K5**

73 **Grade 1**

79 **Grade 2**

85 **Grade 3**

91 **Grade 4**

99 **Grade 5**

105 **Grade 6**

113 **English 7–12**

117 **Mathematics 7–12**

120 **History/Geography 7–12**

123 **Science/Health 7–12**

126 **Bible 7–12**

131 **Electives 7–12**

134 **Correlated Materials**



Your opinion, please! What do you think of this catalog?
Please let us know at [abeka.com/2023Survey](https://www.abeka.com/2023Survey).

Your feedback matters to us!



KITS MAKE ORDERING EASY

Teacher Kit (Preschool)

178802 \$530.00

There's no need to reinvent the wheel. Our Teacher Kit includes Curriculum Lesson Plans as a weekly guide for every subject, plus teaching aids. (Don't forget to add the Bible Kit on p. 60.)

Buy it once.
Use it
several years!

Preschool Curriculum Lesson Plans FOURTH EDITION

169226 \$120.00

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Weekly lesson plans for 2s and 3s, learning games, sample schedules, fun-time activities, Preschool Faculty Manual, and one bound copy of each student book ensure that your students will be ready for K4.



Teacher Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards

26 cards (12" x 15½")

163511 \$35.30

168424 \$23.20 CD

(gives phonics sounds and sing-along songs for each letter of the alphabet)

These flashcards capitalize on children's natural love for animals by introducing each letter through a special animal friend. Language skills are developed as the children learn to recognize the letters and learn the sounds. The back of each card includes many teaching ideas.

Letter Picture Flashcards

78 cards (5½" x 8½")

167177 \$21.15

Introduces uppercase and lowercase manuscript letters with pictures for each sound.



Felt Hand Puppets

173762 \$24.90 Amber Lamb®

173789 \$24.90 Button Bear®

Meet Amber Lamb and Button Bear, your preschool mascots! Use the puppets to make story time come alive by narrating or acting out the stories. Place felt numbers, letters, or objects on Button Bear's pocket or Amber Lamb's apron for teaching and reviewing letters and numbers.

Felt 4" Alphabet

44733 \$33.50

Use this set of 52 uppercase and lowercase 4" letters to teach phonics concepts. Used with Amber Lamb felt puppet.

Letters and Sounds for 3s SECOND EDITION

168238 \$14.50 Bound

168246 \$14.50 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

POETRY

Fun Poems and Finger Plays

167215 \$16.45

More than 140 poems and finger plays, including many of the traditional poems young children have enjoyed for generations, together with new works, have been compiled into this useful collection. Poetry and finger plays can fit into your teaching time and add fun to activity time.

NUMBERS

Learning Numbers with Button Bear® SECOND EDITION

168254 \$14.50 Bound

168262 \$14.50 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Numbers and Skills with Button Bear®

SECOND EDITION

168289 \$14.50 *Bound***168297** \$14.50 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Felt 3" Numerals 33 numerals per set**21229** \$19.75

Use to help teach number recognition and counting. Used with Button Bear felt puppet.

Felt Objects for Counting 144 pieces**21253** \$25.75 Twelve different animals and shapes will aid in practicing counting objects in numbers class.**Numbers Concept Flashcards**

20 cards (8½" x 11")

167207 \$14.95

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 1–20. Numeral on one side and corresponding number of animals or toys on reverse.

**Numbers Flashcards**

104 cards (5½" x 8½")

168432 \$26.80

Teaching numbers recognition 0–200 is made easy using color-coded number families.

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS**Growing Up with Amber Lamb® Visuals**

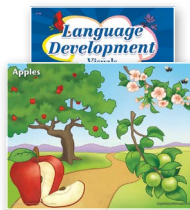
29 stories (12" x 15½")

167231 \$35.30

These delightfully illustrated cards contain character-building stories to be read by the teacher. Amber Lamb, Button Bear, Katie Kitten, and their friends help children learn to be kind, love God, share, obey, tell the truth, and be helpers.

Language Development Visuals 76 Visuals (12" x 15½")**167371** \$54.80 (includes Teacher Guide)

Children love to learn new things! With these cards, children develop their language and listening skills as they learn about and discuss God's creation and the people and world around them. Seventy-six topics include science, health, safety, manners, community helpers, geography, history, family, colors, and shapes. Includes a 200-page Teacher Guide.

**MUSIC****Fun Songs for Little Ones****144258** \$16.00 *Book***168408** \$23.20 *2s and 3s CD*

This book of more than 50 songs includes both traditional and newer songs young children love.

ART**Child Art for 2s** SECOND EDITION**168335** \$12.75 *Bound***168343** \$12.75 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Child Art for 3s SECOND EDITION**168394** \$12.75 *Bound***168386** \$12.75 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Arts and Crafts with Button Bear® SECOND EDITION**168319** \$15.10 *Bound***168327** \$15.10 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Arts and Crafts

with Amber Lamb® SECOND EDITION

168351 \$15.10 *Bound***168378** \$15.10 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Preschool Bible Coloring Sheets FIRST EDITION**169447** \$12.75 *Bound***169463** \$12.75 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll need this additional item in your classroom since it's called for in the curriculum.

Learning Games 10 games (17½" x 22½")**167347** \$25.75**378623** \$11.10 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 129 images, 10 interactive webpages)*

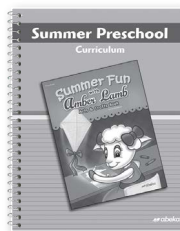
Ten brilliantly colored games appeal to young children as they practice the concepts introduced in phonics or numbers lessons. Students enjoy manipulating the animals and other items that match each gameboard. An instruction booklet is included. The games may be adapted for use with any subject matter.

**18–24 Months Materials (not included in kit)****Nursery Arts and Crafts**

FIRST EDITION

169498 \$15.10 *Bound***169471** \$15.10 *Unbound*

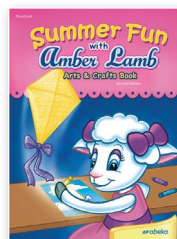
Twenty crafts and sixty coloring and painting projects with colors and shapes help students to develop eye-hand coordination.

**Summer Preschool Materials (not included in kit)****Summer Preschool Curriculum****172251** \$16.20Curriculum outline for 12 units or weeks to review and enhance your preschool program. Excellent for students who have completed the two- or three-year-old program. Reviews *Language Development Visuals*, *Fun Poems and Finger Plays*, and *Animal Alphabet Flashcards*.**Summer Fun with Amber Lamb®**

SECOND EDITION 50 projects

172278 \$15.10 *Bound***182044** \$15.10 *Unbound*

Fifty arts and crafts projects for summer daycare program review the Abeka Preschool Curriculum for art, motor skills, and craft concepts.



BIBLE

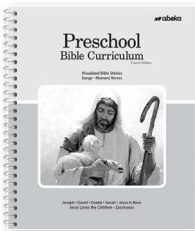


Bible Kit (Preschool)

170593 \$267.25

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

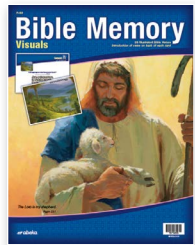
Included in Bible Kit:



Preschool Bible Curriculum

168416 \$16.20

Weekly plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets and is included in the Preschool Bible Kit.



Bible Memory Visuals 26 cards

167126 \$35.30 Large (12" x 15½")

167134 \$4.05 Miniature (Not included in Bible kit, 3½" x 4½")

Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. An explanation for each verse is printed on the back of the card. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

Little Ones Sing unto the Lord

167142 \$16.00 Book

167762 \$23.20 2s and 3s CD

This book and CD help children learn over 35 songs and coordinates with Preschool and K4 Bible Curriculums.

Old Testament Stories Series 1 10 lessons—40 pictures

147621 \$39.25

Creation | Adam and Eve | Noah Obeys God | God's Promise to Abram | Isaac, the Promised Son | Bride for Isaac | Joseph | Baby Moses | Hannah Prays for a Son | Samuel Listens to God

Old Testament Stories Series 2 8 lessons—37 pictures

147648 \$36.75

David the Shepherd | David and Goliath | King David is Kind | Elijah at Mount Carmel | Naaman and the Servant | Lions Cannot Hurt Daniel | Queen Esther | Jonah

New Testament Stories Series 1 11 lessons—36 pictures

146633 \$36.75

Jesus' Boyhood | Follow Me | First Miracle | Woman at the Well | Nobleman's Son | Fishing with Jesus | Jesus Heals the Paralyzed Man | Beside the Pool | Jesus Stills the Storm | Jairus' Daughter | Feeding Five Thousand

New Testament Stories Series 2 11 lessons—31 pictures

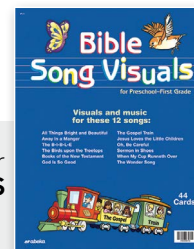
147613 \$31.90

Jesus Walks on Water | Blind Bartimaeus | Ten Lepers | Good Samaritan | Lost Lamb | Prodigal Son | Jesus Loves the Children | Rich Young Ruler | Zacchaeus | Friends at Bethany | Heaven

Holiday Stories 7 lessons—30 pictures

147656 \$31.90

First Thanksgiving | Jesus is Born | Shepherds See the Savior | Wise Men Worship Jesus | Triumphal Entry and Last Supper | Christ's Crucifixion and Resurrection | Jesus Appears Alive and Returns to Heaven



See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Total Teaching Package

for K4



SAVE 20%

Total Teaching Package (K4)*

294306 \$707.40 Cursive

294314 \$707.40 Manuscript**

Teaching is more effective—and ordering is easier—when you choose a Total Teaching Package. This discounted bundle of products includes the full-grade **Teacher Kit** for K4, plus the **Essential Support Materials** called for in lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. You'll even receive a credit toward Abeka Digital Art. Find product descriptions on the pages that follow.

*Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

**Manuscript kit includes additional lesson plans and separate flashcards.

Includes:

K4 Teacher Kit

K4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
Manuscript Lesson Plans
(*Manuscript Kit only*)

LANGUAGE ARTS

Little Books 1–12 Teacher Copy (TC)
Animal Friends Books 1–8 TC
ABC-123
Mini Alphabet Flashcards
Large Alphabet Flashcards
Letter Picture Flashcards
One-Vowel Word Cards
Two-Vowel Word Cards
Blend Practice Cards A
ABC Writing Tablet
Writing with Phonics K4
Cursive Formation Flashcards
(*Cursive Kit only*)
Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards
(*Manuscript Kit only*)
Poetry for You and Me
Fun Poems and Finger Plays

NUMBERS

Numbers Concept Flashcards

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Language Enrichment Visuals
Readiness Skills K4
Growing Up with Amber Lamb Visuals
Language Development Visuals
Character Development Visuals
Health and Safety Visuals

ART

Art Projects K4
K4 Bible Activity Book

MUSIC

Fun Songs for Little Ones and CD

Essential Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Learning Games
Blend Ladders
Phonics Charts and Games
Felt 4" Alphabet
Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards

NUMBERS

Numbers Charts and Games
Felt Objects for Counting
Felt 3" Numerals
Felt Tree Combination Concepts
Classroom Coins
Numbers Flashcards

DON'T FORGET TO ADD BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS

Bible Kit for K4
located on p. 65.





Teacher Kit* (K4)

194026 \$597.45 Cursive
194034 \$597.45 Manuscript**

Be sure your classroom has a Teacher Kit. It includes necessary teaching aids to enhance learning, a Teacher Copy of student texts, and Curriculum Lesson Plans to serve as a daily guide for each subject. (Don't forget to add the K4 Bible Kit found on p. 65.)

*Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately
**Manuscript kit includes additional lesson plans and Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards.

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

K4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

138398 \$120.00

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Day-by-day lesson plans (170 lessons), sample schedules, and detailed information on activities leave you free to do more, while ensuring that your students will be ready for the next grade level.

K4 Manuscript Lesson Plans

167312 \$24.90

Daily lesson plans for teaching manuscript writing, including a formation guide and instruction on teaching formation and reviewing letters.



Letter Picture Flashcards

78 cards (5½" x 8½")

167177 \$21.15

These flashcards are used to introduce the uppercase and lowercase letters of the alphabet. Each letter has four full-color pictures for teaching its sound.

One-Vowel Word Cards

100 cards (4" x 6")

102083 \$16.95

Helps students sound out and read one-vowel words quickly. Can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

Two-Vowel Word Cards

100 cards (4" x 6")

102784 \$16.95

Helps students sound out and read two-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

Blend Practice Cards A

94 cards (4" x 6")

167185 \$16.95

Review cards for one-consonant and one-vowel (long and short) blends.

ABC Writing Tablet SECOND EDITION

138568 \$15.10 Cursive Bound

167681 \$15.10 Cursive Unbound

167274 \$15.10 Manuscript Bound

167711 \$15.10 Manuscript Unbound

Cursive Teacher Kit includes bound cursive version of this student text. Manuscript Teacher Kit includes a bound manuscript version of this student text.

Writing with Phonics K4 SIXTH EDITION

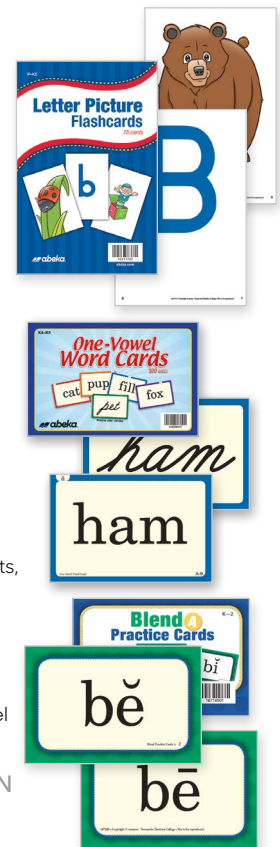
138576 \$14.50 Cursive Bound

167703 \$14.50 Cursive Unbound

167282 \$14.50 Manuscript Bound

167738 \$14.50 Manuscript Unbound

Cursive Teacher Kit includes bound cursive version of this student text. Manuscript Teacher Kit includes a bound manuscript version of this student text.



Teacher Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Little Books 1-12

178306 \$16.70 Teacher Copy

Includes a copy of the 12 Little Books.

Animal Friends Books 1-8

178292 \$14.50 Teacher Copy

Includes a copy of the eight Animal Friends Books.

ABC-123 FIFTH EDITION

138525 \$18.25 Bound

167673 \$18.25 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Large Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")

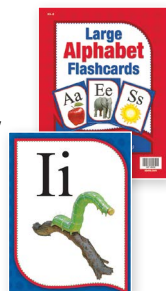
167169 \$12.75

A logical beginning for any phonics and reading course, use these large, colorful flashcards to introduce the sounds of the letters and review them throughout the year.

Mini Alphabet Flashcards (2¾" x 3¾")

138533 \$4.05

Teacher Kit includes this student item.



Cursive Formation Flashcards 30 cards (9" x 12")

167193 \$16.95

360279 \$16.10 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit)*

Can be displayed as an alphabet strip above board and/or used individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue-word picture. Included in Cursive Kit.

Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards 31 cards (8½" x 11")

167304 \$12.75

Included in Manuscript Kit.

Fun Poems and Finger Plays

167215 \$16.45

More than 140 poems and finger plays, including many of the traditional poems young children have enjoyed for generations, together with new works, have been compiled into this useful collection. Poetry and finger plays can fit into your teaching time and add fun to activity time.

Poetry for You and Me

138622 \$13.85

Poetry application begins with these 24 favorite children's poems, all beautifully illustrated in color in a large 9" x 12" book. Topics include God, animals, family, seasons, holidays, weather, familiar objects, and childhood thoughts.

NUMBERS**Numbers Concept Flashcards**

20 cards (8½" x 11")

167207 \$14.95

Used to teach recognition and value of the numbers 1–20. The numeral is on one side, and on the reverse side is the corresponding number of animals or toys. See Essential Support Materials for more Numbers teaching aids.

**DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS****Readiness Skills K4 SECOND**

EDITION

138592 \$14.10 *Bound*164046 \$14.10 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Language Development Visuals 76 Visuals (12" x 15½")167371 \$54.80 *(includes Teacher Guide)*

Children love to learn new things! With these cards, children develop their language and listening skills as they learn about and discuss God's creation and the people and world around them. Seventy-six topics include science, health, safety, manners, community helpers, geography, history, family, colors, and shapes. Includes a 200-page Teacher Guide.

Growing Up with Amber Lamb Visuals

29 stories (12" x 15½")

167231 \$35.30

These delightfully illustrated cards contain character-building stories to be read by the teacher. Amber Lamb, Button Bear, Katie Kitten, and their friends help children learn to be kind, love God, share, obey, tell the truth, and be helpers.

Language Enrichment Visuals 76 pictures (8½" x 11")

167223 \$21.15

This full-color set of cards provides an interesting way to teach children opposite concepts and positions.

Character Development Visuals 38 cards (12" x 15½")

167258 \$35.30

Children learn the importance of being courteous, polite, cheerful, and unselfish. Teaching information is on the back of each card.

Health and Safety Visuals 15 cards (12" x 15½")

167266 \$18.35

Children learn basic health and safety lessons such as the importance of getting plenty of sleep, fastening seat belts, and more. Information for use is printed on the back of each card.

ART**Art Projects K4 THIRD EDITION** 36 projects138584 \$15.10 *Bound*164038 \$15.10 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

K4 Bible Activity Book SECOND EDITION138614 \$14.10 *Bound*167754 \$14.10 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

MUSIC**Fun Songs for Little Ones**144258 \$16.00 *Book*172294 \$23.20 *K4 CD*

This book of more than 50 songs includes both traditional and newer songs young children love.

**Engage Children and Encourage Participation with the Learning Games DTA**

If you've enjoyed using our Learning Games, you will love the ease of incorporating the same well-loved games as digital teaching aids. The colorful, age-appropriate, and interactive games can be used with any subject matter as a class or individually. Includes static images for display as well as interactive stickers sheets for engagement. Used Preschool through K5.

Available online at abeka.com/DigitalGames

Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get all print editions when you order the Total Teaching Package.

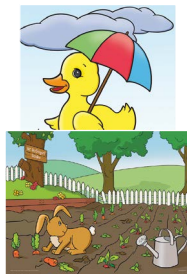
LANGUAGE ARTS

Learning Games 10 games (17½" x 22½")

167347 \$25.75

378623 \$11.10 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 1 tutorial, 129 images, 10 interactive webpages)

Ten brilliantly colored games appeal to young children as they practice the concepts introduced in phonics or numbers lessons. Students enjoy manipulating the animals and other items that match each gameboard. An instruction booklet is included. The games may be adapted for use with any subject matter.

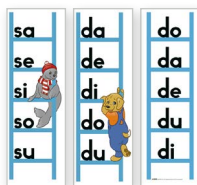


Blend Ladders 19 ladders (8½" x 22½")

167339 \$26.80

378615 \$13.90 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 1 tutorial, 64 images, 4 interactive webpages)

Animal friends enhance this set of visuals for the teaching (front) and reviewing (back) of phonics blends. A long-vowel chart is also included.



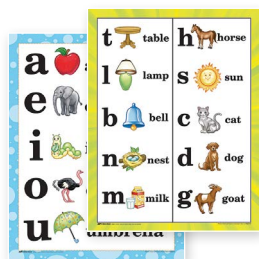
Phonics Charts and Games

(17½" x 22½")

101281 \$25.75

378593 \$11.10 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 1 tutorial, 64 images, 4 interactive webpages)

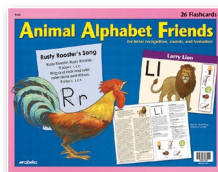
These visuals and aids will add real interest to your phonics class. The vowel and consonant charts, a cursive and manuscript formation chart, and right-hand/left-hand charts are included as well as four games: Old MacDonal's Farm, The Mouse House, Over in the Meadow, and Going Up.



Felt 4" Alphabet

44733 \$33.50

Use this set of 52 uppercase and lowercase 4" letters to teach phonics concepts. Used with Amber Lamb puppet.

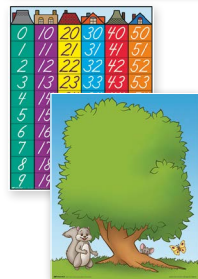


Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards

26 cards (12" x 15½")

163511 \$35.30

These flashcards capitalize on children's natural love for animals by introducing each letter through a special animal friend. Language skills are developed as the children learn to recognize the letters as well as learn the sounds. Back of each card includes many teaching ideas.



NUMBERS Numbers Charts and Games

(17½" x 22½")

101753 \$36.05

378607 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 1 tutorial, 134 images, 8 interactive webpages)

Children enjoy reviewing their numbers with these charts and games. Each game can be used in several ways. The set includes number charts, Beside the Sea, Birthday Graph, My Big Bank, Classroom Calendar, Cheery Colors, and a variety of others.

Felt Objects for Counting

144 pieces

21253 \$25.75

Twelve different animals and shapes will aid in practicing counting objects in numbers class.



Felt 3" Numerals

33 numerals per set

21229 \$19.75

Use to help teach number recognition and counting.

23456

Felt Tree Combination Concepts

50 pieces per set

2113X \$22.80

Use for teaching number concepts and combinations.



Classroom Coins 52 pieces

188751 \$8.50

Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.

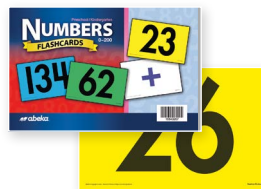


Numbers Flashcards

104 cards (5½" x 8½")

168432 \$26.80

Teaching numbers recognition for 0-200 is made easy using color-coded number families.



Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

Felt Hand Puppets

173762 \$24.90 Amber Lamb®

173789 \$24.90 Button Bear®

Meet Amber Lamb and Button Bear, your preschool mascots! Use the puppets to make story time come alive by narrating or acting out the stories. Place felt numbers, letters, or objects on Button Bear's pocket or Amber Lamb's apron for teaching and reviewing letters and numbers.



Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816 \$23.20

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, for help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.

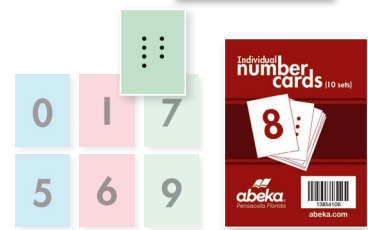


Individual Number Cards

100 cards—10 student sets/pkg.

138541 \$5.95 (2¾" x 3¾")

Numbers 0 through 9 are printed on the cards for students to use in number-recognition drill. Much practice is gained by each student having his own set.



Name Tags for Desks

50 per pack

168866 \$16.05

Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.



Manuscript Formation Flashcards 30 cards. (9" x 12")

272302 \$16.95

360295 \$16.10 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

K4 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

Download (58 images)

360171 \$10.70 *Cursive*

360198 \$10.70 *Manuscript*

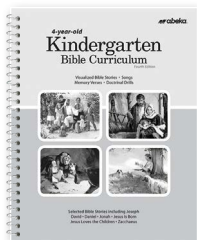


Bible Kit (K4)

178845 \$267.25

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



K4 Bible Curriculum

138657 \$16.20

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

Bible Memory Visuals 26 cards

167126 \$35.30 Large (12" x 15½")

167134 \$4.05 Miniature (Not included in Bible kit, 3½" x 4½")

Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. An explanation for each verse is printed on the back of the card. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

Little Ones Sing unto the Lord

167142 \$16.00 Book

169196 \$23.20 K4 CD

This book and CD help children learn over 35 songs and coordinates with Preschool and K4 Bible Curriculums.

Old Testament Stories Series 1 10 lessons—40 pictures

147621 \$39.25

Creation | Adam and Eve | Noah Obeys God | God's Promise to Abram | Isaac, the Promised Son | Bride for Isaac | Joseph | Baby Moses | Hannah Prays for a Son | Samuel Listens to God

Old Testament Stories Series 2 8 lessons—37 pictures

147648 \$36.75

David the Shepherd | David and Goliath | King David is Kind | Elijah at Mount Carmel | Naaman and the Servant | Lions Cannot Hurt Daniel | Queen Esther | Jonah

New Testament Stories Series 1 11 lessons—36 pictures

146633 \$36.75

Jesus' Boyhood | Follow Me | First Miracle | Woman at the Well | Nobleman's Son | Fishing with Jesus | Jesus Heals the Paralyzed Man | Beside the Pool | Jesus Stills the Storm | Jairus' Daughter | Feeding Five Thousand



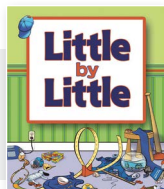
LOOK INSIDE

Kindergarten Bible products equip teachers to teach their students about our loving God.

Through the singing of simple songs, memorization of age-appropriate Bible verses, and teaching of Bible stories with character application, teachers lay a biblical foundation for knowing and loving God.



See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Total Teaching Package for K5



SAVE 20%

Total Teaching Package (K5)*

294284 \$927.45 Cursive

294292 \$927.45 Manuscript**

A Total Teaching Package is the simplest way to order and the most effective way to teach. This discounted bundle of products includes everything in the full-grade K5 **Teacher Kit**, plus the **Essential Support Materials** called for in lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. You'll even receive a credit toward Abeka Digital Art. Find product descriptions on the pages that follow.

*Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

**Manuscript kit includes additional lesson plans and separate flashcards.

Includes:

K5 Teacher Kit

K5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
Manuscript Lesson Plans (*Manuscript Kit only*)

LANGUAGE ARTS

Phonics

My Blend and Word Book
Large Alphabet Flashcards
Mini Alphabet Flashcards
Letters and Sounds K5 Teacher Key
Basic Phonics Flashcards
Clue Word Cards
Blend Practice Cards A & B
Letter Picture Flashcards
One-Vowel Word Cards
Two-Vowel Word Cards
Alphabet Fun Stories
Basic Phonics Readers Teacher Edition (TE)

Writing

Writing with Phonics K5
K5 Writing Tablet
Cursive Formation Flashcards (*Cursive Kit only*)
Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards (*Manuscript Kit only*)

Poetry

My Favorite Kindergarten Poems Visuals

NUMBERS

Numbers Skills K5 Teacher Key
Numbers Writing Tablet K5
Numbers Flashcards
Numbers Concept Flashcards
Combination Dot Cards
Addition and Subtraction Animal Flashcards
Basic K5 Concept Cards

SCIENCE

God's World K5 TE

SOCIAL STUDIES

Social Studies K5
Community Helpers Visuals
America: Our Great Country Visuals
Children of the World Visuals

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Think and Learn K5 TE

ART

Art Projects K5
K5 Bible Activity Book

MUSIC

Song Time for K5 and CD

Essential Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Blend Ladders
Phonics Charts and Games
Learning Games
Felt 4" Alphabet

NUMBERS

Classroom Coins
Addition Flashcards
Felt 3" Numerals
Felt Farm Animals
Felt Tree Combination Concepts
Felt Objects for Counting
Numbers Charts and Games

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Language Enrichment Visuals
Health and Safety Visuals
Character Development Visuals



QUESTIONS? Connect with us at [abeka.com/chat](https://www.abeka.com/chat)



Teacher Kit* (K5)

201421 \$811.30 Cursive
360953 \$811.30 Manuscript**

Teachers save time preparing for lessons. Administrators save time ordering. A Teacher Kit includes Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Keys, Teacher Editions, and necessary teaching aids. (Be sure to add a Bible Kit to your order, found on p. 72.)

*Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately
**Manuscript kit includes additional lesson plans and Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards.

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

K5 Curriculum Lesson Plans FIFTH EDITION

101176 \$120.00

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Day-by-day lesson plans (170 lessons), sample schedules, and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities leave you free to do more, while ensuring that your students will be ready for the next grade level.

K5 Manuscript Lesson Plans

182796 \$24.90

Daily lesson plans for teaching manuscript writing, including a formation guide and instruction on teaching formation and reviewing letters.

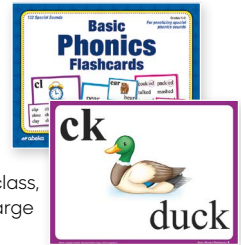


Basic Phonics Flashcards

132 cards (8½" x 11")

182389 \$31.05

Set includes large picture clue cards with practice words on the back. Covers all phonics special sounds in the basic phonics program. Suitable for class, group, or individual review. Color keyed to match large and small phonics charts.



Clue Word Cards 119 cards (4" x 6")

182907 \$18.35

Reviews special sounds on front and clue words on back.



Blend Practice Cards A

94 cards (4" x 6")

167185 \$16.95

Review cards for one-consonant and one-vowel (long and short) blends.

Blend Practice Cards B

149 cards (4" x 6")

177482 \$18.35

Review cards for two or three consonants with vowel (long or short). Includes all the consonant blends from Phonics Charts.

Teacher Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Phonics

My Blend and Word Book FIFTH EDITION

100943 \$6.80

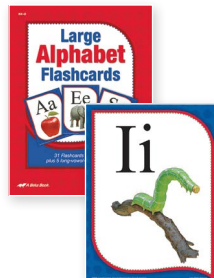
Teacher Kit includes this student text.

Large Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")

167169 \$12.75

A logical beginning for any phonics and reading course, use these large, colorful flashcards to introduce the sounds of the letters and review them throughout the year.



Mini Alphabet Flashcards (2¾" x 3¾")

138533 \$4.05

Teacher Kit includes this student item.

Letters and Sounds K5 SECOND EDITION

99252 \$23.75 Teacher Key

Copy of student text with answers. Suggested point values for oral and written evaluations are included, as well as the corresponding grading scale.

Letter Picture Flashcards 78 cards (5½" x 8½")

167177 \$21.15

These flashcards are used to introduce the uppercase and lowercase letters of the alphabet. Each letter has 4 full-color pictures for teaching its sound.

One-Vowel Word Cards 100 cards (4" x 6")

102083 \$16.95

Helps students sound out and read one-vowel words quickly. Can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

Two-Vowel Word Cards

100 cards (4" x 6")

102784 \$16.95

Helps students sound out and read two-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.



Alphabet Fun Stories

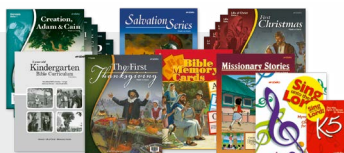
26 cards (12" x 15½")

138649 \$35.30

Provides delightful character stories to read aloud to children and features letters of the alphabet. Colorful illustrations help the stories come to life for children.

DON'T FORGET TO ADD BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS

Bible Kit for K5 located on p. 72.



Reading

Basic Phonics Readers

101117 \$31.95 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the 13 Basic Phonics Readers plus tips and techniques for conducting your reading class. Vocabulary development and comprehension questions with answers are sprinkled throughout.

Writing

Writing with Phonics K5 FIFTH EDITION

99465 \$15.90 Cursive Bound

182354 \$15.90 Cursive Unbound

182346 \$15.90 Manuscript Bound

182362 \$15.90 Manuscript Unbound

Cursive Teacher Kit includes a bound cursive version of this student text. Manuscript Teacher Kit includes a bound manuscript version of this student text.

K5 Writing Tablet SECOND EDITION

99511 \$14.10 Cursive Bound

182168 \$14.10 Cursive Unbound

182206 \$14.10 Manuscript Bound

182192 \$14.10 Manuscript Unbound

Cursive Teacher Kit includes a bound cursive version of this student text. Manuscript Teacher Kit includes a bound manuscript version of this student text.

Cursive Formation Flashcards 30 cards (9" x 12")

167193 \$16.95

360279 \$16.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit)

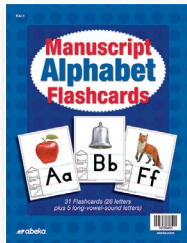
Can be displayed as alphabet strip above the board and/or used individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue word picture. Included in Cursive Kit.

Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")

167304 \$12.75

Included in Manuscript Kit.



Poetry

My Favorite Kindergarten

Poems Visuals 13 cards (12" x 15½")

134856 \$18.35

These beautifully illustrated cards introduce children to the wonderful world of poetry with familiar, enjoyable children's poems. Encourages memorization and oral interpretation skills.

NUMBERS

Numbers Skills K5 SECOND EDITION

99422 \$23.75 Teacher Key

Copy of student text with answers. Suggested point values for oral and written evaluations are included, as well as the corresponding grading scale.

Numbers Writing Tablet K5 FIFTH EDITION

99562 \$11.60 Bound

182842 \$11.60 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.



Numbers Flashcards 104

cards (5½" x 8½")

168432 \$26.80

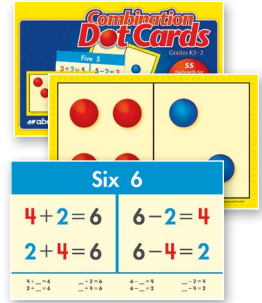
Teaching recognition of the numbers 0–200 is made easy using color-coded number families.

Combination Dot Cards

55 cards (5½" x 8½")

182869 \$21.15

With these flashcards, students quickly learn the concepts of addition and subtraction and their relationships. Addition and subtraction concepts are visualized through the 13 Fact Family.



Addition and Subtraction Animal Flashcards 84 cards (5½" x 8½")

182826 \$28.20

Whimsical animal families help students to learn addition and subtraction facts. Includes the 1–10 addition fact families and 19 subtraction fact cards.



Numbers Concept Flashcards 20 cards (8½" x 11")

167207 \$14.95

Used to teach recognition and value of the numbers 1–20. The numeral is on one side, and on the reverse side is the corresponding number of animals or toys.

Basic K5 Concept Cards 64 cards (8½" x 11")

192325 \$28.20

Valuable teaching aid for shapes, patterns, graphs, fractional parts, number words, sequencing, and symbols in K5. Used in Numbers and Skills Development for teaching and reviewing.

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Think and Learn K5 FIRST EDITION

100919 \$21.30 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student book with teaching notes and answers. Teaching notes for each lesson include one or more of the following: lesson objectives, explanations, comprehension questions, and discussion topics. Lesson objectives cover visual perception, motor coordination, listening/thinking skills, and social/personal skills.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Social Studies K5 SECOND EDITION

100889 \$15.10 Bound

182923 \$15.10 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Community Helpers Visuals 14 cards (12" x 15½")

146641 \$18.35

Children will enjoy learning about doctors, farmers, firemen, pastors, and other community helpers. Used with Social Studies K5.

America: Our Great Country Visuals

25 cards (12" x 15½")

147214 \$35.30

Introduces map study and develops patriotism through study of our country's heritage, its great leaders, and places. Used with Social Studies K5 and includes lesson guide.

Children of the World Visuals 27 cards (12" x 15½")

147222 \$35.30

Features children in faraway places. Used with Social Studies K5 and includes lesson guide.

SCIENCE

God's World K5 FOURTH EDITION

99643 \$22.85 *Teacher Edition*

Copy of student book with marginal teaching notes for oral reading and discussion, as well as demonstrations and activities. Teaching notes in the back include scope and sequence, teaching techniques, and daily plans for 29 lessons. Daily plans include preparation materials and pacing for reading.

ART

Art Projects K5 THIRD EDITION 37 projects

100927 \$15.10 *Bound*

182427 \$15.10 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

K5 Bible Activity Book SECOND EDITION

100935 \$14.50 *Bound*

182915 \$14.50 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

MUSIC

Song Time for K5

144444 \$16.00

183458 \$23.20 *CD*

Traditional, patriotic, and learning songs in this teacher book have delighted children for years and will make a lively addition to your classroom.

Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get all print editions when you order the Total Teaching Package.

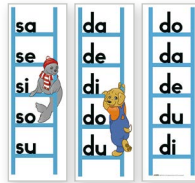
LANGUAGE ARTS

Blend Ladders 19 ladders (8½" x 22½")

167339 \$26.80

378615 \$13.90 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 99 images, 2 interactive webpages)*

Animal friends enhance this set of visuals for the teaching (front) and reviewing (back) of phonics blends. A long-vowel chart is also included.



Phonics Charts and Games (17½" x 22½")

101281 \$25.75

378593 \$11.10 *Digital Teaching Aids*

(download: 1 tutorial, 64 images, 4 interactive webpages)

These visuals and aids will add real interest to your phonics class. The vowel and consonant charts, a cursive and manuscript formation chart, and right-hand/left-hand charts are included as well as four games: Old MacDonal'd's Farm, The Mouse House, Over in the Meadow, and Going Up.

Learning Games 10 games (17½" x 22½")

167347 \$25.75

378623 \$11.10 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 129 images, 10 interactive webpages)*

Ten brilliantly colored games appeal to young children as they practice the concepts introduced in phonics or numbers lessons. Students enjoy manipulating the animals and other items that match each gameboard. An instruction booklet is included. The games may be adapted for use with any subject matter.



Felt 4" Alphabet

44733 \$33.50

Use this set of 52 uppercase and lowercase 4" letters to teach phonics concepts. Used with Amber Lamb puppet.

AaBb

NUMBERS

Numbers Charts and Games

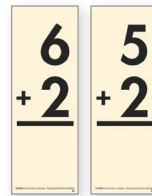
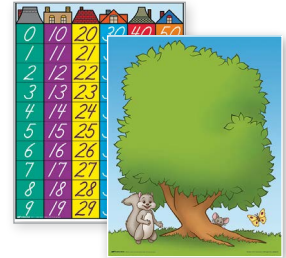
(17½" x 22½")

101753 \$36.05

378607 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids*

(download: 1 tutorial, 134 images, 8 interactive webpages)

Children enjoy reviewing their numbers with these charts and games. Each game can be used in several ways. The set includes number charts, Beside the Sea, Birthday Graph, My Big Bank, Classroom Calendar, Cheery Colors, and a variety of others.

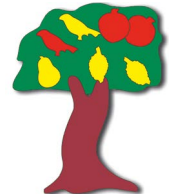


Addition Flashcards (3" x 8½")

151408 \$19.15

Used for teaching and reviewing the 1-18 addition fact families.

23456



Felt Farm Animals 72 pieces

50016 \$29.40

Used for showing the concepts of addition and subtraction in numbers class.

Felt Objects for Counting 144 pieces

21253 \$25.75

Twelve different animals and shapes will aid in practicing counting objects in numbers class.

Felt 3" Numerals 33 numerals per set

21229 \$19.75

Use to help teach number recognition and counting.

Felt Tree Combination Concepts 50 pieces per set

2113X \$22.80

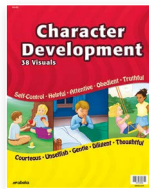
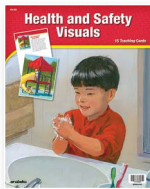
For teaching number concepts and combinations.

Classroom Coins 52 pieces

188751 \$8.50

Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.





DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Health and Safety Visuals 15 cards (12" x 15½")

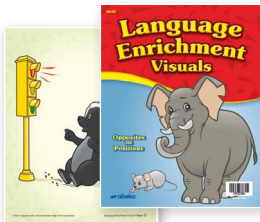
167266 \$18.35

Children learn basic health and safety lessons such as the importance of getting plenty of sleep, fastening seat belts, and more. Information for use is printed on the back of each card.

Character Development Visuals 38 cards (12" x 15½")

167258 \$35.30

Children learn the importance of being courteous, polite, cheerful, and unselfish. Information for use is printed on back of card.



Language Enrichment Visuals 76 pictures (8½" x 11")

167223 \$21.15

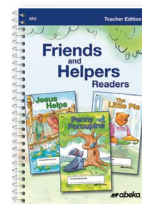
This full-color set of cards provides an interesting way to teach children opposite concepts and positions.

Supplementary Readers (not included in kit)

Friends and Helpers Readers

192406 \$8.05 Teacher Edition

Teacher Edition includes a copy of the three Friends and Helpers Readers. It also includes tips and techniques for conducting the reading class. Vocabulary development and comprehension questions with answers are sprinkled throughout.



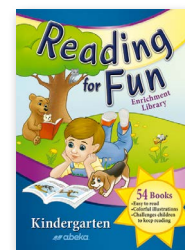
Family Fun Readers

192414 \$19.05 Teacher Edition

Teacher Edition includes a copy of the seven Family Fun Readers. It also includes tips and techniques for conducting the reading class. Vocabulary development and comprehension questions with answers are sprinkled throughout.



Summer Reading (not included in kit)



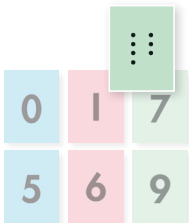
Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

Individual Number Cards

100 cards—10 student sets/pkg.

138541 \$5.95 (2¾" x 3¾")

Numbers 0 through 9 are printed on the cards for students to use in number-recognition drills. Much practice is gained by each student having his own set.



Reading for Fun Enrichment Library SECOND EDITION 54 books

98914 \$61.10

365106 \$28.95 Digital Books 1–54*

375675 \$13.95 Digital Books 1–20*

375683 \$13.95 Digital Books 21–35*

375691 \$13.95 Digital Books 36–54*

For home or school enjoyment—whimsical and factual stories about children, toys, and animals; also includes Bible and character-building stories. Stories are written in progression of difficulty based on the Abeka phonics/reading program.

*This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816 \$23.20

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.



Name Tags for Desks 50 per pack

168866 \$16.05

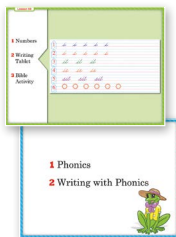
Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.



Manuscript Formation Flashcards 30 cards (9" x 12")

272302 \$16.95

360295 \$16.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos)



K5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

Download (65 aids)

202614 \$10.70 Cursive

290211 \$10.70 Manuscript

Save time preparing your classroom for the next day's lesson, beginning with Lesson 68, with K5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids. Utilizing this format provides additional teaching space on your board, as the content the students copy is now either projected on a screen or wall, or can be printed on large charts for display. Students improve their writing skills, including formation, size, and space, as they copy from large, colorful writing examples.



Illustration from Reading for Fun—Joseph Loved God.

Advanced Kindergarten Option (not included in kit)



AK5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

101206 \$120.00

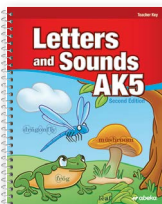
Our Advanced Kindergarten materials are available for students who excelled in four-year-old kindergarten and are ready for a challenging learning experience. Students use many of the K5 materials. The AK5 Curriculum Lesson Plans include day-by-day lesson plans, teacher helps, sample schedules, and fun-time activities.

Letters and Sounds AK5

SECOND EDITION

99333 \$25.55 Teacher Key

Copy of student text with answers. Suggested point values for oral and written evaluations are included as well as the corresponding grading scale.



Large Phonics Teaching Charts

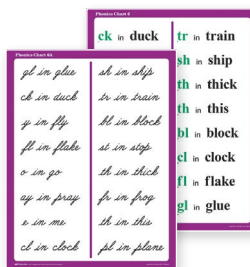
19 charts (17½" x 22½")

182397 \$36.05

373095 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 41 images)

Suitable for reviewing with an entire class. Includes all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD. Cursive version appears on reverse side of charts 1, 2, 6–13. Review chart also included.

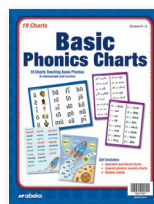


Basic Phonics Charts 19 charts (8½" x 11")

182419 \$14.95

373095 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download:

41 images) With all the benefits of the large phonics teaching charts, these smaller charts are helpful for individual use or small groups.

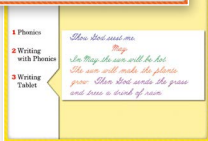
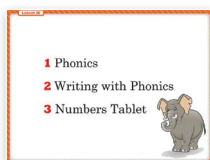


AK5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids Download (95 images)

202622 \$12.85 Cursive

290238 \$12.85 Manuscript

Save time preparing your classroom for the next day's lesson, beginning with Lesson 18, with AK5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids. Utilizing this format provides additional teaching space on your board as the content the students copy is now either projected on a screen or wall, or can be printed on large charts for display. Students improve their cursive writing skills, including formation, size, space, and slant, as they copy from large, colorful writing examples.

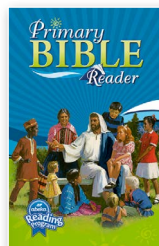


Manuscript Formation Flashcards 30 cards (9" x 12")

272302 \$16.95

360295 \$16.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images,

63 videos)



Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION

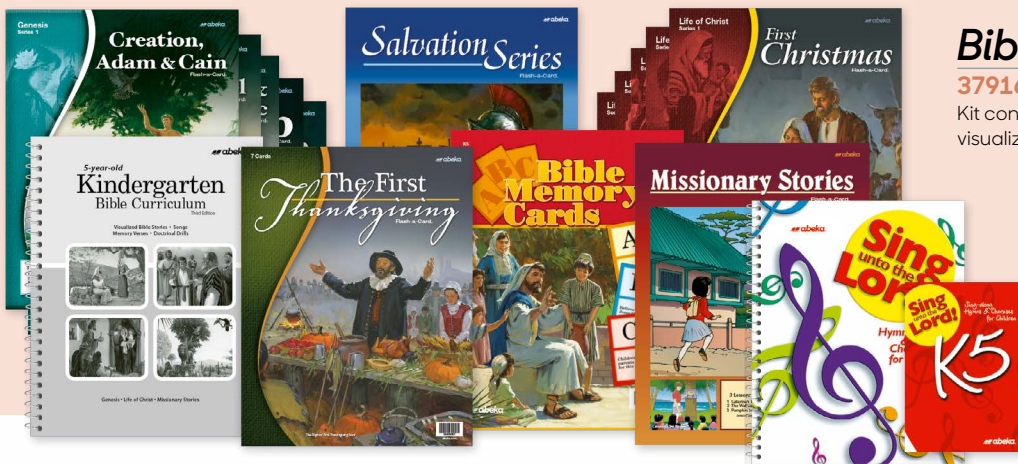
182788 \$16.50

Narrative Scripture selections taken from the KJV Bible. Used as part of the AK5 reading time.

COMING
SOON

You asked for foreign language instruction in elementary... we listened!

Get updates on Abeka's upcoming new release of Elementary Spanish at abeka.com/elemspanish.

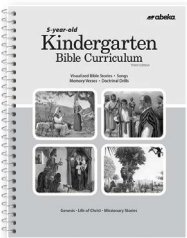


Bible Kit (K5)

379166 \$461.55

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

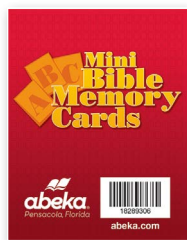
Included in Bible Kit:



K5 Bible Curriculum

134864 \$18.75

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.



ABC Bible Memory Cards 26 cards

182885 \$12.75 Large (12" x 15½")

182893 \$4.05 Miniature (Not included in Bible kit, 2¾" x 3¾")

Available as large flashcards for teachers or miniature for students. Use the large cards to teach Bible verses as students learn the alphabet or for an alphabet strip over the chalkboard. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$22.90 Book

89575 \$23.20 K5 CD

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073 \$34.35

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation.

Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Genesis Series 5 series of lessons

358975 \$29.40 Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

358983 \$24.45 Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—19 pictures

358991 \$29.40 Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—31 pictures

359009 \$24.45 Jacob 4 lessons—21 pictures

359017 \$29.40 Joseph 6 lessons—28 pictures

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967 \$18.85

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

359025 \$29.40 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359033 \$34.35 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359041 \$36.75 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

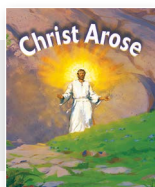
359068 \$34.35 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359076 \$34.35 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

Missionary Stories 3 lessons—18 pictures

202878 \$24.45

Three high-interest missionary character stories called for in the K5 Bible Curriculum Lesson Plans. These beautifully illustrated stories include "The Wallpaper That Talked," "Caterina's Ten Fingers," and "Pumpkin Seeds."



See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Total Teaching Package

for Grade 1



Includes:

Grade 1 Teacher Kit

Grade 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Handbook for Reading Teacher Edition (TE)
- Letters and Sounds 1 Teacher Key (TK)
- Letters and Sounds 1 Test Key
- Blend Practice Cards A & B
- Basic Phonics Charts
- Basic Phonics Flashcards
- Clue Word Cards
- Large Alphabet Flashcards
- Fun With Pets TE
- Tiptoes TE
- Stepping Stones TE
- Secrets and Surprises TE
- Kind and Brave TE
- Aesop's Fables TE
- Strong and True TE
- Down by the Sea TE
- Animals in the Great Outdoors TE
- Primary Bible Reader
- Language 1 TK
- Spelling and Poetry 1 TE
- Writing with Phonics 1
- 1st Grade Writing Tablet
- Cursive Formation Flashcards (*Cursive Kit only*)
- Manuscript Formation Flashcards (*Manuscript Kit only*)

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 1 TE
- Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Addition Flashcards
- Subtraction Flashcards
- Classroom Coins
- Place Value Concept Cards
- Combination Dot Cards
- Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards
- Numbers Flashcards

HISTORY

- My America and My World TE
- Community Helpers TE

SCIENCE

- Discovering God's World TE

HEALTH

- Health, Safety, and Manners 1 TE

ART

- Art Projects 1
- Bible Friends Activity Book

MUSIC

- Songs We Enjoy 1 and CD

SAVE 20%

Total Teaching Package (Gr. 1)*

321648 \$1,006.90 *Cursive*

294349 \$1,006.90 *Manuscript***

This year, include Essential Support Materials in your order. The Total Teaching Package for Grade 1 contains everything found in a full-grade **Teacher Kit**—Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Editions, Teacher Keys, and so forth—plus all the **charts and teaching aids** that are called for in the curriculum but not included in the kit. You'll even receive a credit toward Abeka Clip Art. Find product descriptions on the pages that follow.

* Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

** Manuscript kit includes separate flashcards.

Essential Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Large Phonics Teaching Charts
- Spelling 1 Teaching Charts
- Seatwork Charts
- Blend Ladders

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 1 Charts and Games
- Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts

HISTORY

- America: Our Great Country Visuals
- Children of the World Visuals
- Community Helpers Visuals



Teacher Kit* (Gr. 1)

316172 \$972.90 *Cursive*
272116 \$972.90 *Manuscript***

Between Curriculum Lesson Plans, which serve as a daily guide for teachers, and a host of Teacher Editions and teaching aids, our Teacher Kits provide the tools needed to teach effectively. (NOTE: The Bible Kit, found on p. 78, is sold separately.)

* Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately
 ** Manuscript kit includes Manuscript Formation Flashcards.

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

Grade 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans SEVENTH EDITION
195138 \$120.00
Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Grade One Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science, Health, History, Art, and Music. The binder also contains sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities freeing the teacher to do more, while ensuring that students will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Phonics, Language, Reading, Spelling, Poetry 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans **196983** \$52.00
- Writing/Seatwork 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans **197297** \$24.90
- Arithmetic 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans **197386** \$52.00

Blend Practice Cards B 149 cards (4" x 6")

177482 \$18.35
 Review cards for two or three consonants with vowel (long or short). Includes all the consonant blends from Phonics Charts.

Basic Phonics Charts 19 charts (8½" x 11")

241423 \$14.95
373095 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images, not included in kit)* With all the benefits of the large phonics teaching charts, these smaller charts are helpful for individual use or small groups. NOTE: For a larger version, see our Essential Support Materials section on p. 76.

Basic Phonics Flashcards

132 cards (8½" x 11")
182389 \$31.05
 Set includes large picture clue cards with practice words on the back. Covers all phonics special sounds in the basic phonics program. Suitable for class, group, or individual review. Color keyed to match large and small phonics charts and Clue Word Cards.

Clue Word Cards 119 cards (4" x 6")

182907 \$18.35
 Reviews special sounds on front and clue words on back.

Large Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")
167169 \$12.75
 A logical beginning for any phonics and reading course, use these large, colorful flashcards to introduce the sounds of the letters and review them throughout the year.



Teacher Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Phonics

Handbook for Reading FOURTH EDITION

201111 \$22.85 *Teacher Edition*
 Includes the student text as well as thorough teaching ideas designed to give the teacher the help needed to complete each page of *Handbook for Reading*.

Letters and Sounds 1 FIFTH EDITION

196932 \$26.90 *Teacher Key*
 Copy of student text with answers. Includes a listing of Phonics Skills practiced in each lesson, as well as the concepts in the Remember boxes and their coordinating lesson concept introduction found in the Curriculum Lesson Plans.
196975 \$12.95 *Letters and Sounds 1 Test Key*
 Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

Blend Practice Cards A 94 cards (4" x 6")

167185 \$16.95
 Review cards for one-consonant and one-vowel (long- and short) blends.

Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text plus teaching notes, additional comprehension/discussion questions, phonics emphasis, story themes, and enrichment ideas.

Fun With Pets SECOND EDITION

195243 \$22.85 *Teacher Edition*

Tiptoes SIXTH EDITION

195286 \$22.85 *Teacher Edition*

Stepping Stones SIXTH EDITION

195294 \$22.85 *Teacher Edition*

Secrets and Surprises THIRD EDITION

195316 \$22.85 *Teacher Edition*

Kind and Brave FIFTH EDITION

195375 \$22.85 *Teacher Edition*

Aesop's Fables for Young Readers THIRD EDITION

195391 \$22.85 *Teacher Edition*

Strong and True FOURTH EDITION

195642 \$22.85 *Teacher Edition*

Down by the Sea SECOND EDITION

197203 \$22.85 *Teacher Edition*

Animals in the Great Outdoors SECOND EDITION

195359 \$22.85 *Teacher Edition*

Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION

182788 \$16.50

Teacher kit includes this student text.

Language

Language 1 FOURTH EDITION

196991 \$26.90 *Teacher Key*

Copy of student text with answers. Includes a listing of language skills practiced in each lesson, as well as the coordinating lesson concept introduced in the Curriculum Lesson Plans.

Spelling

Spelling and Poetry 1 FIFTH EDITION

197211 \$21.30 *Teacher Edition*

Combines the student text with answers inserted plus teaching tips throughout. Word Mastery tips and Enrichment Ideas are included in selected lists to make your instruction as effective as possible. Extra Teaching Notes and a Sentence Bank for each list are also included in the back of this Teacher Edition.

Writing

Writing with Phonics 1 FIFTH EDITION

197017 \$20.30 *Cursive Bound*

197009 \$20.30 *Cursive Unbound*

197041 \$20.30 *Manuscript Bound*

271977 \$20.30 *Manuscript Unbound*

Cursive Teacher Kit includes bound cursive version of this student text. Manuscript Teacher Kit includes a bound manuscript version of this student text.

1st Grade Writing Tablet FIRST EDITION

271942 \$7.95 *Bound*

271969 \$7.95 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes a bound version of this student text.

Cursive Formation Flashcards

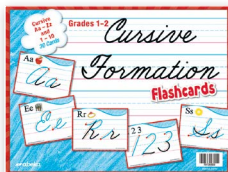
30 cards (9" x 12")

197068 \$16.95

360287 \$16.10 *Digital Teaching Aids*

(download: 62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit)

Display this colorful set as a cursive alphabet strip above the board, or use them individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Type-style letters and clue word pictures are included in upper-right corner for reference. Included in Cursive Kit.



Manuscript Formation Flashcards

30 cards (9" x 12")

272302 \$16.95

360295 \$16.10 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit)

Included in Manuscript Kit.

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 1 SECOND EDITION

197335 \$31.85 *Teacher Edition*

Contains a copy of the student work text with answers inserted. Also includes objectives for each lesson, teaching tips, and a scope and sequence.

197378 \$12.95 *Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Key*

(31 weekly tests/128 speed drills) Each student test and drill is included with the answers inserted. Recommended point values for each question are also listed to speed up the evaluation process.

Arithmetic Flashcards (3" x 8½")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families.

151408 \$19.15 *Addition (1-18 families)*

151416 \$19.15 *Subtraction (1-18 families)*

Classroom Coins 52 pieces

188751 \$8.50

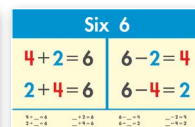
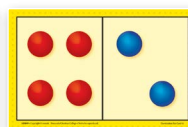
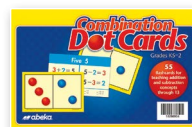
Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.

Place Value Concept Cards

100 cards (8½" x 11")

197262 \$28.20

Children quickly comprehend the concept of tens and ones as they work with these 100 cleverly illustrated visuals. Ideas for teaching the concepts are included.



Combination Dot Cards 55 cards (5½" x 8½")

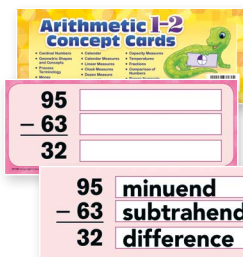
182869 \$21.15

For teaching concepts of addition and subtraction and their relationships; visualized through the 13 Fact Family.

Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards 193 cards (4" x 9¾")

197289 \$31.05

For systematic review of ideas and concepts in arithmetic class. Includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.



Numbers Flashcards 104 cards (5½" x 8½")

168432 \$26.80

Teaching recognition of the numbers 0-200 is made easy using color-coded number families.

HISTORY

My America and My World FIFTH EDITION

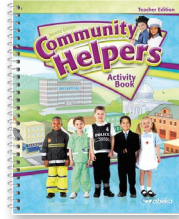
197602 \$25.00 *Teacher Edition*

Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Daily Plans for 24 lessons are in the back of book and include needed preparation, materials to be collected, and an outline for each history/geography lesson. Teaching Notes (in the sidebar beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information on teaching the lesson. Lessons include geography skills, enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing.

Community Helpers Activity Book SECOND EDITION

197637 \$17.55 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed to conduct a successful social studies class. The Daily Plans include preparation needed, materials to be collected, and outlines for each social studies lesson. The Teaching Notes in the sidebar beside the student pages include detailed information on teaching the lesson. Additional activities are optional enrichment activities and are provided for you to select those that would be of interest to your class.



SCIENCE

Discovering God's World FOURTH EDITION

197556 \$25.00 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student book with answers inserted throughout plus teaching helps such as lesson plans, notes on vocabulary, introductions to concepts, oral reading applications, discussion and comprehension questions, and extra activities to help students apply the scientific concepts to real life.

HEALTH

Health, Safety, and Manners 1 THIRD EDITION

197572 \$25.00 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student book with answers inserted throughout, plus teaching helps such as lesson plans, notes on vocabulary, introductions to concepts, oral reading applications, discussion and comprehension questions, and extra activities to help your child apply the safety concepts to real life.

ART

Art Projects 1 FOURTH EDITION 36 Projects

115371 \$15.10 Bound

197645 \$15.10 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student book.

Bible Friends Activity Book THIRD EDITION

196908 \$15.10 Bound

196894 \$15.10 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student book.



MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 1

197653 \$17.50

197661 \$23.20 CD

Songs for first grade students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get all print editions when you order the Total Teaching Package.

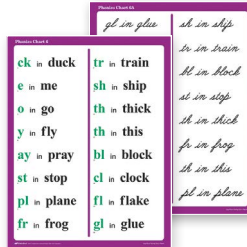
LANGUAGE ARTS

Large Phonics Teaching Charts 19 charts (17½" x 22½")

241415 \$36.05

373095 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images)

These charts include all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD and in the curriculum for Grade 2. Cursive version appears on the reverse side of charts 1, 2, 6–13. The review charts A–L are also included.



Spelling 1 Teaching Charts 30 lists (17½" x 22½")

195197 \$36.05 Cursive

378542 \$15.55 Cursive Digital Teaching Aids (download: 30 images)

242438 \$36.05 Manuscript

378569 \$15.55 Manuscript Digital Teaching Aids (download: 30 images)

Used for class teaching and copying spelling words during seatwork.



Seatwork Charts (17½" x 22½")

195235 \$25.75 Cursive

373109 \$11.10 Cursive Digital Teaching Aids (download: 16 images)

272051 \$25.75 Manuscript

379956 \$11.10 Manuscript Digital Teaching Aids (download: 16 images)

Colorful charts for letter formation, paper and pencil position, number words, color words, days of the week, months of the year, abbreviations, and numbers by ones, twos, fives, and tens.



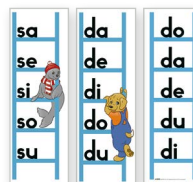
Blend Ladders

19 ladders (8½" x 22½")

167339 \$26.80

378615 \$13.90 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 99 images, 2 interactive webpages)

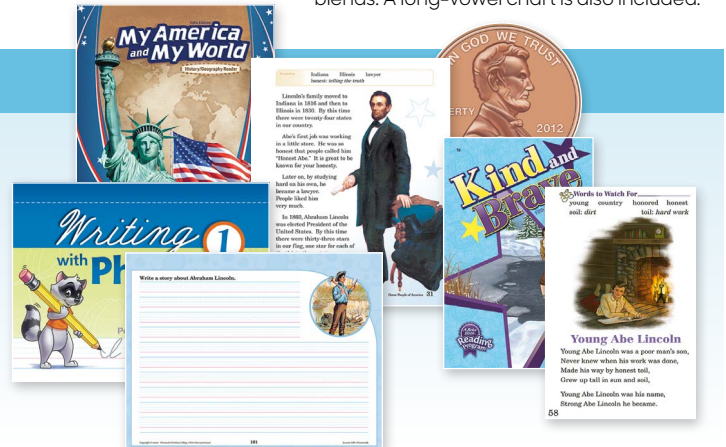
Animal friends enhance this set of visuals for the teaching (front) and reviewing (back) of phonics blends. A long-vowel chart is also included.



LOOK INSIDE

Cross-Subject Integration

Using the knowledge gained in History, Arithmetic, Reading, and Language throughout 1st grade, your students come to understand who Abraham Lincoln was and what he accomplished, culminating in writing their own biographical piece in Creative Writing.





ARITHMETIC
Arithmetic 1 Charts and Games (17½" x 22½")

195219 \$36.05
378585 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids*
 (download: 1 tutorial, 44 images, 6 interactive webpages)

These colorful visuals are used for teaching and reviewing. They include Counting Chart, Birthday Graph, Visit the Farm poster, Mercury Mouse Thermometer, Big Zoo picture, Gary Giraffe Growth Gauge, and others.



Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts (17½" x 22½")

201898 \$36.05
373052 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids*
 (download: 53 images)

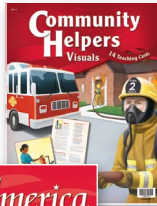
Includes the complete 1-18 addition and subtraction family charts and the 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 multiplication tables. Great for introduction and review of facts.

HISTORY

Community Helpers Visuals
 14 cards (12" x 15½")

146641 \$18.35

Children will enjoy learning about doctors, farmers, pastors, and other community helpers.



America: Our Great Country Visuals 25 cards (12" x 15½")

147214 \$35.30

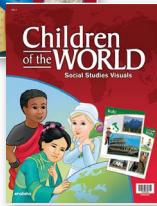
Introduces map study and develops patriotism through study of our country's heritage, its great leaders, and places. Includes lesson guide.



Children of the World Visuals
 27 cards (12" x 15½")

147222 \$35.30

Features children in faraway places. Includes lesson guide.



Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)



Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816 \$23.20

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.

Name Tags for Desks 50 per pack

197688 \$16.05

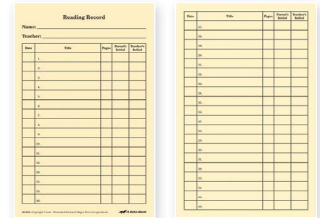
Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.



Reading Record Cards
 (5½" x 8½")

201162 \$6.40

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



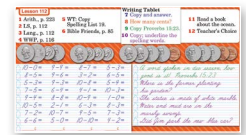
Grade 1 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

Download (170 images)

290254 \$20.40 *Cursive*

290335 \$20.40 *Manuscript*

Save time preparing your classroom for the next day's lesson with Grade 1 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids. Utilizing this resource also saves valuable teaching space on your board. The content students copy can be projected on a screen or wall, or printed on large charts for individual use.



Increase student engagement and save time!

You spend hours creating engaging lessons to inspire your students. Now you can easily incorporate Digital Teaching Aids from Abeka into your presentations.

Check out the new products and more at abeka.com/Charts

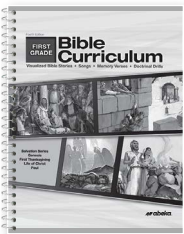


Bible Kit (Gr. 1)

379174 \$451.25

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



Grade 1 Bible Curriculum

197521 \$18.75

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching, singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$22.90 Book

89583 \$23.20 Grade 1 CD

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Grade 1 Bible class.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073 \$34.35

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Genesis Series 5 series of lessons

358975 \$29.40 Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

358983 \$24.45 Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—19 pictures

358991 \$29.40 Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—31 pictures

359009 \$24.45 Jacob 4 lessons 21 pictures

359017 \$29.40 Joseph 6 lessons 28 pictures

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967 \$18.85

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

359025 \$29.40 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359033 \$34.35 Boyhood & Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359041 \$36.75 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

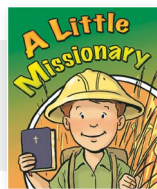
359068 \$34.35 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359076 \$34.35 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

Life of Paul 1 5 lessons—25 pictures

359084 \$26.90

God Gives Power to Witness | The Stoning of Stephen | Saul Meets His Master | God Gives Saul a Friend | Paul's First Missionary Journey



See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Total Teaching Package

for Grade 2



SAVE 20%

Total Teaching Package (Gr. 2)*

306045 \$1,017.55

We've made it easy for teachers to be equipped with everything they need for the classroom. The Total Teaching Package for Grade 2 includes all the items found in the Grade 2 **Teacher Kit** plus the **Essential Support Materials** that are called for in the lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. When you purchase this kit, you'll also receive a credit toward Abeka Digital Art.

* Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

Includes:

Grade 2 Teacher Kit

Grade 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Handbook for Reading Teacher Edition (TE)
- Phonics and Language 2 TE
- Phonics and Language 2 Test Key
- Basic Phonics Charts
- Basic Phonics Flashcards
- Clue Word Cards
- Fun with Friends TE
- Quests for Adventure TE
- Across the Meadow TE
- Wonders of Imagination TE
- Through the Skies TE
- Growing Up in Early America TE
- Growing Up around the World TE
- Growing Up Where Jesus Lived TE
- All Kinds of Animals TE
- My New Name TE
- Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets TE
- Primary Bible Reader
- Spelling and Poetry 2 TE
- Writing with Phonics 2
- 2nd Grade Writing Tablet
- Cursive Formation Flashcards

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 2 TE
- Arithmetic 2 Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Classroom Coins
- Addition Flashcards
- Subtraction Flashcards
- Place Value Concept Cards
- Combination Dot Cards
- Arithmetic Concept Cards

HISTORY

- Our America TE

SCIENCE

- Enjoying God's World TE

HEALTH

- Health, Safety, and Manners 2 TE
- History, Science, Health 2 Activity Book Key

ART

- Art Projects 2

MUSIC

- Songs We Enjoy 2 and CD

Essential Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Large Phonics Teaching Charts
- Seatwork Charts
- Spelling 2 Teaching Charts
- Blend Practice Cards A
- Blend Practice Cards B
- Large Alphabet Flashcards

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 2 Charts and Games
- Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts
- Multiplication Flashcards
- Division Flashcards
- Numbers Flashcards

HISTORY, SCIENCE, HEALTH

- History, Science, Health 2 Teaching Charts



Teacher Kit* (Gr. 2)

304352 \$952.75

Between Curriculum Lesson Plans, which serve as a daily guide for teachers, and a host of Teacher Editions and teaching aids, our Teacher Kits provide the tools needed to teach effectively. (NOTE: The Bible Kit, found on p. 84, is sold separately.)

*Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

Grade 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans SIXTH EDITION

242802 \$165.00

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Grade Two Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science, Health, History, Art, and Music. Plus, sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities free teachers to do more, while ensuring that students will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Phonics and Language, Reading, Spelling and Poetry 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans **243175** \$69.35
- Writing/Seatwork 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans **243299** \$34.70
- Arithmetic 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans **243388** \$69.35

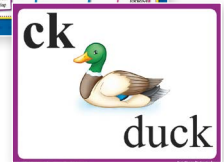
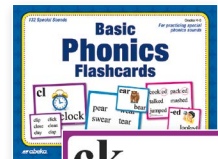


Basic Phonics Flashcards

132 cards (8½" x 11")

182389 \$31.05

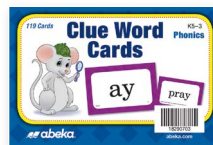
Set includes large picture clue cards with practice words on the back. Covers all phonics special sounds in the basic phonics program. An invaluable teaching aid for second grade. Suitable for class, group, or individual review. Color keyed to match large and small phonics charts and Clue Word Cards.



Clue Word Cards 119 cards (4" x 6")

182907 \$18.35

Reviews special sounds on front and clue words on back.



Teacher Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Phonics

Handbook for Reading FOURTH EDITION

201111 \$22.85 Teacher Edition

Includes the student text as well as thorough teaching ideas designed to give the teacher the help needed to complete each page of *Handbook for Reading*.

Phonics and Language 2 FIRST EDITION

243124 \$38.35 Teacher Edition

Contains a copy of the student book with answers for each activity, along with learning objectives, teaching notes for classwork practice, and dictation helps. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

243167 \$12.95 Phonics and Language 2 Test Key

Contains the student tests with the answers inserted. The Test Key also directs you to administer the oral section of each test. Point values are listed to aid in scoring.

Basic Phonics Charts 19 charts (8½" x 11")

241423 \$14.95

373095 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images; not included in kit) With all the benefits of the large phonics teaching charts, these smaller charts are helpful for individual use or small groups.

Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text with story themes, literary terms, comprehension/discussion questions, teaching tips, and enrichment ideas alongside the related student pages. See p. 24 for individual book descriptions.

Fun with Friends FIRST EDITION

242861 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Quests for Adventure FIRST EDITION

242896 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Across the Meadow FIRST EDITION

242993 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Wonders of Imagination FIRST EDITION

242926 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Through the Skies FIRST EDITION

243043 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Growing Up in Early America FIRST EDITION

242977 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Growing Up around the World FIRST EDITION

243027 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Growing Up Where Jesus Lived THIRD EDITION

243078 \$23.40 *Teacher Edition*

All Kinds of Animals FOURTH EDITION

243094 \$23.40 *Teacher Edition*

My New Name FIRST EDITION

242942 \$23.40 *Teacher Edition*

Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION

305359 \$16.00 *Teacher Edition*

Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION

182788 \$16.50

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

Spelling

Spelling and Poetry 2 FOURTH EDITION

243221 \$21.30 *Teacher Edition*

Includes, alongside a copy of the student book, learning objectives, phonetic correlation, sample sentences for introducing new words in context, and activity answers. To aid in effectively administering and grading spelling tests, procedures for testing, along with the order of words and additional sample sentences, are also provided.

Writing

Writing with Phonics 2 FIFTH EDITION

243256 \$20.30 *Bound*

243248 \$20.30 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

2nd Grade Writing Tablet FIRST EDITION

243272 \$11.60 *Bound*

243264 \$11.60 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

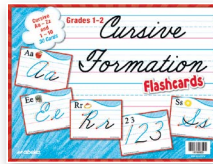
Cursive Formation Flashcards

30 cards (9" x 12")

197068 \$16.95

360287 \$16.10 *Digital Teaching Aids*

(download: 62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit) Display these flashcards above board and use individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue word pictures.



ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 2 SECOND EDITION

243337 \$31.85 *Teacher Edition*

Contains a copy of the student book with answers for each problem, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork practice. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

243361 \$12.95 *Arithmetic 2 Tests and Speed Drills Key*

(31 weekly tests/128 speed drills) Each student test and drill is included with the answers inserted. Recommended point values for each question are provided.

Classroom Coins 52 pieces

188751 \$8.50

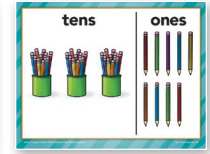
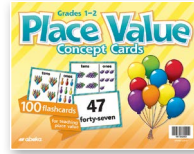
Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.

Arithmetic Flashcards (3" x 8½")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families.

151408 \$19.15 *Addition (1-18 families)*

151416 \$19.15 *Subtraction (1-18 families)*



Place Value Concept Cards 100 cards (8½" x 11")

197262 \$28.20

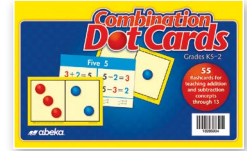
Children quickly comprehend the concept of tens and ones as they work with these 100 cleverly illustrated visuals. Ideas for teaching the concepts are included.

Combination Dot Cards

55 cards (5½" x 8½")

182869 \$21.15

For teaching concepts of addition and subtraction and their relationships; visualized through the 13 Fact Family.



Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards 193 cards (4" x 9¾")

197289 \$31.05

For teaching and reviewing. Includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

HISTORY

Our America FIFTH EDITION

242489 \$25.00 *Teacher Edition*

Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Daily plans for 36 lessons are in the back of the book, and include needed preparation, materials to be collected, and an outline for each lesson. Teaching notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching through the chronological history of America. Lessons include geography skills, enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing.

SCIENCE

Enjoying God's World FIFTH EDITION

242454 \$25.00 *Teacher Edition*

Includes all information needed to build students' love for their Creator and the world He made while building their science vocabulary. Daily plans for 39 science survey lessons are in the back of the book and include suggestions for preparation, materials, and lesson outlines. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching about the world around us. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional science experiments/explanations, and creative writing.

HEALTH

Health, Safety, and Manners 2 FOURTH EDITION

242411 \$25.00 *Teacher Edition*

Build interpersonal relationship skills while laying the foundation for healthy and safe choices in this 21 lesson text. Daily plans for preparation, materials, and lesson outlines are in the back of the book for easy reference. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information on teaching lessons with practical life applications. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing opportunities.

History, Science, Health 2 Activity Book

305626 \$9.80 *Teacher Key*

Includes a copy of the student text with answers inserted throughout for easy teacher reference.

ART

Art Projects 2 FOURTH EDITION 38 Projects

115398 \$15.10 *Bound*

243396 \$15.10 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 2

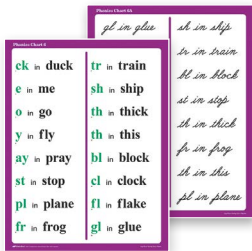
242128 \$17.50

242136 \$23.20 *CD*

Songs for second grade students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

Essential Support Material (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get all print editions when you order the Total Teaching Package.



LANGUAGE ARTS

Large Phonics Teaching Charts (17½" x 22½")

241415 \$36.05

373095 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids*

(download: 41 images)

These charts include all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD and in the curriculum for grade 2. Cursive version appears on the reverse side of charts 1, 2, 6–13. The review charts A–L are also included.



Seatwork Charts (17½" x 22½")

195235 \$25.75 *Cursive*

373109 \$11.10 *Cursive Digital Teaching Aids*

(download: 16 images)

Colorful charts for letter formation, paper and pencil position, number words, color words, days of the week, months of the year, abbreviations, and numbers by ones, twos, fives, and tens.



Spelling 2 Teaching Charts

33 lists (17½" x 22½")

242837 \$36.05

373117 \$13.30 *Digital Teaching Aids*

(download: 1 tutorial, 45 images)

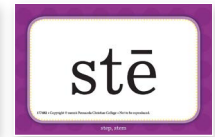
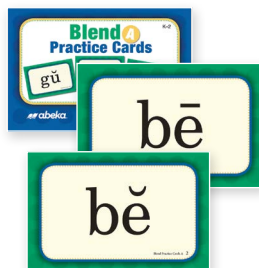
Used for class teaching and copying spelling words during seatwork.

Blend Practice Cards A

94 cards (4" x 6")

167185 \$16.95

Review cards for one-consonant and one-vowel (long and short) blends.



Blend Practice Cards B 149 cards (4" x 6")

177482 \$18.35

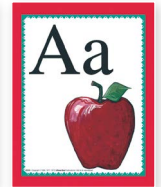
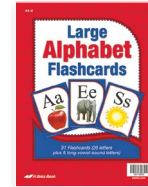
Review cards for two or three consonants with a vowel (long or short). Includes all the consonant blends from Phonics Charts.

Large Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")

167169 \$12.75

Use these cards to introduce and review letter sounds.



ARITHMETIC

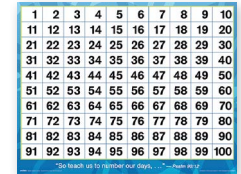
Arithmetic 2 Charts and Games (17½" x 22½")

242829 \$36.05

373079 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids*

(download: 1 tutorial, 89 images, 4 interactive webpages)

Large, colorful visuals are used for teaching and reviewing. They include Counting Charts, Big Rolling Ruler, Down by the Pond Game, Classroom Calendar, Calculator, and others.



Arithmetic 1–2 Tables and Facts Charts (17½" x 22½")

201898 \$36.05

373052 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids*

(download: 53 images)

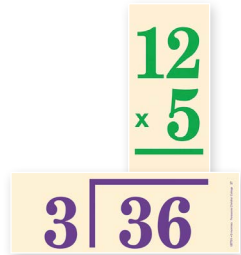
Includes the complete 1–18 addition and subtraction family charts and the 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 multiplication tables. Great for introduction and review of facts.

Arithmetic Flashcards (3" x 8½")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the tables.

137332 \$19.15 *Multiplication (1–12 tables)*

137731 \$19.15 *Division (1–12 tables)*



Numbers Flashcards

104 cards (5½" x 8½")

168432 \$26.80

Use these colorful flashcards to add variety to your arithmetic fact practice.



History, Science, Health 2 Teaching Charts (17½" x 22½")

305596 \$36.05

373087 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids*

(download: 1 tutorial, 30 images, 1 interactive webpage)

The charts in this set include geography maps, science illustrations, and health and safety concepts for application.

Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

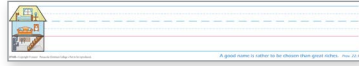


Basic Phonics Sounds CD
 171816 \$23.20
 Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.

Name Tags for Desks

50 per pack
 197688 \$16.05

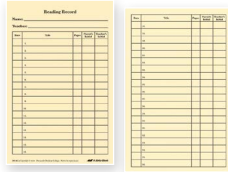
Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.



Reading Record Cards (5½" x 8½")

201162 \$6.40

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.

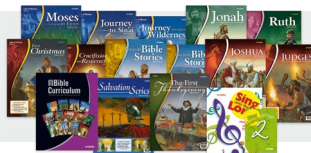


Grade 2 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

305669 \$20.40 (download: 170 images)

Save time preparing your classroom for the next day's lesson with Grade 2 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids. Utilizing this resource also saves valuable teaching space on your board. The content students copy can be projected on a screen or wall, or printed for individual use.

DON'T FORGET TO ADD BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS
 Bible Kit for Grade 2 located on the next page.



Plant Food Recipe

Plants make their own food through photosynthesis. Use the color key to color the arrows to show the ingredients plants use to make their food.

Sunlight

Chlorophyll

Water

Carbon Dioxide

Copyright © mmxvii Pensacola Christian College • Not to be reproduced. History, Science, Health 2 Activity Book • Lesson 83 57

Page from History, Science, Health 2 Activity Book.



LOOK INSIDE

Moving from "learning to read" to "reading to learn" is a natural bridge to higher-level thinking. Through text questions and guided discussion, your students will learn to organize and analyze information, prove concepts from written text, and answer inferential questions based on textual clues.



Too Much to Do

Objectives

- Inferring answers based on textual evidence
- Analyzing the main character

Reading the Page

- Introductory selection. In this story, **Chitree** has a problem. He has too much to do. Let's read to find out more about this main character and his big problem.
- Call on individuals to read.

Pages 63-64

Comprehension Skills

- Have students read and answer questions independently.
- Allow sufficient time for students to complete activity. Call on students to give answers.

Literary Enrichment

To help students exercise these skills, ask the following questions while reviewing activity:

Main Character *Chitree* describes what if students have difficulty, read activities about an *and* students underline details about the main character.

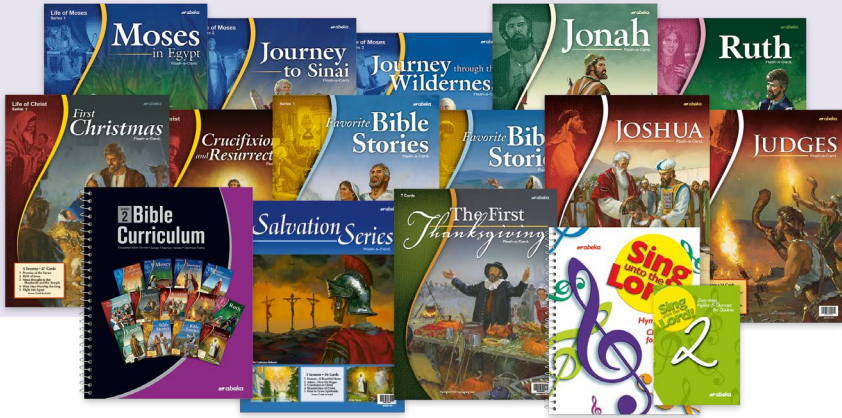
Inference *Chitree* describes what if students have difficulty, read activities about an *and* students underline details about the main character.

Fantasy vs. Reality *Chitree* describes what if students have difficulty, read activities about an *and* students underline details about the main character.

Bible Application

Philippians 4:6 says, *Be careful for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.*

God does not want us to worry. He wants us to trust Him with all our problems.

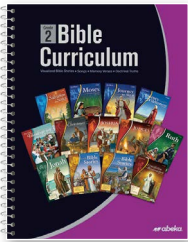


Bible Kit (Gr. 2)

379182 \$442.65

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



Grade 2 Bible Curriculum

242845 \$18.75

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$22.90 Book

89591 \$23.20 Grade 2 CD

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073 \$34.35

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation.

Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Life of Moses Series 3 series of lessons

268917 \$34.35 Moses in Egypt 6 lessons—35 pictures

268925 \$29.40 Journey to Sinai 7 lessons—31 pictures

268933 \$34.35 Journey through the Wilderness 7 lessons—35 pictures

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967 \$18.85

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359025 \$29.40

Joshua 7 lessons—35 pictures

319074 \$34.35

Judges 6 lessons—34 pictures

319104 \$31.90

Ruth 3 lessons—11 pictures

271136 \$18.85

Jonah 2 lessons—11 pictures

271152 \$18.85

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

359076 \$34.35

Favorite Bible Stories Series 1 5 lessons—29 pictures

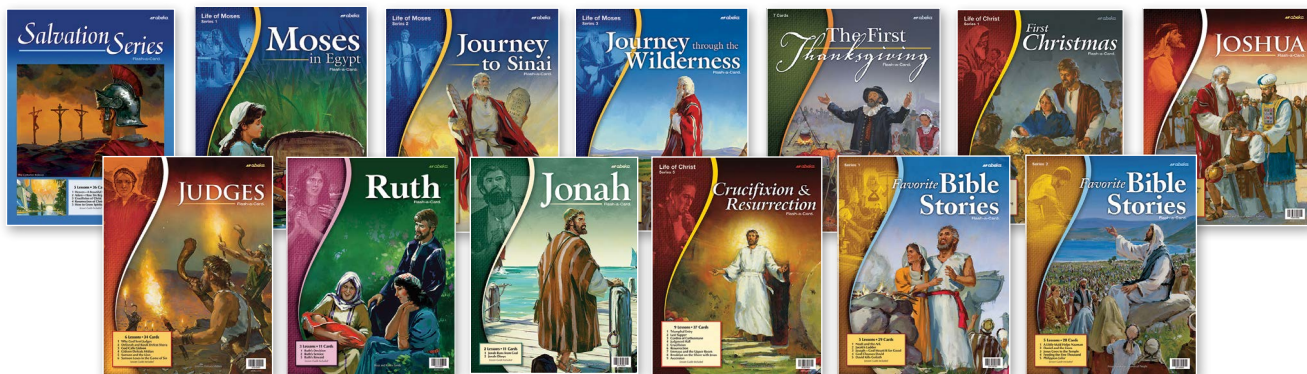
271187 \$29.40

Noah | Jacob | Joseph | David | David and Goliath

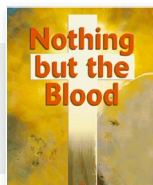
Favorite Bible Stories Series 2 5 lessons—28 pictures

271209 \$29.40

Naaman | Daniel | Boy Jesus | Philipian Jailer | Feeding of 5,000



See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Total Teaching Package

for Grade 3



Includes:

Grade 3 Teacher Kit

Grade 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

From Shore to Shore Teacher Edition (TE)
 My New Song TE
 Through the Seasons TE
 Among the Animals TE
 Pilgrim Boy TE
 Treats and Treasures TE
 Heroes and Helpers TE
 Secret in the Maple Tree TE
 On the Bright Side TE
 The Swiss Family Robinson TE
 Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey TE
 Reading Comprehension 3 TE
 Language 3 TE
 Language 3 Quiz and Test Key
 Spelling and Poetry 3 TE
 Writing with Purpose 3
 Cursive Formation Flashcards

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 3 TE
 Arithmetic 3 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
 Addition/Subtraction/Multiplication/Division
 Flashcards
 Classroom Coins
 Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice
 Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards
 Numbers Flashcards

HISTORY

Our American Heritage TE
 Our American Heritage Quiz and Test Key
 Our American Heritage Map Skills Key

SCIENCE

Exploring God's World TE
 Exploring God's World Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key
 My Animal Notebook

HEALTH

Health, Safety, Manners 3 TE
 Health, Safety, Manners 3 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

ART

Art Projects 3

MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 3 and CD

Essential Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Language 3 Teaching Charts
 Language 3 Sentence Strips
 Cursive Writing Wall Cards

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 3 Teaching Charts
 Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts

HISTORY

History 3 Teaching Charts

SCIENCE/HEALTH

Science and Health 3 Teaching Charts
 Colonel Corn CD

SAVE 20%

Total Teaching Package (Gr. 3)*

327131 \$949.60

Teaching is more effective—and ordering is easier—when you choose a Total Teaching Package for Grade 3. This bundle saves you 20%! It includes a Grade 3 **Teacher Kit** plus the **Essential Support Materials** called for in lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. You'll even receive a credit toward Abeka Digital Art. Find product descriptions on the pages that follow.

*Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.



Teacher Kit* (Gr. 3)

313939 \$945.90

Teaching is more effective when using a Teacher Kit. Curriculum Lesson Plans serve as a daily guide for each subject. Plus, necessary teaching aids and Teacher Editions are included to help equip teachers for success. (Don't forget to add the Bible Kit found on p. 90.)

*Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately

Teacher Kits can be used several years in a row.

Grade 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans EIGHTH EDITION

310263 \$165.00

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Grade 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science/Health, History, Art, and Music. Plus, sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities free teachers to do more, while ensuring that students will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Language Arts 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **311235** \$69.35
- Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **315354** \$52.05
- History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **315389** \$26.05
- Science/Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **315362** \$26.05

Teacher Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text plus teaching notes, additional comprehension/discussion questions, story themes, and enrichment ideas.

From Shore to Shore FIRST EDITION

315583 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

My New Song FIRST EDITION

321346 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Through the Seasons FIRST EDITION

315567 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Among the Animals FIRST EDITION

315427 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Pilgrim Boy THIRD EDITION

315516 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Treats and Treasures FIRST EDITION

315478 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Heroes and Helpers FIRST EDITION

315494 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Secret in the Maple Tree THIRD EDITION

315532 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

On the Bright Side FIRST EDITION

315397 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

The Swiss Family Robinson SECOND EDITION

315443 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey

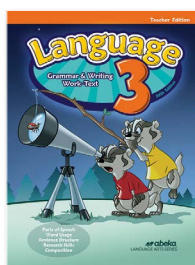
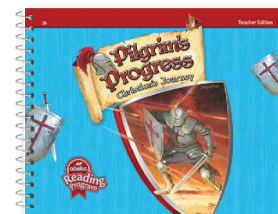
Simplified FIRST EDITION

315605 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Reading Comprehension 3

Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION

315621 \$16.00 Teacher Edition



Language

Language 3 FIFTH EDITION

315656 \$30.75 Teacher Edition

Language 3 teacher materials equip you with a copy of the student work-text and with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

315672 \$12.95 Language 3 Quiz and Test Key

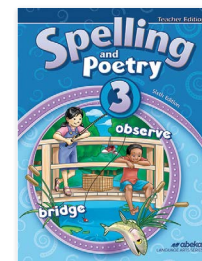
Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

Spelling

Spelling and Poetry 3 SIXTH EDITION

315702 \$21.30 Teacher Edition

Includes, alongside a copy of the student book, learning objectives, teaching tips, sample sentences for introducing new words in context, and activity answers. Procedures for testing are also provided.



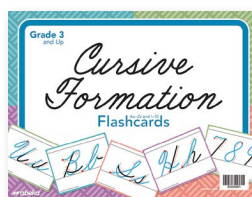
Writing

Writing with Purpose 3 FIRST EDITION

315729 \$20.30 Bound

327352 \$20.30 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.



Cursive Formation Flashcards

30 cards (9" x 12")

323535 \$16.95

360252 \$12.85 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 30 images, 31 videos; not included in kit)

Use these flashcards specially designed for grades 3 and above in teaching letter and number formation and placement.

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 3 SIXTH EDITION

315745 \$31.85 *Teacher Edition*

Contains a copy of the student work-text with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners. Utilize included Brain Booster questions to enhance your students' ability to master facts and apply them with higher-level thinking skills.

315761 \$12.95 *Arithmetic 3 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key*

Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.



Arithmetic Flashcards

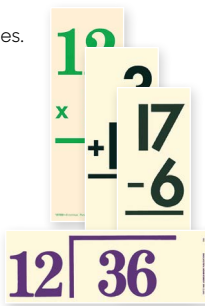
Used for teaching and reviewing of the families and tables.

151408 \$19.15 *Addition (1-18 families)*

151416 \$19.15 *Subtraction (1-18 families)*

137332 \$19.15 *Multiplication (1-12 tables)*

137731 \$19.15 *Division (1-12 tables)*



Classroom Coins

188751 \$8.50

Large and easy to keep track of, these poster board coins teach money concepts.

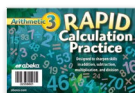


Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice

(4" x 6")

323586 \$8.50

Oral practice is essential in arithmetic to sharpen students' skills in all processes.



Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards 146 cards (4" x 9 3/4")

323551 \$28.20

Use for teaching and reviewing. Includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are specifically designed to correlate with the *Arithmetic 3* work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans will provide guidance in when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

Numbers Flashcards 104 cards (5 1/2" x 8 1/2")

168432 \$26.80

Use these colorful flashcards to add variety to your arithmetic fact practice.

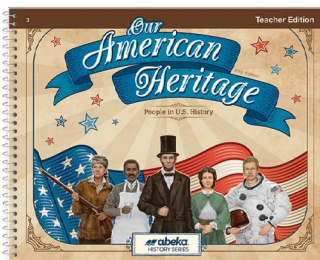
HISTORY

Our American Heritage

FIFTH EDITION

315893 \$40.15 *Teacher Edition*

Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Teaching notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching through the chronological history of America. Lessons include geography skills, enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing. Keys include student map skills and assessment pages along with answers.



315915 \$12.95 *Our American Heritage Quiz and Test Key*

Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

315931 \$10.40 *Our American Heritage Map Skills Key*

Key contains the student worksheets with the answers inserted.

SCIENCE/HEALTH

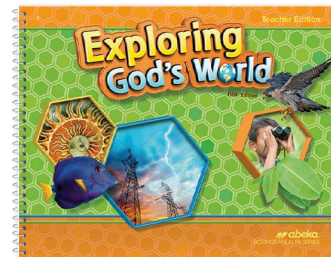
Exploring God's World

FIFTH EDITION

315796 \$30.35 *Teacher Edition*

Includes all information needed to build students' love for their Creator and the world He made while building their science vocabulary. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional experiments/explanations, and creative writing. (Designed for 24-week study. See *Health, Safety, and Manners 3*, which completes the year.)

315826 \$12.95 *Exploring God's World Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key*
Key contains the student assessments and worksheets with the answers inserted. Point values are given for assessments to aid in scoring.



My Animal Notebook FIRST EDITION

323527 \$10.75 *Bound*

327395 \$10.75 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Health, Safety, and Manners 3

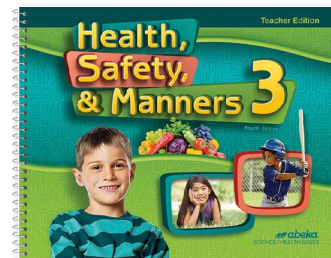
FOURTH EDITION

315842 \$25.55 *Teacher Edition*

Includes all information needed to build students' awareness of how to take care of the bodies God has given them and to be considerate as they interact with others. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional explanations, and creative writing. (Designed for 10-week study. See *Enjoying God's World* which completes the year.)

315877 \$12.95 *Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key*

Key contains the student assessments and worksheets with the answers inserted. Point values are given for assessments to aid in scoring.



ART

Art Projects 3 FIFTH EDITION 34 Projects

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

315958 \$15.10 *Bound*

321486 \$15.10 *Unbound*

MUSIC

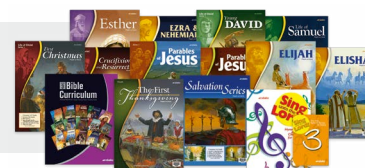
Songs We Enjoy 3

305367 \$17.50

Songs for third grade students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

305375 \$23.20 *CD*

DON'T FORGET TO ADD BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS
Bible Kit for Grade 3 located on p. 90.

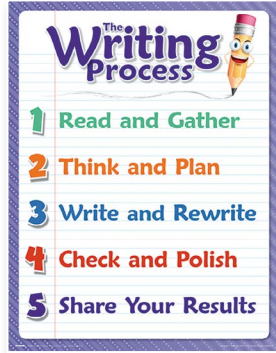


Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get all print editions when you order the Total Teaching Package.

LANGUAGE ARTS
Language 3 Teaching Charts

(17½" x 22½")
323594 \$36.05
359734 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 39 images)
Classroom charts for teaching parts of speech, the writing process, kinds of sentences, and diagramming samples.



Language 3 Sentence Strips

50 strips (4" x 24½")
323616 \$26.80
359726 \$13.90 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 100 images)
Use for reviewing parts of speech, for diagramming sentences, and for additional review. Each strip has a sentence printed on the front and one on the back.

On September 22, 2018, we played our first game.

Jordan couldn't find his dog's leash last night.

Cursive Writing Wall Cards (5¾" x 34½")

323543 \$21.15
Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.



ARITHMETIC
Arithmetic 3 Teaching Charts

(17½" x 22½")
323578 \$36.05
360228 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 51 images)
Large, colorful charts include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, calculator, and thermometer, which make learning the use of these tools easy.



3 Multiplication and Division Tables

0×3=0	0÷3=0
1×3=3	3÷3=1
2×3=6	6÷3=2
3×3=9	9÷3=3
4×3=12	12÷3=4
5×3=15	15÷3=5
6×3=18	18÷3=6
7×3=21	21÷3=7
8×3=24	24÷3=8
9×3=27	27÷3=9
10×3=30	30÷3=10
11×3=33	33÷3=11
12×3=36	36÷3=12

Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts

(17½" x 22½")
323608 \$25.75
359718 \$11.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 18 images)
Includes the complete 0-12 multiplication tables and 1-12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

HISTORY
History 3 Teaching Charts

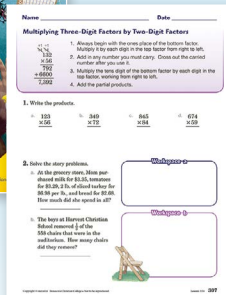
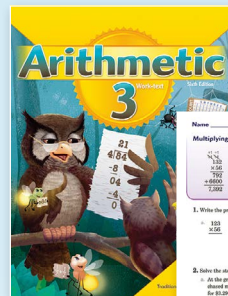
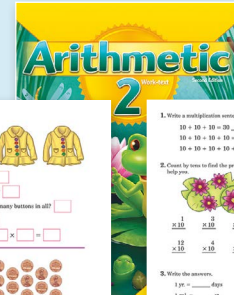
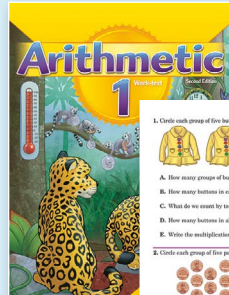
(17½" x 22½")
323624 \$36.05
360236 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 91 images)
Maps help teach basic map skills, along with locations of continents, oceans, landforms, regions of the United States, and the 50 states. Many are labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



LOOK INSIDE

Spiral-Learning Approach

Children are introduced to the concept of multiplication beginning in 1st grade. Basic facts are then introduced in 2nd grade, building to multi-digit multiplication problems and story problem application in 3rd grade. This knowledge will be further developed when taught to multiply fractions in 4th grade.



SCIENCE/HEALTH

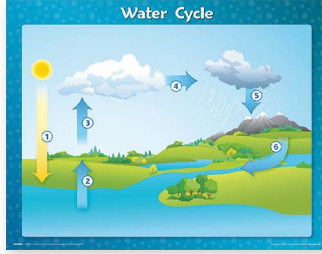
Science and Health 3 Teaching Charts

(17½" x 22½")

323632 \$36.05

360244 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 51 images, 4 interactive webpages)*

The charts in this set illustrate such topics as steps of the scientific method, states of matter, animal classification, body systems, and healthy food choices. Labels provided separately for application and review.



Uncle Bob Science CD

91944 \$23.20 *Colonel Corn*

Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

Seatwork 3 Digital Teaching Aids

360201 \$20.40 *Download (170 images)*

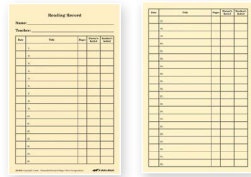
LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading Record Cards

(5½" x 8½")

201162 \$6.40

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



Reading Aids (not included in kit)

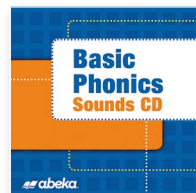
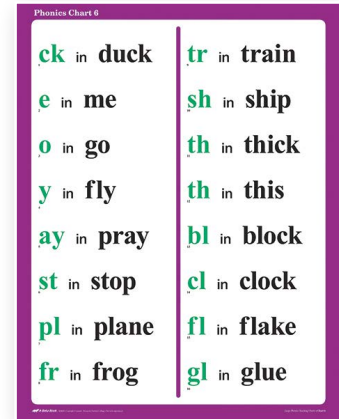
Do you have students that need more help with phonetic reading? Consider these additional resources.

Large Phonics Teaching Charts

19 charts (17½" x 22½")

241415 \$36.05

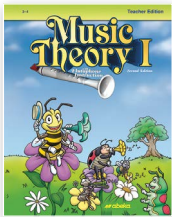
373095 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 41 images)*



Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816 \$23.20

MUSIC



Music Theory I SECOND EDITION

183571 \$21.15 *Teacher Edition*

Contains answers to student book, plus 34 complete lesson plans for a once-a-week class. Provides information for teaching beginning students basic music concepts, including note names, note values, intervals, dynamics, etc. Students work with rhythms, learn to play the flutophone, complete activities in their student book, and sight-sing unfamiliar music. Designed for students in Grades 3 or 4.

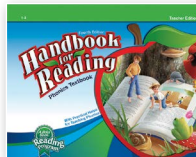


Music Theory Flashcards (I and II)

56 cards (8" x 10")

183628 \$21.15

Colorful flashcards for teaching and reviewing basic music symbols. The Teacher Edition suggests many review ideas and games using these flashcards that help students to master the music concepts.



Handbook for Reading

201111 \$22.85 *Teacher Edition*

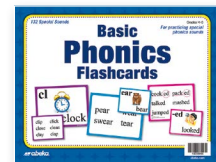
Basic Phonics Flashcards

182389 \$31.05

Basic Phonics Charts

241423 \$14.95

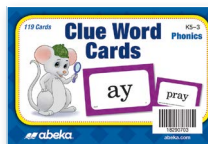
373095 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images)*



Music Theory I Digital Teaching Aids

188565 \$8.10 (download: 33 images)

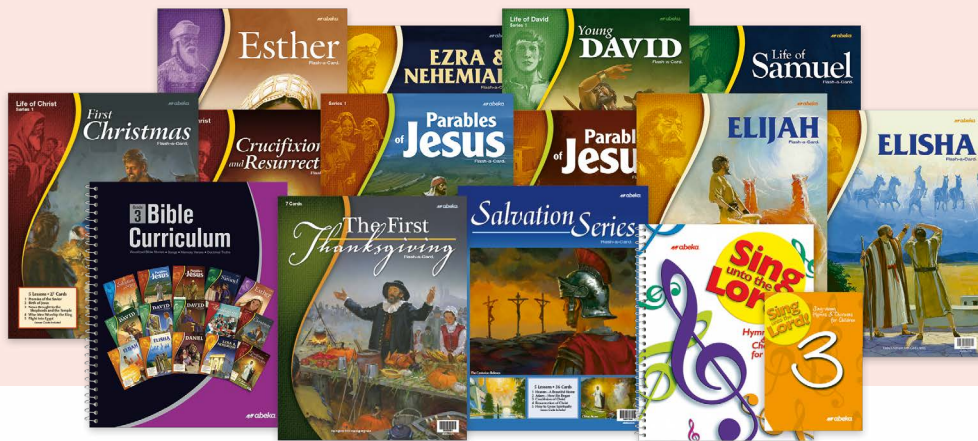
Contains clapping rhythms for teaching note values and a treble clef with notes for teaching letter names.



Clue Word Cards

182907 \$18.35



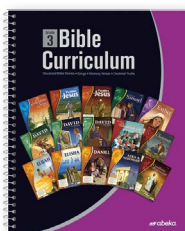


Bible Kit (Gr. 3)

379204 \$475.60

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



Grade 3 Bible Curriculum

269697 \$18.75

Day-by-day plans with weekly overviews, save hours of preparation time. Includes pacing for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, Bible story with Bible Review and Application Sheets, teaching tips and enrichment ideas. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$22.90 Book

89605 \$23.20 Grade 3 CD

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073 \$34.35

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Life of Samuel 4 lessons—21 pictures

271225 \$24.45

Young David 3 lessons—21 pictures

271241 \$24.45

David in Hiding 4 lessons—28 pictures

271276 \$29.40

Elijah 6 lessons—38 pictures

271314 \$36.75

Elisha 8 lessons—42 pictures

271349 \$36.75

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967 \$18.85

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359025 \$29.40

Daniel 6 lessons—32 pictures

271462 \$31.90

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

359076 \$34.35

Ezra and Nehemiah 7 lessons—31 pictures

271381 \$29.40

Esther 5 lessons—24 pictures

271365 \$26.90

Parables of Jesus Series 1 5 lessons—24 pictures

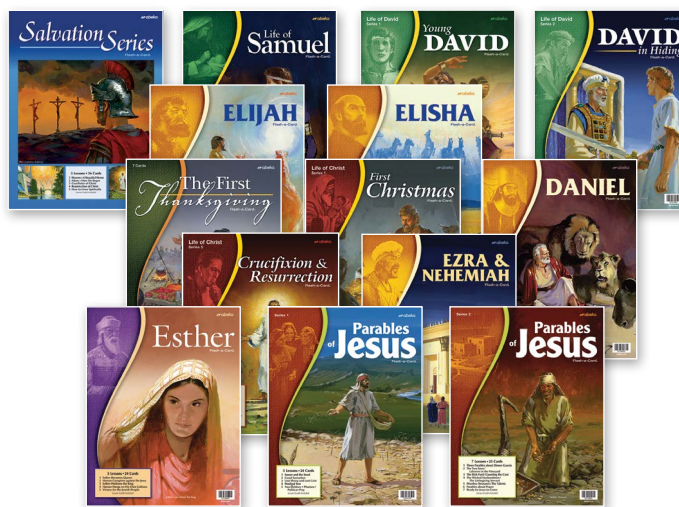
271411 \$26.90

Sower and the Seed | Good Samaritan | Lost Coin and Lost Sheep | Prodigal Son | Two Debtors | Pharisee/Publican Prayer

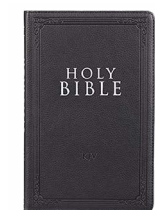
Parables of Jesus Series 2 7 lessons—25 pictures

271446 \$26.90

Three Parables about Dinner Guests | The Two Sons/Laborers in the Vineyard | The Rich Fool/Counting the Cost | The Wicked Husbandmen/ The Unforgiving Servant | Priceless Treasures/The Talents | Parables about Prayer | Ready for Jesus to Come



Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

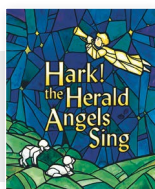


King James Bible

413372 \$11.20

This King James Version Bible for school, home, and church features topical verse finder, yearly reading plan, and deluxe leather-flex cover.

See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



QUESTIONS? Connect with us at abeka.com/chat

Total Teaching Packages



Includes:

Grade 4 Teacher Kit

Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
Arithmetic, History, Science, Health & Activity Time 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

Once upon a Story Teacher Edition (TE)
Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey TE
In His Hands TE
Song of the Brook TE
Road Trip East TE
Fables and Folktales TE
Gifts and Gadgets TE
Road Trip West TE
Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets TE
Adventures in Other Lands
God's Gift of Language 4 TE
God's Gift of Language 4 Quiz and Test Key
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 TE
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Test Key
Writing with Purpose 4
Cursive Formation Flashcards

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 4 Teacher Edition
Arithmetic 4 Tests/Speed Drills Key
Addition/Subtraction/Multiplication/Division Flashcards
Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice
Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards
Numbers Flashcards

HISTORY

The History of Our United States TE
The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Key
Geography Skills Key
My State Notebook
State and Territory Fact Cards

SCIENCE

Understanding God's World TE
Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Key
Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key
Science 4 Flashcards

HEALTH

Developing Good Health TE
Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Key
Developing Good Health Activity Key

ART

Art A

MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 4 and CD

Essential Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Language 4 Sentence Strips
Language 4 Teaching Charts
Cursive Writing Wall Cards

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 4 Charts
Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts
Classroom Coins

HISTORY

History 4 Teaching Charts

SCIENCE

Science 4 Teaching Charts

HEALTH

Health 4 Teaching Charts

SAVE 20%

Total Teaching Package (Gr. 4)*

412619 \$1,002.00

The Total Teaching Package is the simplest way to order and the most effective way to teach. This discounted bundle of products includes everything from the Grade 4 **Teacher Kit**, plus the **Essential Support Materials** called for in lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. You'll even receive a credit toward Abeka Digital Art. Find product descriptions on the pages that follow.

*Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.



Teacher Kit* (Gr. 4)

412783 \$1,000.35

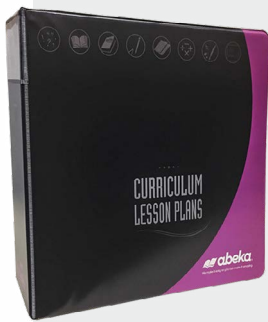
The Grade 4 Teacher Kit contains materials to support your preparation and instruction this school year, including Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Editions, and Quiz/Test Keys.

Essential Support Materials and other recommended items available for purchase separately.

* Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately

Teacher Kits can be used several years in a row.

Teacher Kit includes the following items.



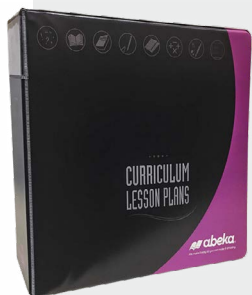
Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

SIXTH EDITION

338664 \$70.00

The Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans binder holds a wealth of helpful pacing in 170 daily lesson plans filled with helpful tips from teachers for teachers in Reading, Language, Spelling, and Writing. Each lesson lists the day's objectives, board work, and materials needed in

addition to providing suggested teaching procedures including review, instruction, and application. Elements such as biblical worldview and critical thinking are built into these lesson plans throughout the year. Lesson plans are flexible for each teacher and class, providing optional enrichment activities, review games, sample schedules, information on grading and homework, and more.



Arithmetic, History, Science, Health & Activity Time 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

FIFTH EDITION

404829 \$95.00

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it with Grade 4 curriculum lesson plans for Arithmetic, History, Geography, Science, Health, Art, and Music. 170 daily lesson plans are organized in

a durable binder along with sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities. Use this resource to flexibly meet your students' needs, freeing you to ensure they are fully equipped for future learning.

- Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans **338699** \$52.05
- History 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans **338729** \$26.05
- Science 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans **338702** \$20.00
- Health 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans **404802** \$13.00

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text plus teaching notes, explanation of literary concepts, additional comprehension questions, biblical worldview discussions, critical thinking activities, story themes, and enrichment ideas.

Once Upon a Story FIRST EDITION

338761 \$25.00 Teacher Edition

Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey FIRST EDITION

358312 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

In His Hands FIRST EDITION

338796 \$25.00 Teacher Edition

Song of the Brook THIRD EDITION

338893 \$23.40 Teacher Edition

Road Trip East FIRST EDITION

338826 \$25.00 Teacher Edition

Fables and Folktales FIRST EDITION

338842 \$25.00 Teacher Edition

Gifts and Gadgets FIRST EDITION

359505 \$25.00 Teacher Edition

Road Trip West FIRST EDITION

359521 \$25.00 Teacher Edition

Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION

338966 \$16.00 Teacher Edition

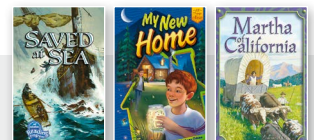
Adventures in Other Lands THIRD EDITION

338923 \$15.10

Speed and Comprehension

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

FIND BOOK REPORT BOOKS
on p. 135.



See Digital Support Materials, p. 96, for available resources.

Language

God's Gift of Language 4 FIRST EDITION

339008 \$31.15 *Teacher Edition*

Language 4 Teacher Edition equips you with a copy of the student work-text with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

339059 \$12.95 *God's Gift of Language 4 Quiz/Test Key*

Contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

Spelling

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 SIXTH EDITION

339083 \$21.30 *Teacher Edition*

Confidently assist your students with spelling words, vocabulary words, and poetry memorization with a copy of the student page, sentence banks, spelling hints, teaching tips, enrichment ideas, and answers to all write-in activities. Poetry section contains introduction to each poem, vocabulary development, comprehension and critical thinking questions and literary terms. Discussion starters emphasize biblical worldview development.

339113 \$12.95 *Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Test Key*

PENMANSHIP

Writing with Purpose 4 FIRST EDITION

339121 \$20.30 *Bound*

359289 \$20.30 *Unbound*

Teacher kit includes bound version of this student text.

Cursive Formation Flashcards

323535 \$16.95

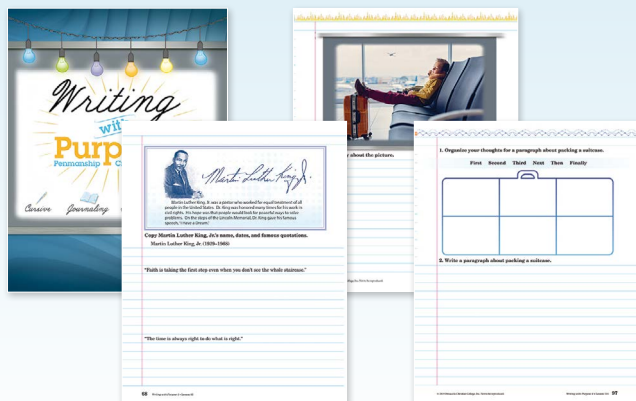
360252 \$12.85 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 30 images, 31 videos; not included in kit)*

Use these flashcards specially designed for grades 3 and above in teaching letter and number formation and placement.



LOOK INSIDE

Use writing class for the perfect combination of cursive and composition skill development.



ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 4 FIFTH EDITION

339156 \$31.85 *Teacher Edition*

Contains a copy of the student work-text with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners. Clever Cranium questions challenge your students while providing opportunities for collaboration, critical thinking, and expansion of learned concepts.

339202 \$12.95

Arithmetic 4 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key

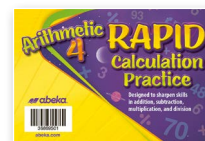
Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.



Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice (4" x 6")

368695 \$8.50

Daily oral combinations and story problems sharpen students' skills in all processes. Story problems include alternative numbers for students needing an extra challenge.

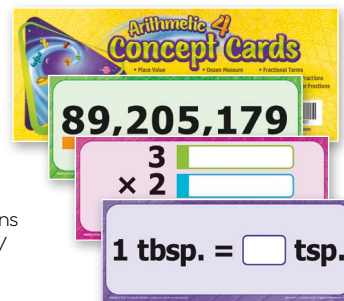


Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards

176 Cards (4" x 9¾")

339229 \$31.05

For teaching and reviewing. Includes arithmetic terms, reference temperatures, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are specifically designed to correlate with Arithmetic 4 concepts. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing new concepts.



Arithmetic Flashcards

Four sets (3" x 8½")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families and 12 tables.

151408 \$19.15 *Addition (1-18 families)*

151416 \$19.15 *Subtraction (1-18 families)*

137332 \$19.15 *Multiplication (12 tables)*

137731 \$19.15 *Division (12 tables)*



Numbers Flashcards 104 cards

(5½" x 8½")

168432 \$26.80

Use these colorful flashcards to add variety to your arithmetic fact practice.



HISTORY

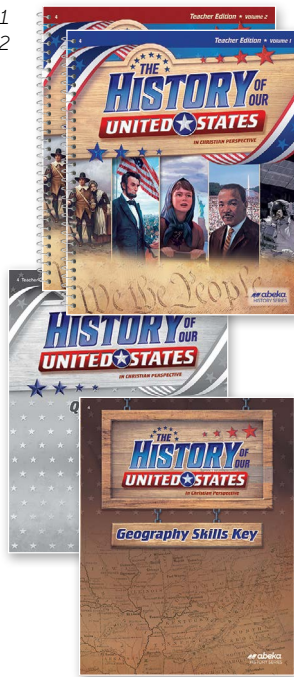
The History of Our United States FIFTH EDITION

339245 \$20.10 *Teacher Edition Volume 1*
388203 \$20.10 *Teacher Edition Volume 2*

Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Teaching notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching through America's history from early colonization to the present day. Includes extra comprehension and critical thinking questions, additional facts to enrich the lesson, and discussion topics to further develop a biblical worldview. Keys include student map skills and assessment pages along with answers.

339318 \$12.95 *The History of Our United States Quiz and Test Key*
 Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

339296 \$10.40 *The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key*
 (Includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)



My State Notebook

339377 \$10.75 *Bound*
339385 \$10.75 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.



State and Territory Fact Cards

112 cards (9" x 12")

339369 \$35.30

Two flashcards are included for each state. One shows the state's location with information about the state on the back. The other card is a labeled map on one side, unlabeled on the other. Includes Washington, D.C., and U.S. Territories.

SCIENCE

Understanding God's World FIFTH EDITION

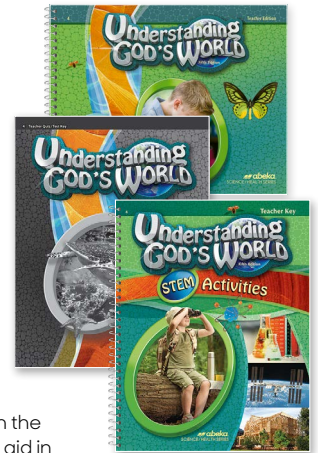
339423 \$40.15 *Teacher Edition*

Includes all information needed to sharpen students' critical thinking skills while equipping them to use the scientific method as they seek to understand God's world. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional experiments/demonstrations, creative writing. (Designed for 26-week study. See *Developing Good Health*, which completes the year.)

339474 \$12.95 *Understanding God's World Quiz and Test Key*

Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

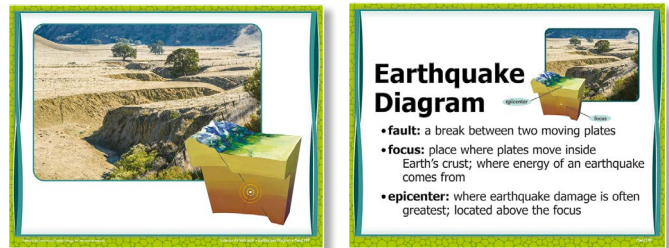
339504 \$16.70 *Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key*
 Key contains the student worksheets with the answers inserted.



Science 4 Flashcards 176 Cards (9" x 12")

339512 \$35.30

Use these cards to teach and review key concepts in physics, botany, biology, ecology, meteorology, geology, and astronomy. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing concepts.



HEALTH

Developing Good Health FOURTH EDITION

339571 \$25.55 *Teacher Edition*

Includes all information needed to equip students to take personal responsibility for their physical and spiritual development. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional explanations, creative writing. (Designed for 8-week study. See *Understanding God's World*, which completes the year.)

339628 \$12.95 *Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Key*

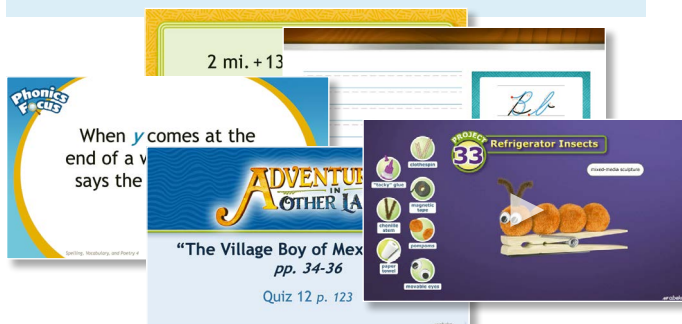
Copy of Quiz/Test/Worksheet book with answers and suggested point values.

411558 \$9.70 *Developing Good Health Activity Key*

Key contains the student worksheets with the answers inserted.



See Digital Support Materials, p. 96, for available resources.



ART

Art A THIRD EDITION 39 Projects

108766 \$15.10 Bound

321885 \$15.10 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 4

93041 \$17.50

90336 \$38.60 CD (2/set)

Songs for Grade 4 students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

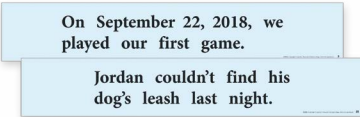
You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Language 4 Sentence Strips 102 sentences (4" x 24½")

368423 \$26.80

Designed for the new Language 4 revision, these sentence strips save on preparation time and board space and cover a wide variety of review applications such as parts of speech, punctuation, sentence mechanics, and writing style. Also included are mentor sentences containing a higher-level review of inference, metaphors, open-ended questions, and more!



Language 4 Teaching Charts (17½" x 22½")

339067 \$36.05

Classroom charts for teaching parts of speech, the writing process, kinds of sentences, punctuation, and diagramming sentences.

Predicate Adjectives...

- describe the subject and follow a linking verb.

Pies are delicious!

Predicate Nominatives...

- rename the subject and follow a linking verb.

Kayla is my sister.

Direct Objects...

- receive the action of the verb.

Carlos hit a home run.

Kinds of Sentences

- A **declarative sentence** makes a statement.
- An **interrogative sentence** asks a question.
- An **exclamatory sentence** shows sudden or strong feeling.
- An **imperative sentence** gives a command or makes a request.

Cursive Writing Wall Cards

(5¾" x 34½")

323543 \$21.15

Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.



DON'T FORGET TO ADD BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS

Bible Kit for Grade 4 located on p. 98



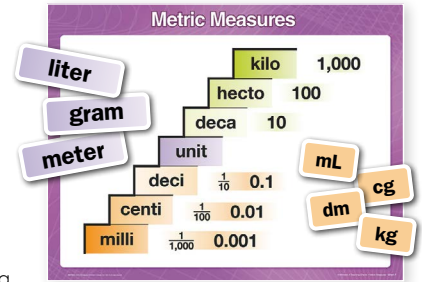
ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 4 Charts

(17½" x 22½")

366765 \$36.05

Large, colorful charts include grade-specific information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, thermometer, and protractor, which make learning the use of these tools easy.



Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts

(17½" x 22½")

323608 \$25.75

359718 \$11.10 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 18 images)

Includes the complete 0-12 multiplication tables and 1-12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

8 Multiplication and Division Tables	
0 x 8 = 0	0 ÷ 8 = 0
1 x 8 = 8	8 ÷ 8 = 1
2 x 8 = 16	16 ÷ 8 = 2
3 x 8 = 24	24 ÷ 8 = 3
4 x 8 = 32	32 ÷ 8 = 4
5 x 8 = 40	40 ÷ 8 = 5
6 x 8 = 48	48 ÷ 8 = 6
7 x 8 = 56	56 ÷ 8 = 7
8 x 8 = 64	64 ÷ 8 = 8
9 x 8 = 72	72 ÷ 8 = 9
10 x 8 = 80	80 ÷ 8 = 10
11 x 8 = 88	88 ÷ 8 = 11
12 x 8 = 96	96 ÷ 8 = 12

Classroom Coins 52 pieces

188751 \$8.50

Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.

HISTORY

History 4 Teaching Charts (17½" x 22½")

339334 \$36.05

Maps for teaching/reviewing geography concepts and location of historical events. Concepts included: world maps, landforms, states/capitals, colonies, world wars.



SCIENCE

Ocean Zones

Types of Variables

Controlled
The part that stays the same

Dependent
The part that I observe or measure

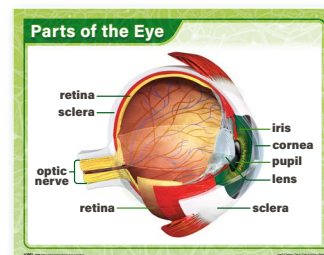
Independent
The part I change

Science 4 Teaching Charts (17½" x 22½")

339555 \$36.05

The charts in this set illustrate such topics as ecosystems, the living and nonliving parts of ecosystems, atmosphere levels, the layers of the earth, ocean zones, and the solar system. Labels provided separately for application and review.

HEALTH



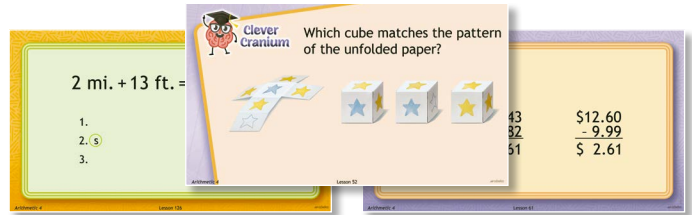
Health 4 Teaching Charts (17½" x 22½")

339636 \$25.75

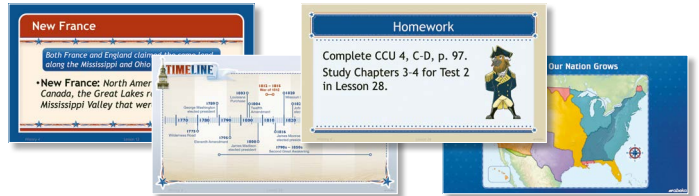
The charts in this set illustrate different body systems, including the nervous, digestive, respiratory, circulatory, and lymphatic systems; various internal organs; and types of joints and muscle tissues. Labels provided separately for application and review.

Digital Support Materials (not included in kit)

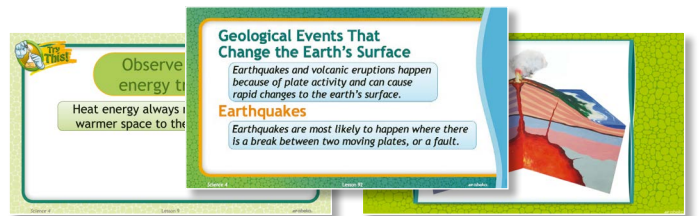
Editable presentation slides coordinate with daily curriculum lesson plans to enhance lessons.



OTS **Arithmetic 4 Digital Teaching Slides**
404551 \$42.00 (download: 3 tutorials, 170 lessons)
 Includes *Arithmetic 4 Charts* and *Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts*.



OTS **History 4 Digital Teaching Slides**
404586 \$49.00 (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)
 Includes *History 4 Teaching Charts*.



OTS **Science 4 Digital Teaching Slides**
404543 \$62.00 (download: 3 tutorials, 130 lessons)
 Includes *Science 4 Teaching Charts* and *Science 4 Flashcards*.

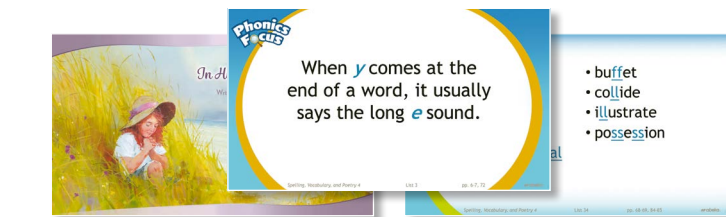
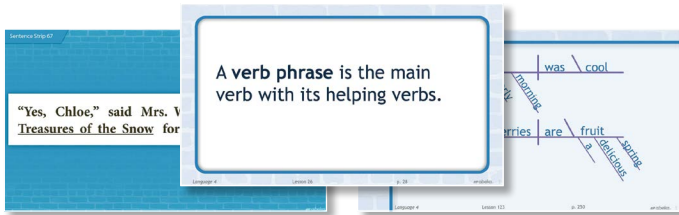


OTS **Health 4 Digital Teaching Slides**
404578 \$25.00 (download: 1 tutorial, 40 lessons)
 Includes *Health 4 Teaching Charts*.

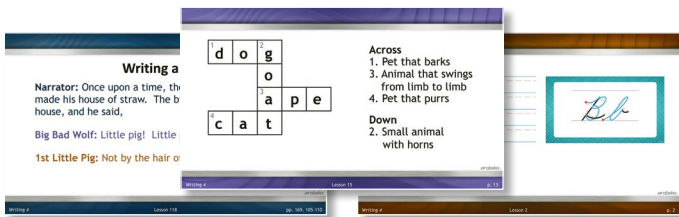


OTS **Art A Digital Teaching Slides**
378488 \$38.00 (download: 2 tutorials, 39 lessons to cover all 39 projects)

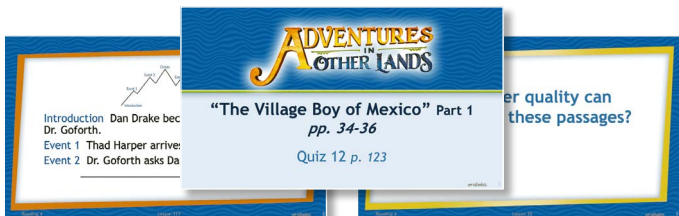
OTS **Language 4 Digital Teaching Slides**
388106 \$57.00 (download: 3 tutorials, 170 lessons)
 Includes *Language 4 Teaching Charts* and *Language 4 Sentence Strips*



OTS **Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Digital Teaching Slides**
402257 \$23.00 (download: 1 tutorial, 34 spelling lists to cover 173 lessons)



OTS **Writing 4 Digital Teaching Slides**
402125 \$62.80 (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)
 Includes *Cursive Formation Digital Teaching Aids* (30 images; 31 videos)



OTS **Reading 4 Digital Teaching Slides**
386707 \$30.00 (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)

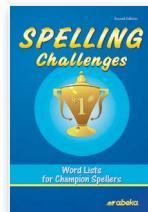
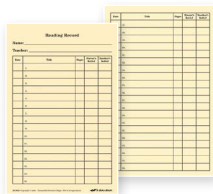
Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading Record Cards (5½" x 8½")

201162 \$6.40

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.

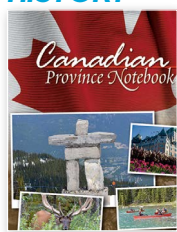


Spelling Challenges

61166 \$10.70

Word lists to challenge the best of spellers in spelling bees and contests. Includes the definitions of each word, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

HISTORY



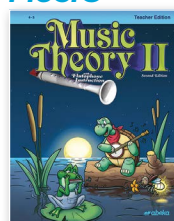
Canadian Province Notebook

108758 \$10.75 Bound

327425 \$10.75 Unbound

Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit from choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research on it.

MUSIC



Music Theory II

183601 \$21.15 Teacher Edition

Contains answers to student book, plus 34 complete lesson plans for a once-a-week class. Provides information for reviewing the basic concepts taught in *Music Theory I* and then teaches new concepts, including accidentals, key signatures, playing flats and sharps, and additional dynamics, etc. The four families of instruments are also introduced.

All instruction is put to use as students play songs on the flutophones, complete workbook pages, sight-sing, as well as play unfamiliar music.

Music Theory Flashcards (I and II)

56 cards (8" x 10")

183628 \$21.15

Colorful flashcards for teaching and reviewing basic music symbols. The Teacher Edition suggests many review ideas and games using these flashcards that help students to master the music concepts.

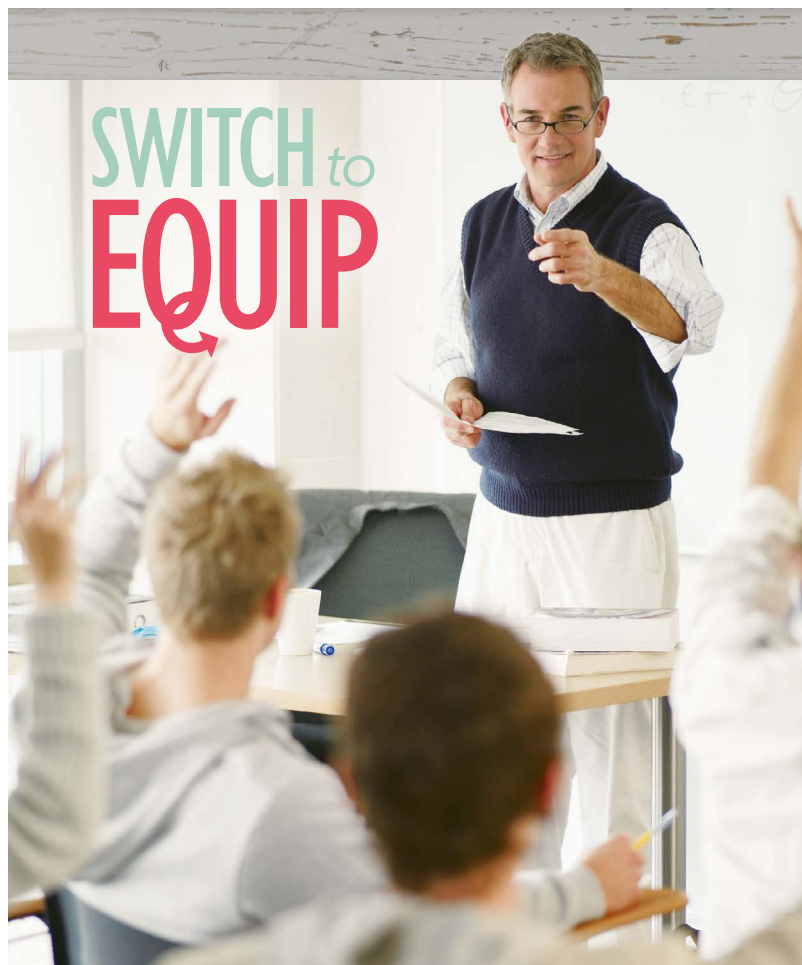


Music Theory II Digital Teaching Aids

Download (40 images)

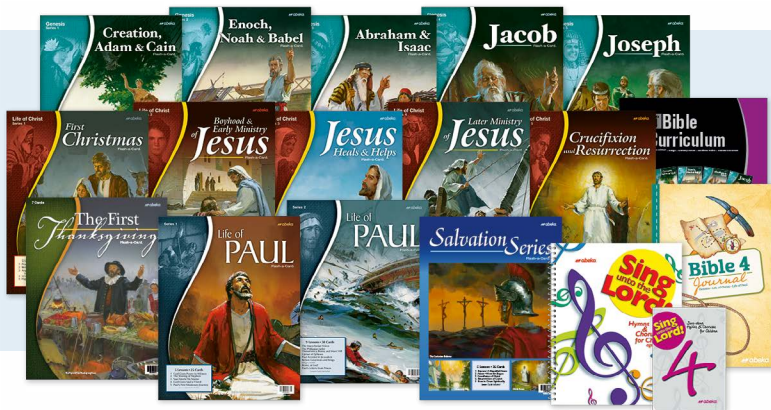
188573 \$8.10

Contains rhythms for reviewing note and rest values; music illustrating new concepts; and photos of string, woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments.



Get teacher materials FREE when you switch any subject or grade to Abeka.

Learn how at abeka.com/Switch

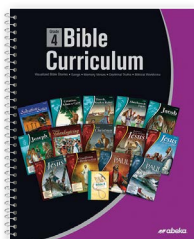


Grade 4 Bible Kit (Gr. 4)

385867 \$514.95

Kit contains the Curriculum, Bible 4 Journal, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

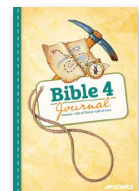
Included in Bible Kit:



Grade 4 Bible Curriculum

269719 \$18.75

Day-by-day plans with weekly overviews save hours of preparation time. Includes pacing for teaching songs, prayer, doctrinal truths, Bible memorization, Bible story, and using the Bible 4 Journal, along with enrichment ideas and teaching tips. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets. Includes Bible sword drills specifically selected for this grade with discussion prompts.



Bible 4 Journal

366943 \$11.55

Bible Kit includes this student text.

Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$22.90 Book

360767 \$38.60 Grade 4 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073 \$34.35

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation.

Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Genesis Series 5 series of lessons

358975 \$29.40 Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

358983 \$24.45 Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—19 pictures

358991 \$29.40 Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—31 pictures

359009 \$24.45 Jacob 4 lessons—21 pictures

359017 \$29.40 Joseph 6 lessons—28 pictures

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967 \$18.85

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

359025 \$29.40 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359033 \$34.35 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359041 \$36.75 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

359068 \$34.35 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359076 \$34.35 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

Life of Paul Series 1 5 lessons—25 pictures

359084 \$26.90

God Gives Power to Witness | The Stoning of Stephen | Saul Meets His Master | God Gives Saul a Friend | Paul's First Missionary Journey

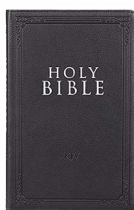
Life of Paul Series 2 9 lessons—38 pictures

359092 \$36.75

The Macedonian Vision | The Philippian Jailer | Thessalonica, Berea, and Mars Hill | Uproar at Ephesus | Paul Arrested in Jerusalem | Before Governors and Kings | Shipwreck! | Rome, at Last! | Paul's Letters from Prison



Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)



King James Bible

413372 \$11.20

This King James Version Bible for school, home, and church features topical verse finder, yearly reading plan, and deluxe leather-flex cover.

See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Total Teaching Package

for Grade 5



Includes:

Grade 5 Teacher Kit

Grade 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Beyond the Horizon Teacher Copy (TC)
- Windows to the World TC
- Of America I TC
- Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Nature
- Message of the Mountain
- Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words
- God's Gift of Language B TE
- God's Gift of Language B Quiz/Test Key
- Oral Language Exercises
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 TE
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 Test Key
- Penmanship Mastery II

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 5 TE
- Arithmetic 5 Quizzes/Tests/ Speed Drills Key
- Addition Flashcards
- Subtraction Flashcards
- Multiplication Flashcards
- Division Flashcards
- Rapid Calculation Drills B
- Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards

HISTORY

- Old World History and Geography TE
- Old World History and Geography Test Key
- Old World History and Geography Quiz Key
- Old World History and Geography
 - Maps/Activities Key
- Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards
- Places of Early History with Uncle Bob CD

SCIENCE

- Investigating God's World TE
- Investigating God's World Test Key
- Investigating God's World Quiz/ Worksheet Key

HEALTH

- Enjoying Good Health TE
- Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test/ Worksheet Key

ART

Art B

MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 5 and CD

SAVE 20%

Total Teaching Package (Gr. 5)*

403377 \$837.40

Make sure Essential Support Materials are a part of your order. The Total Teaching Package includes everything found in the Grade 5 **Teacher Kit**—Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Editions, Teacher Keys, and so forth—plus all the **maps, charts, and teaching aids** that are called for in the curriculum but not included in the kit. Plus, you'll even receive a credit toward Abeka Digital Art.

*Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

Essential Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Sentence Strips
- Language 4-6 Charts
- Cursive Writing Wall Cards

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 3-8 Charts
- Arithmetic 3-8 Tables and Facts Charts

HISTORY

Old World History and Geography Review Maps A

SCIENCE

Science 4-6 Teaching Charts

HEALTH

Health 4-6 Teaching Charts



Teacher Kit (Gr. 5)

403105 \$813.40

Our Grade 5 Teacher Kit makes ordering simple. The Curriculum Lesson Plans serve as a daily guide for teachers while a host of Teacher Editions and teaching aids ensure that each classroom has the tools needed for an effective teaching experience. (NOTE: The Bible Kit, found on p. 104, is sold separately.)

Grade 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans FIFTH EDITION

402176 \$120.00

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Grade 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science, Health, History, Geography, Art, and Music. Plus, sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities free teachers to do more, while ensuring that fifth graders will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Reading [revised 2021], Language, Spelling, and Penmanship) **402184 \$52.20**
- Reading 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans (revised 2021) **405493 \$15.00**
- Arithmetic 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans **146684 \$39.80**
- History 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans **146692 \$19.90**
- Science & Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans **146706 \$19.90**



Teacher Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

Windows to the World THIRD EDITION

388297 \$20.55 Teacher Copy

Beyond the Horizon THIRD EDITION

388289 \$20.55 Teacher Copy

Of America I FIFTH EDITION

388319 \$20.55 Teacher Copy

Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets SECOND EDITION

381438 \$10.60 Bound

381446 \$10.60 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student book.

Adventures in Nature FIFTH EDITION

381616 \$15.10

Speed and Comprehension

Teacher Kit includes this student book.

Message of the Mountain SECOND EDITION

158143 \$13.90

Book report book. Teacher Kit includes this student text.

Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words SECOND EDITION

147699 \$13.90

Book report book. Teacher Kit includes this student text.

Language

God's Gift of Language B THIRD EDITION

135003 \$31.15 Teacher Edition

Featuring a copy of the student book with answers inserted, this resource also includes the lesson notes and tips, detailed introductions to new concepts, and homework assignments.

135038 \$12.95 God's Gift of Language B Quiz and Test Key

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

Oral Language Exercises 1,750 sentences

1849X \$22.40

This easy-to-use, spiral-bound teacher guide gives practice in correctly spoken English for each of the elementary grades. It is a marvelous teaching tool to sharpen audio perception and oral communication skills through daily word usage exercises that help to train students' ears and instill correct language skills. Reviews and checkpoint tests are included at regular intervals. Used in the fifth grade language Curriculum Lesson Plans.

Spelling

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 FIFTH EDITION

135054 \$17.15 Teacher Edition (with poetry CD)

Contains a copy of the student book plus answers inserted. Study helps, teacher notes, and sentence banks are also included to help you instill spelling rules and correct usage of troublesome words. Also included are introductions and vocabulary words for each poem, plus a poetry CD to help students correctly express these poems.

135089 \$12.95 Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 Test Key

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

Penmanship

Penmanship Mastery II FOURTH EDITION

135097 \$15.10

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 5 FOURTH EDITION

135127 \$31.85 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student book with answers for each problem. Also contains teaching notes, homework assignments, prompts to reference what is on the chalkboard, and other visuals. The story problem solution key with problems worked out is a great asset for teachers.

135143 \$12.95 *Arithmetic 5 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key*

Copy of quiz, test, and speed drill book with answers and suggested point values for quizzes and tests.

Arithmetic Flashcards

Four sets (3" x 8½")

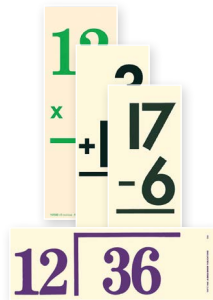
Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families and 12 tables.

151408 \$19.15 *Addition (1-18 families)*

151416 \$19.15 *Subtraction (1-18 families)*

137332 \$19.15 *Multiplication (12 tables)*

137731 \$19.15 *Division (12 tables)*

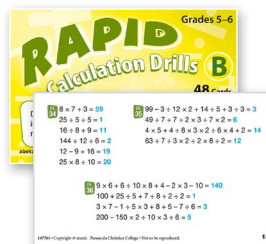


Rapid Calculation Drills B

66 Drills (4" x 6")

147761 \$8.50

Oral drill problems, printed for teachers, are essential to arithmetic. Drills will sharpen students' skills in all processes.

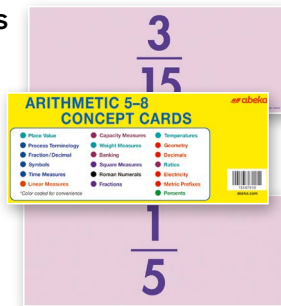


Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards

199 cards (4" x 9¾")

151475 \$31.05

For teaching and reviewing—includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.



HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

Old World History and Geography FOURTH EDITION

135283 \$42.85 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further review questions, discussion ideas, and homework assignments.

135321 \$12.95 *Old World History and Geography Test Key*

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

135356 \$12.95 *Old World History and Geography Quiz Key*

Copy of quiz book with answers and suggested point values.

135305 \$9.70 *Old World Geography Maps and Activities Key*

Includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.

Eastern Hemisphere

Map Skill Cards 59 cards (9" x 12")

98353 \$28.20

Fifty-nine maps show countries and capitals, boundaries, major cities, mountains, rivers, etc. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



Places of Early History with Uncle Bob CD

91928 \$23.20

CD of 10 stories brings alive Bible geography.

SCIENCE

Investigating God's World FOURTH EDITION

135178 \$40.15 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further review questions, homework assignments, and application exercises. (Designed for 27-week study. See *Enjoying Good Health*, which completes the year.)

135194 \$12.95 *Investigating God's World Test Key*

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

135216 \$12.95 *Investigating God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key*

Copy of quiz and worksheet book with answers. Suggested point values for quizzes are included.

HEALTH

Enjoying Good Health THIRD EDITION

135232 \$25.55 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further review ideas, homework assignments, and application fitness exercises. (Designed for 7-week study. See *Investigating God's World*, which completes the year.)

135267 \$12.95 *Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key*

Copy of quiz, test, and worksheet book with answers. Suggested point values for quizzes and tests are included.

ART

Art B THIRD EDITION 37 projects

114235 \$15.10 *Bound*

321915 \$15.10 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student book.

MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 5

93068 \$17.50 *Book*

90344 \$38.60 *CD (2/set)*

Songs for Grade 5 students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

DON'T FORGET TO ADD BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS

Bible Kit for Grade 5 located on p. 104.



Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get them all when you order the Total Teaching Package.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Sentence Strips 50 strips (4" x 24½")

139092 \$26.80

Use to review the parts of speech and for diagramming sentences. Each strip has a sentence printed on the front and one on the back.

The American flag waved beautifully in the gentle breeze.

Trust in the Lord with all thine heart.

Multiplication and Division Tables for 12

0 × 12 = 0	18 - 9	18 ÷ 9	9 × 6	17 - 9	
1 × 12 = 12	8 + 3	64 ÷ 8	16 - 7	9 × 8	
2 × 12 = 24	28 ÷ 4	13 - 8	6 × 3	8 + 5	
3 × 12 = 36	4 × 4	8 × 8	7 + 4	32 ÷ 8	
4 × 12 = 48	5 + 7	12 - 6	42 ÷ 7	7 + 7	
5 × 12 = 60	7 × 12 = 84	12 - 8	7 × 6	40 ÷ 8	15 - 6
6 × 12 = 72	8 × 12 = 96	3 + 9	7 + 8	12 × 9	8 + 7
7 × 12 = 84	9 × 12 = 108	45 ÷ 5	8 × 6	48 ÷ 6	9 + 5
8 × 12 = 96	10 × 12 = 120	9 + 8	24 ÷ 6	15 - 8	63 ÷ 9
9 × 12 = 108	11 × 12 = 132	5 × 8	16 - 9	7 × 8	11 - 3
10 × 12 = 120	12 × 12 = 144	8 + 9	7 + 5	15 - 9	54 ÷ 6
11 × 12 = 132		13 - 7	63 ÷ 7	9 + 6	9 × 3
12 × 12 = 144					

Thy Word is a lamp to my feet

Arithmetic 3-8 Tables and Facts Charts (17½" x 22½")

32328 \$25.75

Includes the complete 0-12 multiplication tables and 1-12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

The Writing Process

- 1 Read and Gather
- 2 Think and Plan
- 3 Write and Rewrite
- 4 Check and Polish
- 5 Share Your Results

Verbs

be
being
been

Proverbs

1 may
ld might
ld must
ld can
ld could

Language 4-6 Charts (17½" x 22½")

61204 \$25.75

Classroom charts for verb and pronoun lists, the writing process, kinds of sentences, and diagramming samples.

HISTORY
Old World History and Geography Review Maps A

14 maps (17½" x 22½")

135364 \$36.05

Maps help teach locations of the world's regions, countries, oceans, landforms, etc., as well as the 50 states and their capitals. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



Cursive Writing Wall Cards

Aa Bb Cc

Dd Ee Ff

Cursive Writing Wall Cards

94889 \$21.15

(5¾" x 20¾")

Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.

SCIENCE
Science 4-6 Teaching Charts

18 charts (17½" x 22½")

108545 \$36.05

The charts in this set labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review, illustrate such topics as the parts of an insect, trees, the water cycle, and our solar system.

Body Parts of an Insect
(Grasshopper)

Measures of Capacity

Capacity is the amount a container can hold.

1 gallon (gal) = 4 quarts (qt)

1 quart (qt) = 2 pints (pt)

1 pint (pt) = 2 cups (c)

1 cup (c) = 8 ounces (oz)

1 ounce (oz) = 2 tablespoons (tbsp)

1 tablespoon (tbsp) = 3 teaspoons (tsp)

1 gal. = 4 qt

1 qt = 2 pt

1 pt = 2 c

1 c = 8 oz

1 oz = 2 tbsp

1 tbsp = 3 tsp

Five Steps in Division

1. ÷
2. ×
3. -
4. C
5. ↓

Example: 6138 ÷ 23 = 267 R0

Check: 23 × 267 = 6138

If a digit is brought down, begin the five steps again.

ARITHMETIC
Arithmetic 3-8 Charts

(17½" x 22½")

104574 \$36.05

Large, colorful charts include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, calculator, thermometer, and protractor, which make learning the use of these tools easy.

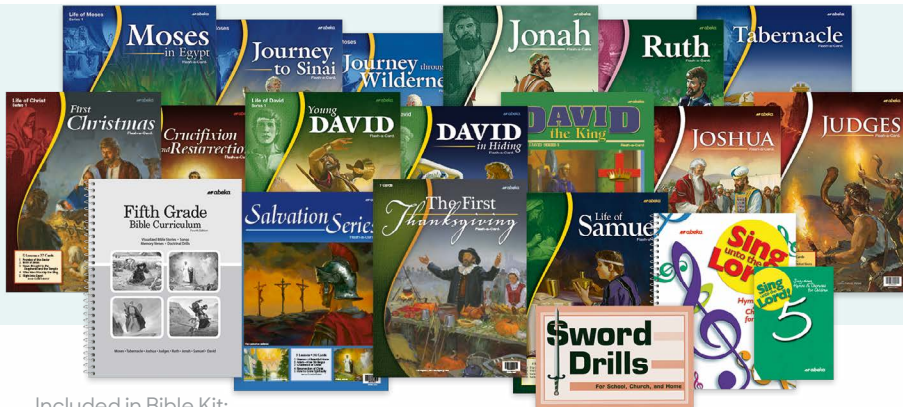
Skeletal System

HEALTH
Health 4-6 Teaching Charts

11 charts (17½" x 22½")

108618 \$25.75

These colorful charts illustrate such topics as the food guide pyramid, teeth, and many systems of the body. They are labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review.

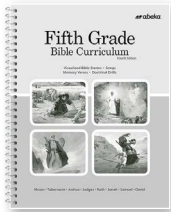


Bible Kit (Gr. 5)

379239 \$542.45

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

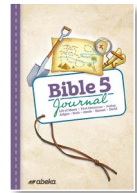
Included in Bible Kit:



Grade 5 Bible Curriculum

135372 \$18.75

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.



Bible 5 Journal

378534 \$11.55

Student text (not included in kit)

Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$22.90 Book

89621 \$38.60 Grade 5 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

Sword Drills

24244 \$14.15

Contains ideas for conducting Bible sword drill contests and Bible references to give students practice finding verses from each book of the Bible.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073 \$34.35

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation.

Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Life of Moses Series 3 series of lessons

268917 \$34.35 Moses in Egypt 6 lessons—34 pictures

268925 \$29.40 Journey to Sinai 7 lessons—28 pictures

268933 \$34.35 Journey through the Wilderness 7 lessons—35 pictures

Tabernacle 3 lessons—9 pictures

268941 \$18.85

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967 \$18.85

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359025 \$29.40

Joshua 7 lessons—35 pictures

319074 \$34.35

Judges 6 lessons—34 pictures

319104 \$31.90

Ruth 3 lessons—11 pictures

271136 \$18.85

Jonah 2 lessons—11 pictures

271152 \$18.85

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

359076 \$34.35

Life of Samuel 4 lessons—21 pictures

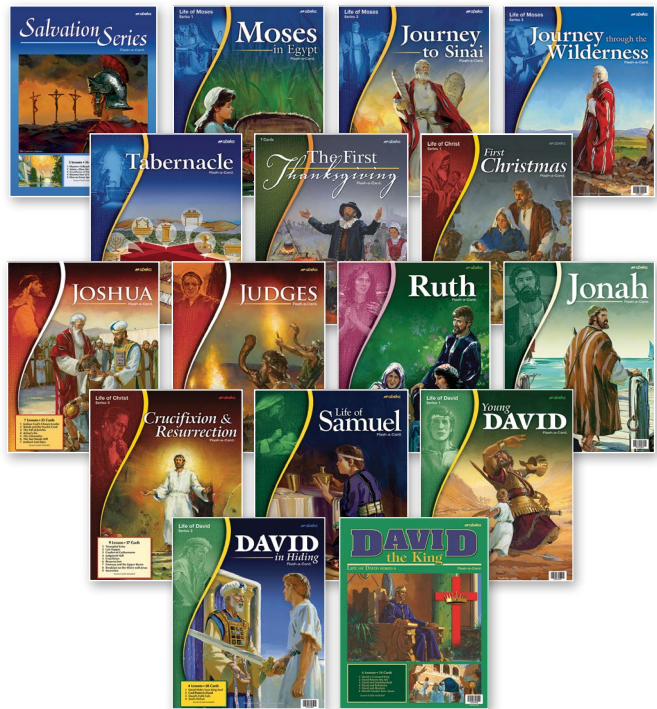
271225 \$24.45

Life of David Series 3 series of lessons

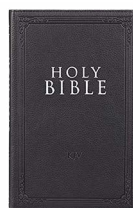
271241 \$24.45 Young David 3 lessons—21 pictures

271276 \$29.40 David in Hiding 4 lessons—28 pictures

14141 \$31.90 David the King 6 lessons—34 pictures



Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)



King James Bible

413372 \$11.20

This King James Version Bible for school, home, and church features topical verse finder, yearly reading plan, and deluxe leather-flex cover.



QUESTIONS? Connect with us at [abeka.com/chat](https://www.abeka.com/chat)

Total Teaching Package

for Grade 6



Includes:

Grade 6 Teacher Kit

Grade 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Mountain Pathways Teacher Copy (TC)
- Voyage of Discovery TC
- Of America II TC
- Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Greatness
- Billy Sunday
- Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon
- God's Gift of Language C TE
- God's Gift of Language C Quiz/Test Key
- Oral Language Exercises
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 TE
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 Test Key
- Creative Writing

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 6 TE
- Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Addition Flashcards
- Subtraction Flashcards
- Multiplication Flashcards
- Division Flashcards
- Rapid Calculation Drills B
- Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards

HISTORY

- New World History and Geography TE
- New World History and Geography Test Key
- New World History and Geography Quiz Key
- New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Key
- Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book
- Nifty Fifty State and Capital Flashcards
- Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards

SCIENCE

- Observing God's World TE
- Observing God's World Test Key
- Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key

HEALTH

- Choosing Good Health TE
- Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

ART

Art C

MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 6 and CD

Essential Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Sentence Strips
- Language 4-6 Charts
- Cursive Writing Wall Cards

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 3-8 Charts
- Arithmetic 3-8 Tables and Facts Charts

HISTORY

- New World History and Geography Review Maps B

SCIENCE

- Science 4-6 Teaching Charts
- The Helicopter Bird CD

HEALTH

- Health 4-6 Teaching Charts

SAVE 20%

Total Teaching Package (Gr. 6)*

408972 \$864.95

We've made it easy for you to equip the classroom with everything it needs. The Total Teaching Package includes all the items found in a full-grade **Teacher Kit** plus the **Essential Support Materials** that are called for in the lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. When you purchase this kit, you'll also receive a credit toward Abeka Digital Art.

* Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.



Teacher Kit (Gr. 6)

408964 \$824.60

There's no need to reinvent the wheel. Our Teacher Kit includes Curriculum Lesson Plans as a daily guide for every subject, plus Teacher Editions of student books and necessary teaching aids. (Don't forget to add the Bible Kit on p. 110.)

Teacher Kits can be used several years in a row.

Grade 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans SEVENTH EDITION

408956 \$120.00

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it to sixth graders. These Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science, Health, History, Geography, Art, and Music. Plus, with sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities, teachers are free to do more, while ensuring that students will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Reading [revised 2022], Language, Spelling, and Penmanship) **414999** \$52.20
- Reading 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans (revised 2022) **413151** \$15.00
- Arithmetic 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans **157724** \$39.80
- History 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans **157732** \$19.90
- Science & Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans **157716** \$19.90



Billy Sunday SECOND EDITION

403725 \$13.90

Book report book. Teacher Kit includes this student text.

Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon FIRST EDITION

377147 \$13.90

Book report book. Teacher Kit includes this student text.

Language

God's Gift of Language C THIRD EDITION

157252 \$31.15 *Teacher Edition*

Have your teaching prompts on hand as you present your lesson from the Teacher Edition. Consisting of a copy of the student book with answers inserted, this resource also includes teaching notes and tips, detailed introductions to new concepts, and homework assignments.

157287 \$12.95 *God's Gift of Language C Quiz and Test Key*

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

Oral Language Exercises 1,750 sentences

1849X \$22.40

This easy-to-use, spiral-bound teacher guide gives practice in correctly spoken English for each of the elementary grades. It is a marvelous teaching tool to sharpen audio perception and oral communication skills through daily word usage exercises that help to train students' ears and instill correct language skills. Reviews and checkpoint tests are included at regular intervals. Used with the sixth grade language Curriculum Lesson Plans.

Spelling

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 SIXTH EDITION

157309 \$17.15 *Teacher Edition (with poetry CD)*

Consisting of a copy of the student book plus answers inserted, you can quickly check student answers to word exercises. Study helps, teacher notes, and sentence banks are also included to help instill spelling rules and correct usage of troublesome words. Also features introductions and vocabulary words for each poem, plus a poetry CD to help students learn and appreciate poetry.

157333 \$12.95 *Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 Test Key*

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

Penmanship

Creative Writing FOURTH EDITION

157341 \$13.40

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

Teacher Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

Mountain Pathways THIRD EDITION

402435 \$20.55 *Teacher Copy*

Voyage of Discovery THIRD EDITION

402478 \$20.55 *Teacher Copy*

Of America II FIFTH EDITION

402494 \$20.55 *Teacher Copy*

Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets SECOND EDITION

402842 \$10.60 *Bound*

402869 \$10.60 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Adventures in Greatness FIFTH EDITION

402834 \$15.10

Speed and Comprehension

Teacher Kit includes this student book.

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 6 FOURTH EDITION

157376 \$31.85 *Teacher Edition*

Contains a copy of the student book with answers for each problem as well as teaching notes, prompts to reference what is on the chalkboard, and other visuals. Also includes a story problem solution key with problems worked out, as well as homework assignments.

157392 \$12.95 *Arithmetic 6 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key*

Copy of quiz, test, and speed drill book with answers and suggested point values for quizzes and tests.

Arithmetic Flashcards

Four sets (3" x 8½")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families and 12 tables.

151408 \$19.15 *Addition (1-18 families)*

151416 \$19.15 *Subtraction (1-18 families)*

137332 \$19.15 *Multiplication (12 tables)*

137731 \$19.15 *Division (12 tables)*

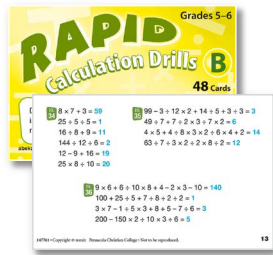


Rapid Calculation Drills B

66 Drills (4" x 6")

147761 \$8.50

Oral drill problems, printed for teachers, are essential to arithmetic. Drills will sharpen students' skills in all processes.



Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards 199 cards (4" x 9¾")

151475 \$31.05

For teaching and reviewing—includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

New World History and Geography FOURTH EDITION

157546 \$42.85 *Teacher Edition*

Contains a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted, plus further review questions, discussion ideas, and homework assignments. Also includes introductions and terms with definitions to foundational documents such as the "First Amendment to the Constitution," "Declaration of Independence," and more.

157597 \$12.95 *New World History and Geography Test Key*

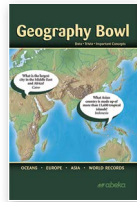
Copy of test key with answers and suggested point values.

157627 \$12.95 *New World History and Geography Quiz Key*

Copy of quiz key with answers and suggested point values.

157562 \$9.70 *New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Key*

Includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.



Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

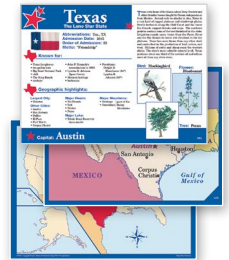
157643 \$7.85

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

Nifty Fifty State and Capital Flashcards 100 cards (9" x 12")

157651 \$35.30

Two flashcards are included for each state. The front of one card shows the state's location on a map of the United States. The reverse gives information about the state. The other card shows a map of the state but is not labeled. The back is marked and labeled.



Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 30 cards (9" x 12")

157678 \$21.15

Shows countries and capitals with basic geography features. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



SCIENCE

Observing God's World FOURTH EDITION

157414 \$40.15 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further review questions, homework assignments, and application exercises. (Designed for 25-week study. See *Choosing Good Health*, which completes the year.)

157449 \$12.95 *Observing God's World Test Key*

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

157465 \$12.95 *Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key*

Copy of quiz and worksheet book with answers. Suggested point values for quizzes are included.

HEALTH

Choosing Good Health THIRD EDITION

157481 \$25.55 *Teacher Edition*

Expand students' knowledge of maintaining physical and spiritual health with this Teacher Edition. Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted, plus further review ideas, homework assignments, discussion suggestions, and application fitness exercises. (Designed for 9-week study. See *Observing God's World*, which completes the year.)

157511 \$12.95 *Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key*

Copy of quiz/test/worksheet book with answers and suggested point values.

ART

Art C THIRD EDITION 38 projects

157686 \$15.10 *Bound*

322946 \$15.10 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 6

164305 \$17.50

164313 \$38.60 *CD (2/set)*

Songs for Grade 6 students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

DON'T FORGET TO ADD BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS

Bible Kit for Grade 6 located on p. 110.



Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get them all when you order the Total Teaching Package.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Sentence Strips 50 strips (4" x 24½")

139092 \$26.80

Use to review the parts of speech and for diagramming sentences. Each strip has a sentence printed on the front and one on the back.

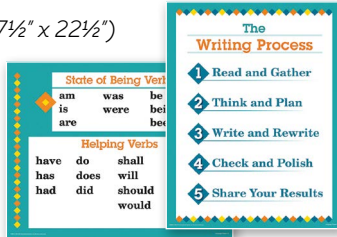
The American flag waved beautifully in the gentle breeze.

Trust in the Lord with all thine heart.

Language 4–6 Charts (17½" x 22½")

61204 \$25.75

Classroom charts for verb and pronoun lists, the writing process, kinds of sentences, and diagramming samples.



Cursive Writing Wall Cards

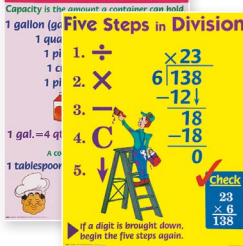
(5¾" x 20¾")

94889 \$21.15

Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.

ARITHMETIC

Measures of Capacity

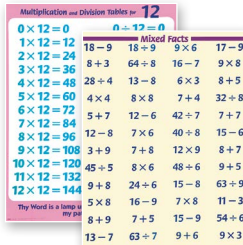


Arithmetic 3–8 Charts

(17½" x 22½")

104574 \$36.05

Large, colorful charts include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, calculator, thermometer, and protractor, which make learning the use of these tools easy.



Arithmetic 3–8 Tables and Facts Charts (17½" x 22½")

32328 \$25.75

Includes the complete 0–12 multiplication tables and 1–12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

HISTORY

New World History and Geography Review Maps B 14 maps (17½" x 22½")

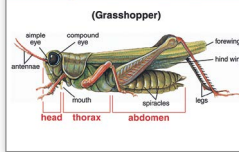
157635 \$36.05

Maps help teach locations of the world's regions, countries, oceans, landforms, etc., as well as the 50 states and their capitals. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



SCIENCE

Body Parts of an Insect

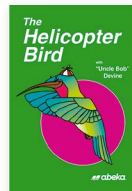


Science 4–6 Teaching Charts

18 charts (17½" x 22½")

108545 \$36.05

The charts in this set labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review, illustrate such topics as the parts of an insect, trees, the water cycle, and our solar system.



Uncle Bob Science CD

The Helicopter Bird

91960 \$23.20

CD contains 10 voice-animated conversations between Uncle Bob and various animals or other natural objects—telling how the Creator made them so special.

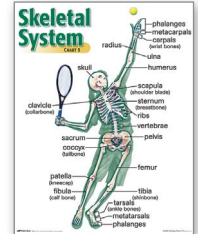
HEALTH

Health 4–6 Teaching Charts

11 charts (17½" x 22½")

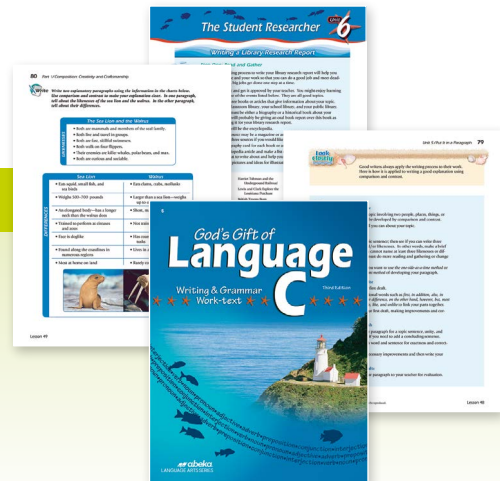
108618 \$25.75

These colorful charts illustrate such topics as the food guide pyramid, teeth, and many systems of the body. They are labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review.



LOOK INSIDE

The 6th grade research paper allows your students to apply the grammar and writing concepts they have learned as they research a subject of particular interest. Gathering and organizing information and clearly and effectively communicating it allows your students to demonstrate their personal style of writing.



Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

LANGUAGE ARTS

COMING SOON Available Spring 2023!
Reading 6 Digital Teaching Slides



Spelling Challenges

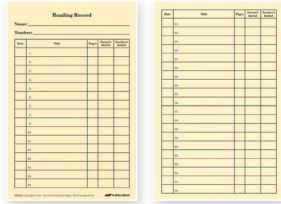
61166 \$10.70

Word lists to challenge the best of spellers in spelling bees and contests. Includes the definitions of each word, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

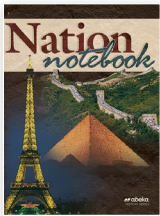
Reading Record Cards
(5½" x 8½")

201162 \$6.40

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



HISTORY

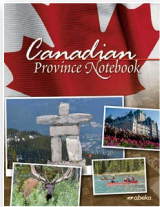


Nation Notebook

134899 \$10.75 Bound

327417 \$10.75 Unbound

Guided research on any country or territory in the world.



Canadian Province Notebook

108758 \$10.75 Bound

327425 \$10.75 Unbound

Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit from choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research on it.

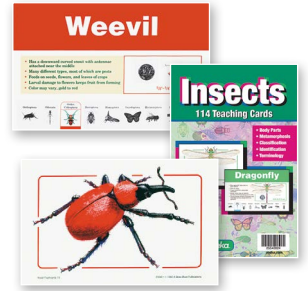
SCIENCE

Insects Teaching Cards

114 cards (5½" x 8½")

25542 \$28.20

The teaching cards in this set teach and review metamorphosis, classification, identification, and terminology.



Flowers Field and Study Cards

74 cards (5½" x 8½")

25569 \$26.80

Beautiful illustrations of common wildflowers and garden flowers with information about range, habitat, flowering season, etc.

Preschool through Grade 12

Scope & Sequence

OVERVIEW

See page 157 for an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year.

For a detailed scope & sequence, visit abeka.com/SS.



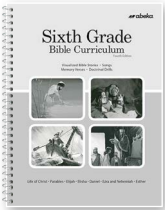


Bible Kit (Gr. 6)

379247 \$532.30

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:

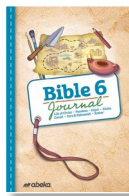


Grade 6 Bible Curriculum
157694 \$18.75

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

Bible 6 Journal
401951 \$11.55

Student text (not included in kit)



Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$22.90 Book

89648 \$38.60 Grade 6 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

Sword Drills

24244 \$14.15

Contains ideas for conducting Bible sword drill contests and Bible references to give students practice finding verses from each book of the Bible.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073 \$34.35

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

359025 \$29.40 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359033 \$34.35 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359041 \$36.75 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

359068 \$34.35 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359076 \$34.35 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967 \$18.85

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

Parables of Jesus Series 1 5 lessons—24 pictures

271411 \$26.90

Sower and the Seed | Good Samaritan | Lost Coin and Lost Sheep | Prodigal Son | Two Debtors | Pharisee/Publican Pray

Parables of Jesus Series 2 7 lessons—25 pictures

271446 \$26.90

Three Parables about Dinner Guests | The Two Sons/Laborers in the Vineyard | The Rich Fool/Counting the Cost | The Wicked Husbandmen/The Unforgiving Servant | Priceless Treasures/The Talents | Parables about Prayer | Ready for Jesus to Come

Elijah 6 lessons—38 pictures

271314 \$36.75

Elisha 8 lessons—42 pictures

271349 \$36.75

Daniel 6 lessons—32 pictures

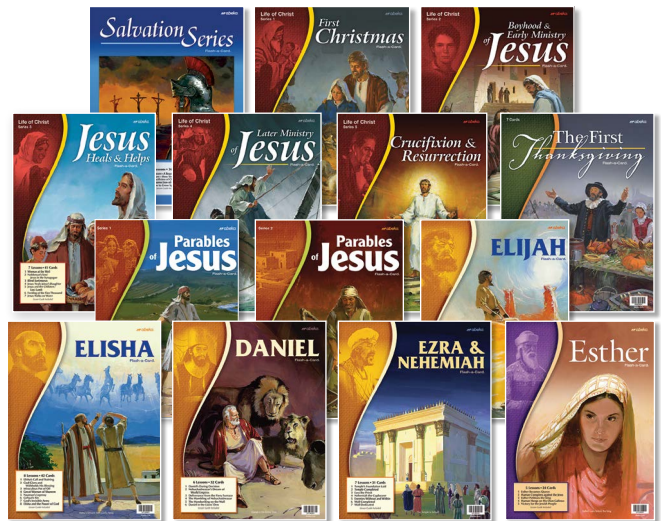
271462 \$31.90

Ezra and Nehemiah 7 lessons—31 pictures

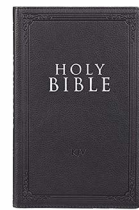
271381 \$29.40

Esther 5 lessons—24 pictures

271365 \$26.90



Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

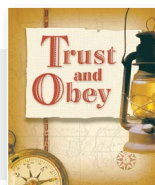


King James Bible

413372 \$11.20

This King James Version Bible for school, home, and church features topical verse finder, yearly reading plan, and deluxe leather-flex cover.

See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



QUESTIONS? Connect with us at abeka.com/chat

The Lessons You Teach...



Can Change Their Lives.



Learn more about Abeka
abeka.com/School2023



**PENSACOLA
CHRISTIAN
COLLEGE**

Online Dual Enrollment

For Your High-Achieving High School Students

Your students can look forward to

- Reduced college class load
- Head start on college credits
- Jump start on career potential
- Savings for their future*

**Savings depend on major chosen and number of courses taken.*

See admission requirements & find out more today at
go.pcci.edu/DualRequirement



Teacher | ENGLISH

Students and teachers alike get the most out of Abeka's Language Arts series when our student textbooks are taught using the methods woven into the corresponding materials for teachers. Get better results by using our Teacher Editions, Teacher Keys, Quiz and Test Book Keys, and especially, our Curriculum Lesson Plans.

What You'll Need

- Curriculum Lesson Plans for Your Grade
170 lesson plans with guidelines for classwork, homework, and more.
- Teacher Editions (for Literature Textbooks)
Copy of the student book with answers to questions, quotation and chapter reviews, suggestions for class procedures, and more.
- Teacher Keys (for Grammar and Vocabulary Textbooks)
Copy of student book with answers inserted.
- Quiz and Test Book Key for Each Subject
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.
- Select Novels
For Grades 10-12 literature courses.
- Digital Teaching Aids



Curriculum Lesson Plans

Teach students more effectively with daily plans that guide you through the preparation, presentation, and review of 170 lessons on grammar and composition, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Plans also feature teaching tips, homework assignments, guides to assigning compositions, ideas for review games, grading structures, and procedures for book reports, research papers, and book reviews.

245887	\$28.80	<i>English 7 Curriculum Lesson Plans</i>
308943	\$28.80	<i>English 8 Curriculum Lesson Plans</i>
341878	\$28.80	<i>English 9 Curriculum Lesson Plans</i>
115487	\$28.80	<i>English 10 Curriculum Lesson Plans</i>
108391	\$28.80	<i>English 11 Curriculum Lesson Plans</i>
108537	\$28.80	<i>English 12 Curriculum Lesson Plans</i>



DIGITAL TEACHING SLIDES

NEW Available Summer 2023!

- English 7
- English 8
- English 9

Digital Teaching Slides are fully editable digital presentations that enhance each lesson. The slides feature interactives for teaching *Grammar and Composition* concepts and a Words-per-Minute Timer that is used in *Of People* and *Of Places* for speed and comprehension exercises. Also built into the slides are images of sample compositions from the *Grammar and Composition* work-texts, spelling and vocabulary animations with audio, poetry animations, images of literature analysis charts, and literary images from *Themes in Literature*.

English 10–12 Digital Teaching Aids

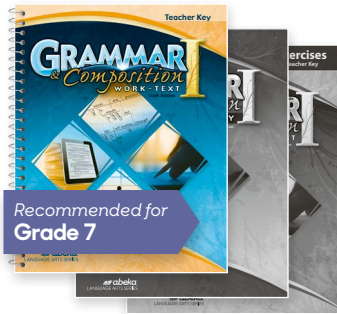
Digital Teaching Aids includes interactive webpages containing built-in examples and interactive tools for grammar and composition, images of sample compositions from the *Grammar and Composition IV–VI* work-text, and video tutorials with tips for using these digital teaching aids.

269018 \$84.40 English 10–12

(11 tutorials, 58 interactive webpages, 734 images)

GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION

SIXTH EDITION

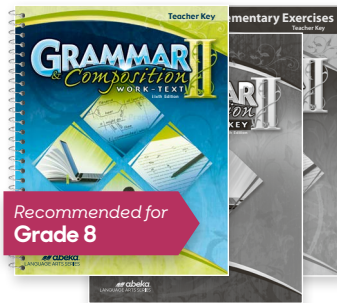


Grammar and Composition I

245909 \$29.70 Teacher Key
245925 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key
307572 \$14.00 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

SIXTH EDITION

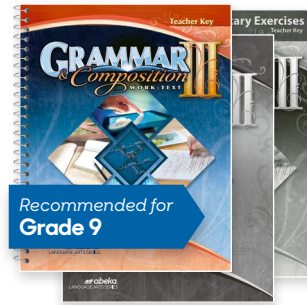


Grammar and Composition II

308978 \$29.70 Teacher Key
308994 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key
313874 \$14.00 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

SIXTH EDITION

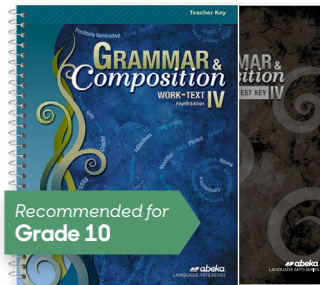


Grammar and Composition III

341908 \$29.70 Teacher Key
341924 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key
364827 \$14.00 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

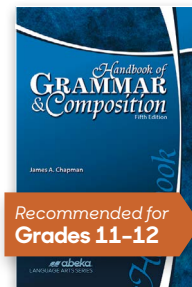
FOURTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition IV

167894 \$29.70 Teacher Key
167916 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key

FIFTH EDITION

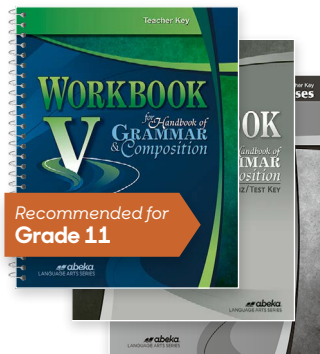


Handbook of Grammar and Composition

174645 \$24.10
314668 \$19.95 Digital Textbook**

Covers grammar, usage, mechanics, and emphasizes their application in the writing process. While technically a student book (i.e., not a Teacher's Edition), we recommend that each Grade 11 and Grade 12 English teacher have their own copy.

FOURTH EDITION

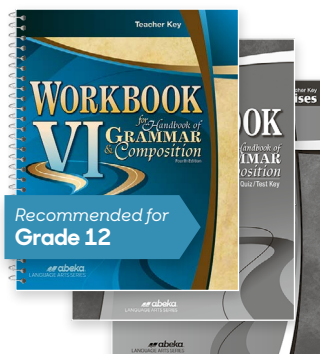


Workbook V for Handbook of Grammar & Composition

108316 \$15.05 Teacher Key
108332 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key
174572 \$14.00 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

FOURTH EDITION



Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar & Composition

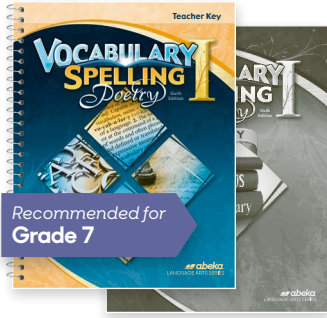
183113 \$15.05 Teacher Key
183148 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key
183164 \$14.00 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

(Supplementary Exercises are optional texts for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

**This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

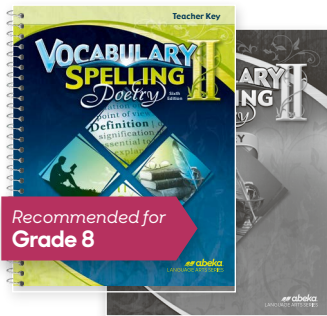
VOCABULARY, SPELLING, AND POETRY

SIXTH EDITION



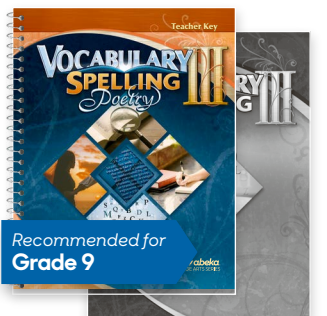
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
 246026 \$19.20 Teacher Key
 246042 \$12.95 Quiz Key

SIXTH EDITION



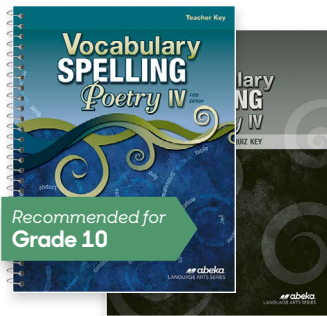
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
 309079 \$19.20 Teacher Key
 309095 \$12.95 Quiz Key

SIXTH EDITION



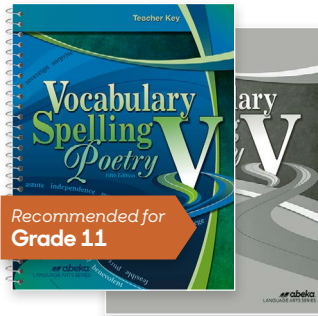
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III
 342025 \$22.40 Teacher Key
 342041 \$12.95 Quiz Key

FIFTH EDITION



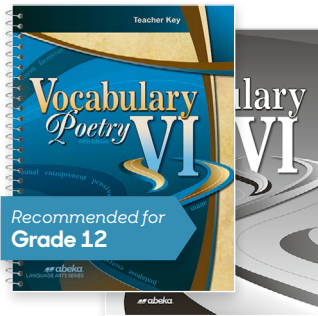
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV
 167932 \$22.40 Teacher Key
 167967 \$12.95 Quiz Key

FIFTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V
 174602 \$22.40 Teacher Key
 174637 \$12.95 Quiz Key

FIFTH EDITION



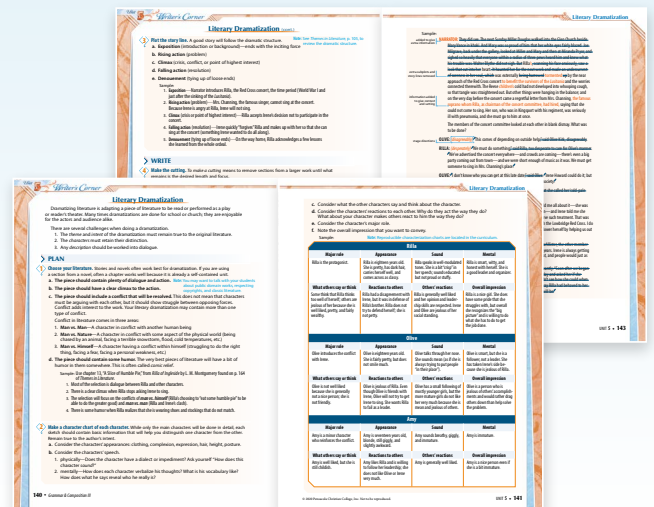
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry VI
 183075 \$22.40 Teacher Key
 183091 \$12.95 Quiz Key



LOOK INSIDE

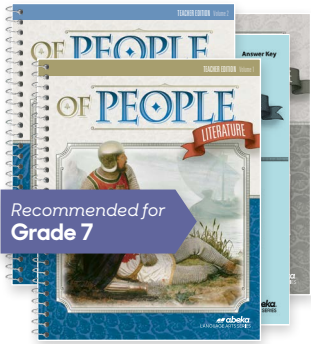
Grammar and Composition III

Grammar lessons are taught using the traditional explanation, example, exercise method. There is spiral review throughout the work-text, including before every test. Writer's Corners include step-by-step writing frameworks with examples and final compositions for reference. Rather than being told to write, students are shown how to write.



LITERATURE

FIFTH EDITION

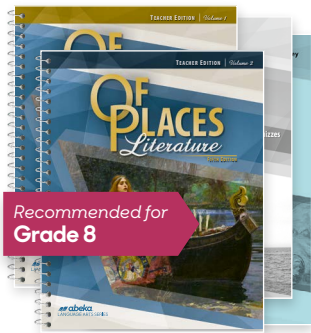


Of People

305456 \$52.40 Teacher Edition
Volumes 1 and 2

306053 \$14.75 Answer Key (optional)
245992 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key

FIFTH EDITION

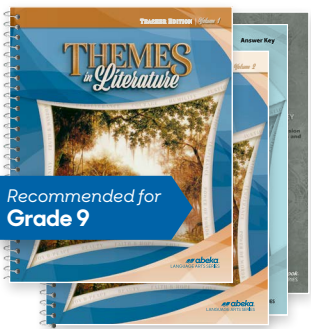


Of Places

309125 \$52.40 Teacher Edition
Volumes 1 and 2

309036 \$14.75 Answer Key (optional)
309044 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key

FIFTH EDITION

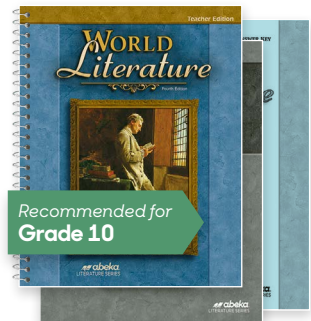


Themes in Literature

380083 \$52.40 Teacher Edition
Volumes 1 and 2

341983 \$14.75 Answer Key (optional)
342009 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key

FOURTH EDITION



World Literature

115444 \$57.90 Teacher Edition
272027 \$16.35 Answer Key (optional)
115479 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key



Julius Caesar

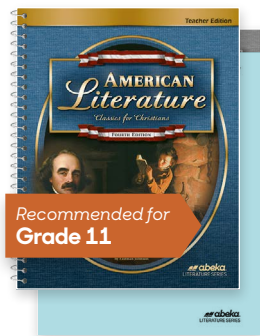
82945 \$13.90
314692 \$8.95 Digital Textbook*

Silas Marner

82953 \$13.90
314862 \$8.95 Digital Textbook*

These two novels are the same versions available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy of each.

FOURTH EDITION



American Literature

109142 \$64.75 Teacher Edition
272035 \$18.30 Answer Key (optional)
108375 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key

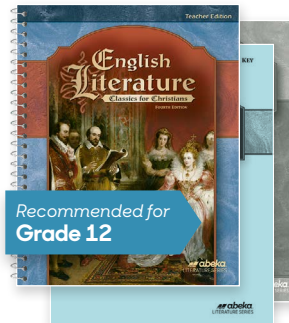


The Scarlet Letter

86487 \$13.90
314919 \$8.95 Digital Textbook*

This novel is the same version available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy of each.

FOURTH EDITION



English Literature

109169 \$64.75 Teacher Edition
272043 \$18.30 Answer Key (optional)
183199 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key



Macbeth

91154 \$13.90
314722 \$8.95 Digital Textbook*

The Pilgrim's Progress

91162 \$13.90
314803 \$8.95 Digital Textbook*

These two novels are the same versions available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy of each.

*This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

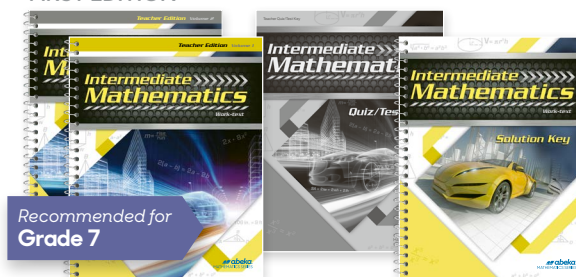
Teacher | MATHEMATICS

Use the teacher materials we've designed specifically to help teach Abeka's Grade 7-12 mathematics with confidence. These resources include Teacher Keys, Teacher Editions (with curriculum), Solution Keys, Quiz and Test Book Keys, and classroom teaching aids, all of which you can find on the following pages.

What You'll Need

- Teacher Edition**
Copy of the student textbook. Includes suggestions for class schedules. Additional features vary grade by grade, including detailed daily lesson plans, teaching notes, and student text answers.
- Solution Key**
Provides the step-by-step processes for how students should be completing their work.
- Quiz and Test Book Key**
Copy of student quiz and test book with answers and solutions. Includes suggested point values.
- Classroom Teaching Aids (for Grades 7 and 8)**

FIRST EDITION



Intermediate Mathematics

- 294039** \$49.00 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
- 294047** \$42.95 Solution Key
- 294063** \$14.95 Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)
- 365475** \$20.00 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key (includes solutions)

FOURTH EDITION



Pre-Algebra

- 380091** \$49.00 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
- 319201** \$42.95 Solution Key
- 319236** \$14.95 Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)
- 368407** \$20.00 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key (includes solutions)

Junior High Mathematics Teaching Aids

Rapid Calculation Drills C

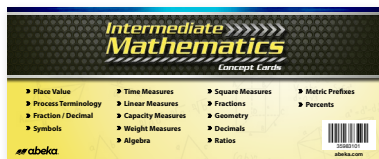
90 Drills (4" x 6")
152137 \$12.75

Oral drill problems, printed for teachers, are essential to the grades 7–8 mathematics curriculum. Drills will sharpen students' skills in all processes.

Intermediate Mathematics Concept Cards

199 Cards (4" x 9¾")
359831 \$31.05

For teaching and reviewing—includes arithmetic and algebraic terminology, fractions, percents, metrics, measures, geometric symbols and formulas, scientific notation, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text.



Intermediate Mathematics Digital Teaching Slides

401846 \$54.00

Downloadable slide decks correlate to the Intermediate Mathematics Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2. 170 lessons. Over 1,882 slides incorporate 66 instructional videos, 6 interactive web pages, and more than 600 images from the textbook.



Pre-Algebra Concept Cards 200 cards (4" x 9¾")

359858 \$31.05

For teaching and reviewing—includes arithmetic and algebraic terminology, fractions, percents, measures, geometric symbols and formulas, scientific notation, trigonometry, and sequences. Cards are correlated with the work-text.



Pre-Algebra Digital Teaching Slides

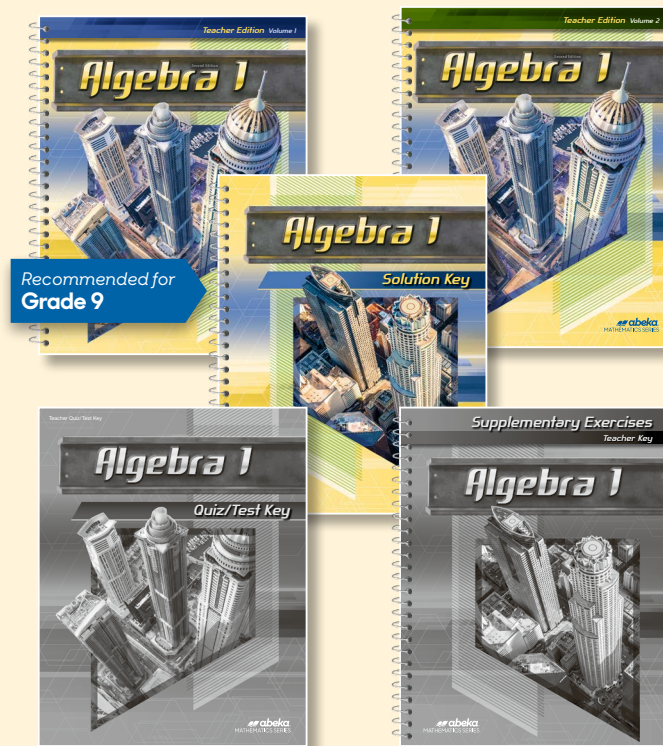
402133 \$86.00

205 lesson files (cover all 170 lessons plus 35 optional lessons) of downloadable slide decks correlate to the Pre-Algebra Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2. 1,879 editable slides incorporate 93 instructional videos, 5 interactive webpages, and more than 300 images from the textbook.



REVISED

SECOND EDITION



Algebra 1

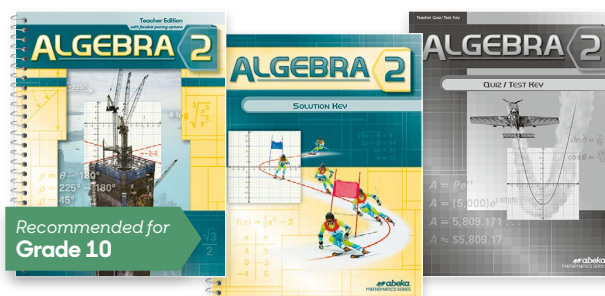
- 412651 \$57.90** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 with flexible pacing options (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
- 370959 \$50.75** Solution Key
- 370932 \$14.95** Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)
- 370975 \$20.00** Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key (includes solutions)



Available Summer 2023!

Algebra 1 Digital Teaching Slides

FIRST EDITION

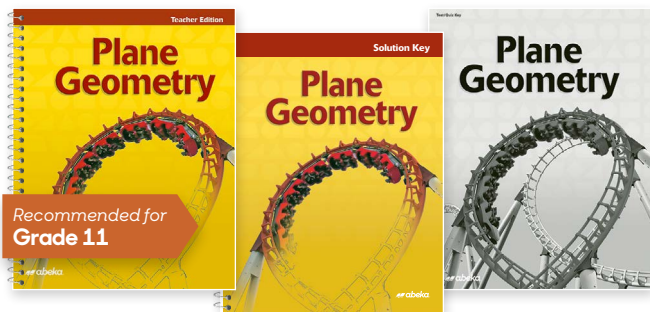


Algebra 2

- 197726 \$57.90** Teacher Edition with flexible pacing options (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
- 197734 \$50.75** Solution Key
- 197769 \$14.95** Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)



SECOND EDITION



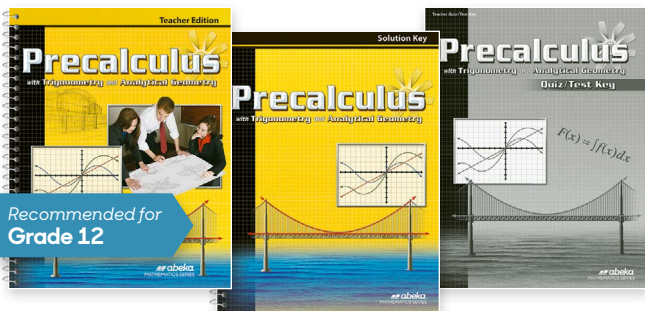
Plane Geometry

109053 \$57.90 *Teacher Edition (includes weekly course outlines, no answers)*

95397 \$50.75 *Solution Key*

178098 \$14.95 *Test and Quiz Key (includes solutions)*

FIRST EDITION



Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry

115819 \$61.15 *Teacher Edition (includes weekly course outline, no answers)*

139289 \$53.55 *Solution Key*

178519 \$14.95 *Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)*

Additional Mathematics Electives

SECOND EDITION



Consumer Mathematics

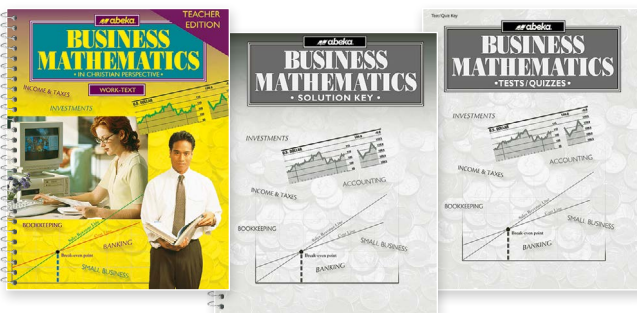
26611 \$53.25 *Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)*

59471 \$46.70 *Solution Key (for selected problems)*

178152 \$14.95 *Test and Quiz Key*

26638 \$26.20 *Skills and Review Exercises Teacher Key*

FOURTH EDITION



Business Mathematics

67954 \$55.35 *Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)*

68195 \$27.70 *Solution Key (for selected problems)*

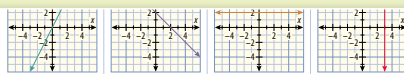
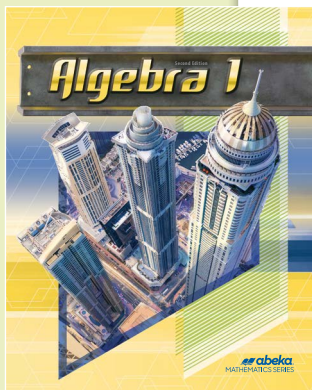
178659 \$14.95 *Test/Quiz/Speed Drill Key*



LOOK INSIDE

Critical Thinking

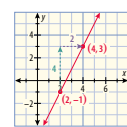
Students are given opportunities to solve word problems by using an applicable problem solving strategy. Each word problem is unique and models mathematics in the real world.



Finding the Slope of a Line

The slope of a line is found by comparing any two points on the line. The vertical movement between the points (up or down) is a change in y -values called the *rise*. The horizontal movement between the points (left or right) is a change in x -values called the *run*. Slope (m) is the ratio of the rise to the run: $m = \frac{\text{rise}}{\text{run}}$.

The slope of the line on the right can be found using the points $(2, -1)$ and $(4, 3)$. Moving from the point $(2, -1)$ to $(4, 3)$ requires going up 4 units and right 2 units. Therefore, the slope is $m = \frac{\text{rise}}{\text{run}} = \frac{4}{2} = 2$ or just 2. Using the symbol Δ to represent "change" and subscripts to represent individual points, the equation for slope can be written as $m = \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1}$. The expression $y_2 - y_1$ is read as "y-two minus y-one" and means to subtract the first y -value from the second. This equation allows the slope of a line to be determined from ordered pairs without having to look at the graph. For the points $(2, -1)$ and $(4, 3)$, the slope is $m = \frac{3 - (-1)}{4 - 2} = \frac{4}{2} = 2$.



Slope Subscripts

If the equation were written as $\frac{y_1 - y_2}{x_1 - x_2}$, would it produce the same slope? Why or why not? How about $\frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_1 - x_2}$?

Find the slope of each line passing through the given points.

- 11. $(3, 2)$ and $(1, -1)$
- 12. $(-3, -5)$ and $(-2, 2)$
- 13. $(-9, 6)$ and $(-5, 3)$
- 14. $(4, -6)$ and $(-2, 5)$

Graph a line through the origin $(0, 0)$ with the given slope.

- 15. $m = 2$
- 16. $m = \frac{2}{3}$

Graph a line through the given point with the given slope.

- 18. $(4, 3)$ and $m = -\frac{4}{3}$
- 19. $(-1, -3)$ and $m = \frac{1}{5}$

Zero & Undefined Slope

Using two points from each line, explain why the slope of a horizontal line is zero and the slope of a vertical line is undefined.

- 17. $m = -2$
- 20. $(5, -3)$ and undefined slope

Review

Follow the directions.

- 21. Explain why (a) $2x + 8y = 16$ and (b) $-x + y = 12$ are not in standard form.
- 22. Graph (a) $5x + y = 10$ and (b) $-3x + 4y = 9$ by finding intercepts.
- 23. Write and solve an equation to find what numbers are a distance of 6 from the number -1 .
- 24. Mr. McNeese invested \$5,250 in two investments. He gained 7% on the first but lost 3% on the second. If he earned a total of \$250, write and solve an equation to find the amount of each investment.



3.3 Slope of a Line

7-12



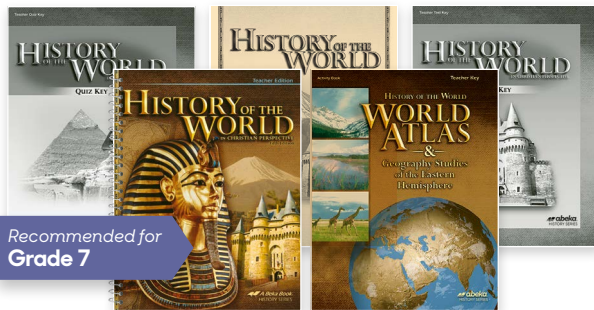
HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY | Teacher

Ensure that your students gain an appreciation of the rich history of the world and America by using the teacher resources that you will find on the following pages. The Teacher Editions (with curriculum) serve as valuable guides for teaching history and geography. The corresponding Quiz and Test Keys, map studies, additional supplements, and Digital Teaching Slides make it easier for you to help your students to understand the connections between the past and the present.

What You'll Need

- Teacher Edition**
Copy of the student textbook plus teaching tips and strategies, marked answers to review sections, guides for grading, daily lesson plans, and more.
- Test Key**
Copy of test book with answers inserted. Includes suggested point values.
- Quiz Key**
Copy of quiz book with answers inserted. Includes suggested point values.
- Answer Key**
Answers for each "Section Review" and "Chapter Review." Includes definitions of chapter concepts and terms.
- Teaching Aids | Digital Teaching Aids**

FIFTH EDITION



History of the World in Christian Perspective

- 183229** \$50.15 *Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)*
- 241555** \$14.20 *Answer Key (optional)*
- 183245** \$14.95 *Test Key*
- 183261** \$12.95 *Quiz Key*
- 183296** \$15.15 *World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere Teacher Key*
- 183318** \$25.75 *World History Maps (11 maps, 17½" x 22½")*
- 183334** \$28.20 *Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards (59 cards, 9" x 12")*



Available Summer 2023!

History of the World
Digital Teaching Slides

FOURTH EDITION

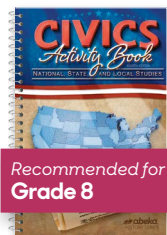


Recommended for Grade 8

- America: Land I Love in Christian Perspective**
403784 \$50.20 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
342246 \$14.20 Answer Key (optional)
403792 \$27.80 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
401439 \$56.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)
379336 \$15.15 Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere Teacher Key
201839 \$21.15 Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards (30 cards, 9" x 12")
339369 \$35.30 State and Territory Fact Cards (112 cards, 9" x 12")

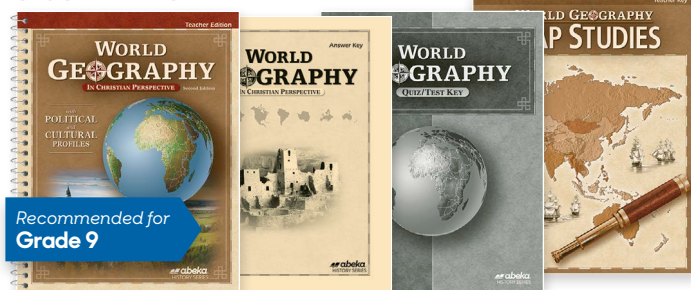
Civics Activity Book

379344 \$13.20
 Leads students as they complete national, state, and local studies, highlighting the governments and distinctive features of each. Contains a variety of activities that provide students with an in-depth knowledge of and appreciation for their own state and local area.



Recommended for Grade 8

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 9

- World Geography in Christian Perspective**
 (One semester. Health in Christian Perspective is the corresponding companion course.)
167819 \$44.35 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)
174459 \$12.50 Answer Key (optional)
167835 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key
167851 \$10.10 Map Studies Key
193356 \$16.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 95 images, 21 videos)
167878 \$66.75 World Geography Teaching Transparencies

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for Grade 10

- World History and Cultures in Christian Perspective**
115711 \$55.85 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)
115738 \$15.75 Answer Key (optional)
179043 \$14.95 Test/Map Project Key
178683 \$12.95 Quiz Key



Available Summer 2023!

World History Digital Teaching Slides

Preschool through Grade 12

Scope & Sequence

OVERVIEW

See page 157 for an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year.

For a detailed scope & sequence, visit abeka.com/SS.



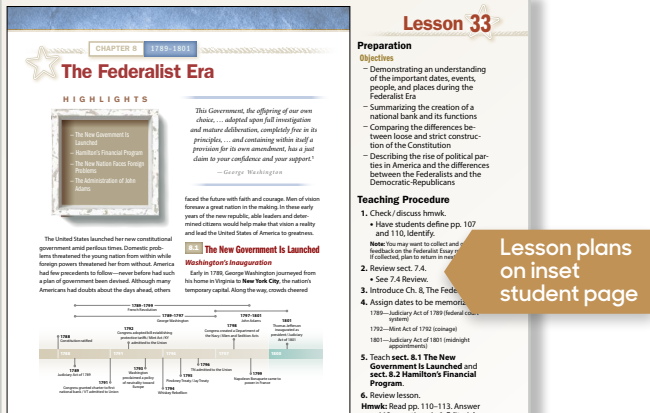
FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 11

United States History: Heritage of Freedom
380105 \$56.00 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
380237 \$27.80 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
318825 \$15.75 Answer Key (optional)

United States History Teacher Edition (11)



Lesson plans on inset student page

Biblical integration

Thought Provoker: How could such an educated and technologically advanced nation be capable of committing atrocities as the Nazis did? Answers will vary.

Lesson enhancement options

Keeping Perspective: Increased knowledge that is absent of morality and apart from God leads to greater destruction, such as the Holocaust (Egal. 2:8, Rom. 1:20-22).

Chapter 25

Balanced History: While Germany and Japan are remembered for their war crimes, it is equally important to remember that both the Allies and the Central Powers committed atrocious during the war. Neither side was wholly good.

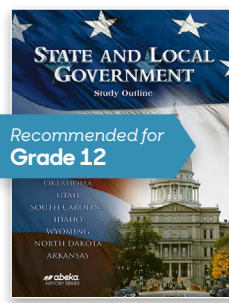
Government

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for Grade 12

American Government in Christian Perspective (one semester)
89303 \$44.35 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)
187623 \$12.50 Answer Key (optional)
89338 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key

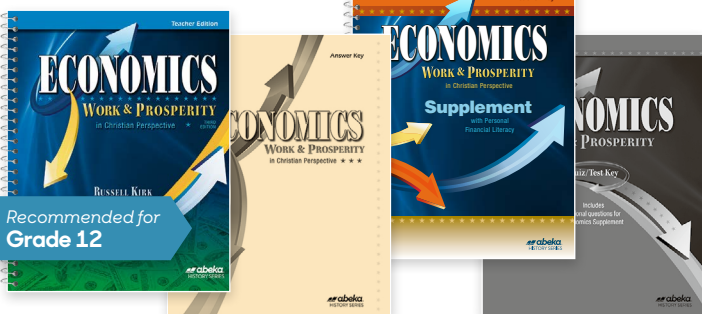


Recommended for Grade 12

State and Local Government
108383 \$8.05
 This textbook is the same version available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.

Economics

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for Grade 12

Economics: Work and Prosperity (one semester)
174661 \$46.90 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
187631 \$13.25 Answer Key (optional)
321427 \$11.25 Supplement Teacher Key (includes optional curriculum lesson plans and project ideas)
325589 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

Teacher | SCIENCE & HEALTH

Abeka's engaging, well-written science and health textbooks are even more effective when taught with our Teacher Editions, Quiz and Test Keys for teachers, labs, and the Digital Teaching Aids. These teacher resources complement what students are reading in their textbooks and enrich their grasp of the concepts.

What You'll Need

- Teacher Edition**
Copy of the student textbook, plus grading suggestions, instructions for projects, answers to Section and Chapter Reviews, and daily lesson plans.
- Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition**
Copy of the student text, plus answers, equipment supply list, and teacher notes for each lab.
- Quiz Key | Test Key | Activity Key**
Actual products vary from grade to grade. Includes copy of quiz, test, or activity book with answers and suggested point values for quizzes and tests.
- Answer Key**
Answers for each "Section Review" and "Chapter Review." Includes definitions of chapter concepts and terms.
- Lab Demonstrations DVD (Grades 10, 11, 12)**
- Digital Teaching Aids**



Science: Order and Design (includes health)
307602 \$52.40 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans, selected answers)

318833 \$15.75 Answer Key (optional)

246107 \$14.95 Test Key

246123 \$12.95 Quiz Key

246158 \$10.40 Activity Key with STEM Project Teacher Notes



Available Summer 2023!

Science: Order and Design
Digital Teaching Slides

SECOND EDITION

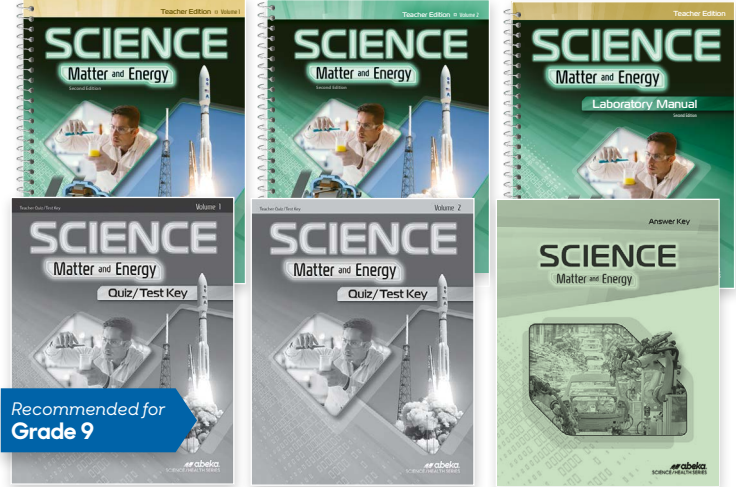


Recommended for Grade 8

Science: Earth and Space

- 321699** \$52.40 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
- 318728** \$15.75 Answer Key (optional)
- 318671** \$14.95 Test Key
- 318655** \$12.95 Quiz Key
- 318701** \$10.40 Activity Key with STEM Project Teacher Notes
- 327603** \$26.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 195 images, 31 videos)

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 9

Science: Matter and Energy

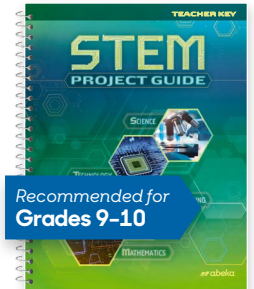
- 380113** \$56.30 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
- 342106** \$16.95 Answer Key (optional)
- 403806** \$27.80 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- 342173** \$27.80 Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (29 labs plus optional labs)
- 371602** \$18.05 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key (includes student text with added teacher notes)



402249 \$78.00 Digital Teaching Slides
170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks correlate to Science: Matter and Energy Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2. 1,676 editable slides incorporate 31 instructional videos, 4 interactive webpages, and more than 330 images from the textbook.

STEM Project Guide

- 371602** \$18.05 Teacher Key
Copy of the student book with added teacher notes.

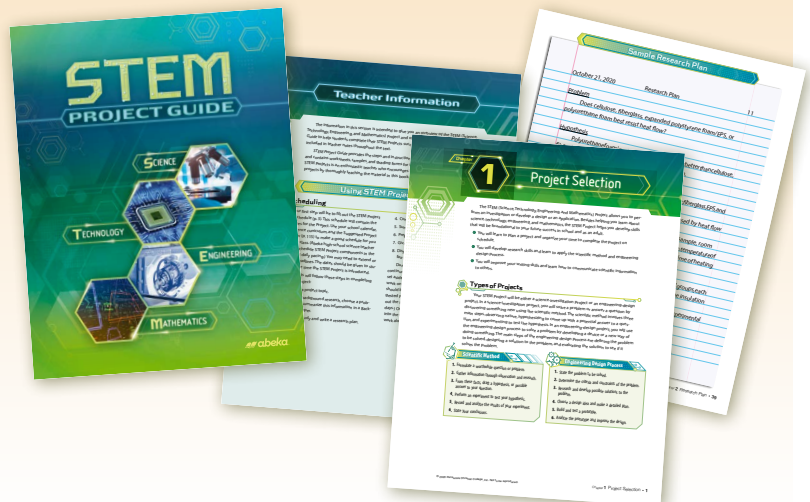


Recommended for Grades 9–10



LOOK INSIDE

Students' ability to reason is deepened through the completion of either a science-investigation or engineering design project. The *STEM Project Guide* includes detailed information on science and engineering processes and data analysis, including experimental design, graphing, and significant figures. The *STEM Project Guide* Teacher Key provides detailed helps for guiding students from topic selection through presentation of results. This product integrates easily into any science curriculum.



FIFTH EDITION

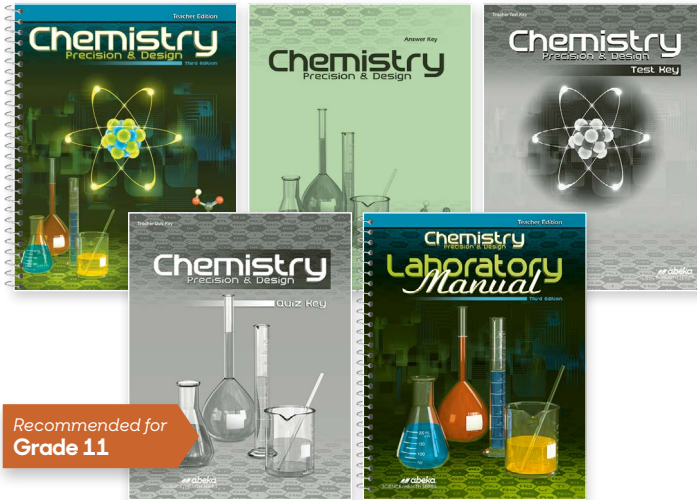


Recommended for Grade 10

Biology: God's Living Creation

- 403814** \$66.50 *Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)*
- 379557** \$23.00 *Answer Key (optional)*
- 403679** \$27.80 *Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2*
- 378755** \$30.45 *Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (25 labs, 3 projects, 27 videos)*
- OTS 401404** \$63.00 *Digital Teaching Slides*
170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks correlate to *Biology: God's Living Creation* Teacher Editions Vol. 1-2. 1,911 editable slides incorporate 22 instructional videos, 3 interactive webpages, and more than 850 images from the textbook.
- 371602** \$18.05 *STEM Project Guide Teacher Key (includes student text with added teacher notes)*

THIRD EDITION

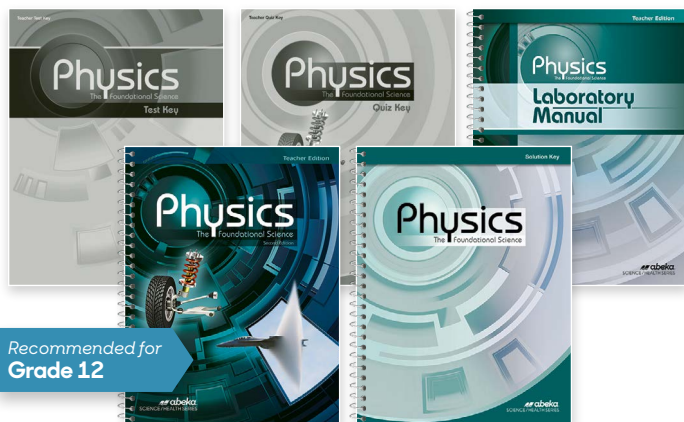


Recommended for Grade 11

Chemistry: Precision and Design

- 182958** \$64.75 *Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; solution key to text)*
- 197106** \$23.70 *Answer Key (optional)*
- 182974** \$14.95 *Test Key*
- 183016** \$12.95 *Quiz Key*
- 183032** \$30.45 *Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (27 labs)*
- 197831** \$28.25 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 175 images, 73 videos)*
- 183059** \$295.50 *Lab Demonstrations DVD (27 labs/782 minutes)*

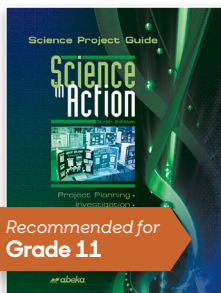
SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 12

Physics: The Foundational Science

- 66540** \$64.75 *Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; answers not included)*
- 66559** \$67.35 *Solution Key*
- 66575** \$14.95 *Test Key*
- 66591** \$12.95 *Quiz Key*
- 66613** \$30.45 *Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (20 labs)*
- 193461** \$42.50 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 329 images, 70 videos)*
- 172286** \$195.00 *Lab Demonstrations DVD (20 labs/575 minutes)*



Recommended for Grade 11

Science in Action: Science Project Guide[†]

175315 \$13.65
This textbook is the same version available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.

Health

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 9

Health in Christian Perspective

- (One semester. World Geography is the corresponding companion course.)*
- 174165** \$44.35 *Teacher Key (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)*
- 175129** \$12.50 *Answer Key (optional)*
- 174181** \$12.95 *Quiz and Test Key*
- 341711** \$12.85 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 57 images, 13 videos)*

[†]STEM Project Guide/Teacher Key may also be used in place of Science in Action for Grade 11 Chemistry. See alternate pacing suggestion at abeka.com/ChemistrySTEM.

7-12



BIBLE | Teacher

You will love teaching Bible as you effectively incorporate doctrinal truths and present applications for your students' daily lives. Maps, Flash-a-Cards, and Bible study books complement the narrative style of the Bible in order to help students understand and remember main events, as well as historical and geographical information, laying a foundation for biblical thinking.

What You'll Need

- Flash-a-Card Sets (for Grades 7 and 8)
Series of Bible lessons illustrated on 15 1/2" x 12" Flash-a-Cards.
- Teacher Editions (for Grades 9 through 12)
Copy of the student outline or text, answers to Review and Mastery sections, scheduling and grading suggestions, plus daily lesson plans.
- Quiz/Test Key
Copy of quiz and test book with answers inserted and suggested point values.
- Maps (for select grades)
- Music CD
- Sing His Praise Hymnal

Map Journeys (7-8)

Beautifully Illustrated Flash-a-Cards and Colorful Maps

Scripture springs to life with these colorful Flash-a-Card Bible Lessons. Teaching notes are included with each set. Large maps help students relate Bible history to Bible geography.



Exodus 142 cards · 1 map—68 lessons (one semester)

Let your students travel with the Hebrews from their bondage in Egypt to the border of the Promised Land as they go through the joys and woes of the wilderness experience. The Flash-a-Cards and map help the students to visualize events along the way. *NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.*

98310 \$10.50 Exodus Curriculum Lesson Plans

Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs from the Exodus Sing His Praise CD, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of five Flash-a-Card sets.

100005 \$12.95 Test Key

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

111716 \$23.20 Exodus Sing His Praise CD

109061 \$24.30 Sing His Praise (hymnal)

97888 \$36.75 Abraham through Joseph Flash-a-Card
(includes 26" x 34" map)

268917 \$34.35 Moses in Egypt Flash-a-Card

268925 \$29.40 Journey to Sinai Flash-a-Card

268933 \$34.35 Journey through the Wilderness Flash-a-Card

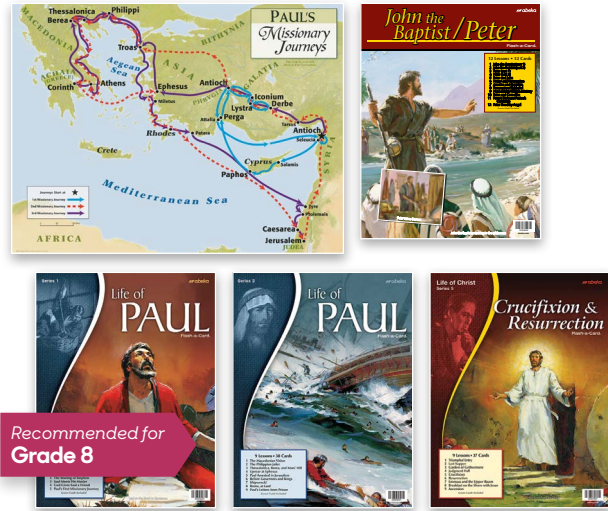
268941 \$18.85 Tabernacle Flash-a-Card



Life of Christ

178 pictures · 1 map—68 lessons (one semester)
 Take your students through the chronological events of Christ's life, from birth to ascension. To help them understand the sequence of events and remember the details, each event is keyed to the Flash-a-Cards and map.
 NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

- 98299 \$10.50** *Life of Christ Curriculum Lesson Plans*
 Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs from the Life of Christ Sing His Praise CD, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of five Flash-a-Card sets.
- 179035 \$12.95** *Test Key*
 Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.
- 113182 \$23.20** *Life of Christ Sing His Praise CD*
- 109061 \$24.30** *Sing His Praise* (hymnal)
- 98302 \$16.95** *Life of Christ Map (26" x 34")*
- 359025 \$29.40** *First Christmas Flash-a-Card*
- 359033 \$34.35** *Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card*
- 359041 \$36.75** *Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card*
- 359068 \$34.35** *Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card*
- 359076 \$34.35** *Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card*



Book of Acts

129 cards · 1 map—68 lessons (one semester)
 Follow the life of the great missionary apostle as he travels in Asia Minor and Greece planting churches. The Flash-a-Cards and map enable your students to trace the life of Paul and his three missionary journeys.
 NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

- 98337 \$10.50** *Book of Acts Curriculum/Lesson Plans*
 Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs from the Book of Acts Sing His Praise CD, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of four Flash-a-Card sets.
- 100013 \$12.95** *Test Key*
 Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.
- 111732 \$23.20** *Book of Acts Sing His Praise CD*
- 109061 \$24.30** *Sing His Praise* (hymnal)
- 123536 \$34.35** *John the Baptist/Peter Flash-a-Card*
 (includes 26" x 34" map)
- 359076 \$34.35** *Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card*
- 359084 \$26.90** *Life of Paul Series 1 Flash-a-Card*
- 359092 \$36.75** *Life of Paul Series 2 Flash-a-Card*

**PENSACOLA
 CHRISTIAN
 Graduate Studies**

**BEGIN YOUR
 GRADUATE DEGREE
 FOR FREE**

Get your first online course tuition-free by entering GRADCOURSE23 when you apply.

For more information visit
pcci.edu/Grad





Joshua and Judges

134 cards · 3 maps—68 lessons (one semester)

Your students will thrill to learn of Joshua's exciting battles and victories as he leads Israel in conquering the Promised Land. The Book of Judges teaches wonderful lessons that can be drawn from Israel's successes and failures in their new land. The Flash-a-Cards help students keep pace with the fast-moving events. NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

98361 \$10.50 *Joshua and Judges Curriculum Lesson Plans*
Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs from the Joshua and Judges Sing His Praise CD, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of six Flash-a-Card sets.

100021 \$12.95 *Test Key*
Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

108979 \$23.20 *Joshua and Judges Sing His Praise CD*

109061 \$24.30 *Sing His Praise* (hymnal)

99058 \$26.80 *Joshua and Judges Maps (26" x 34")*
Features three per set and helps students visualize Bible events and relate them to the places where they occurred. These large maps for each study make the Scripture narrative spring to life as lessons are taught.

319074 \$34.35 *Joshua Flash-a-Card*

319104 \$31.90 *Judges Flash-a-Card*

271136 \$18.85 *Ruth Flash-a-Card*

271225 \$24.45 *Life of Samuel Flash-a-Card*

271365 \$26.90 *Esther Flash-a-Card*

271381 \$29.40 *Ezra and Nehemiah Flash-a-Card*

Bible Study (9-12)

THIRD EDITION



Kings of Israel (one year)

After studying the tragic life of King Saul, students learn of the glorious reigns of King David and King Solomon. After Solomon's reign, Israel is divided. Students focus on the main events of the northern and southern kings through the Assyrian and Babylonian captivities, and then study Elijah, Elisha, Isaiah, Daniel, Esther, Ezra, and Nehemiah. Mastery review questions are included in this Study Outline.

107522 \$36.45 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student outline, answers to Review and Mastery sections, scheduling and grading suggestions, 170 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs from the Kings of Israel Sing His Praise CD, quizzes and tests, prayer, and the lesson.

NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

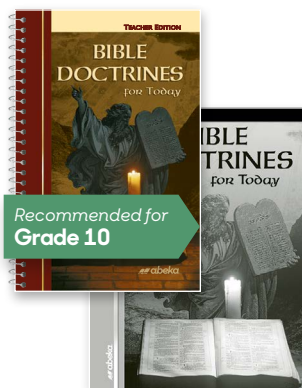
179027 \$12.95 *Quiz and Test Key*

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

113212 \$38.60 *Kings of Israel Sing His Praise CD (2/set)*

109061 \$24.30 *Sing His Praise* (hymnal)

THIRD EDITION



Bible Doctrines for Today (one year)

Christians need to know what they believe and why they believe it so they can be built up in their faith and equipped to present their beliefs intelligently and effectively to others. This practical, personal study of the great doctrines of the Bible is designed to reach both the heads and the hearts of students. Covers the major doctrines: the Bible, God, Christ, the Holy Spirit, man, salvation, the church, angels, and last things.

107581 \$36.45 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student text, review questions and answers for each section, scheduling and grading suggestions, 170 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs from the Bible Doctrines Sing His Praise CD, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson.

NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

178942 \$12.95 *Quiz and Test Key*

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

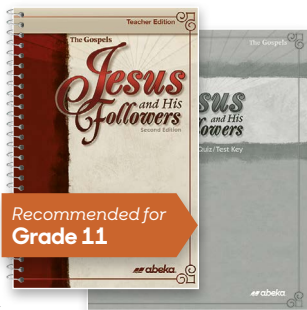
101818 \$38.60 *Bible Doctrines Sing His Praise CD (2/set)*

109061 \$24.30 *Sing His Praise* (hymnal)

SECOND EDITION

Jesus and His Followers
Gospels (one semester)

Jesus Christ occupies center stage in world history, and He is the theme of both the Old and New Testaments. Through this practical, personal study in the Gospels of the Savior's earthly life, students learn how to live a more abundant, fruitful Christian life today. A clear salvation message, the powerful teachings of Jesus, and the perfect example He set for His followers challenge students to examine their own relationship to Christ and to apply God's Word to their lives.



172332 \$31.15 Teacher Edition
Includes a copy of the student text, review questions, and answers for each chapter, scheduling and grading suggestions, 85 daily lesson plans, biblical worldview discussion prompts, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs from the Jesus and His Followers Sing His Praise CD, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson. NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

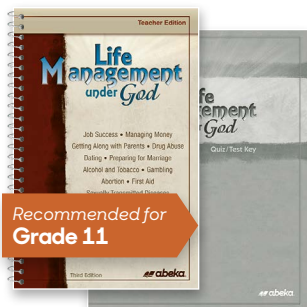
172367 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

172375 \$23.20 Jesus and His Followers Sing His Praise CD
109061 \$24.30 Sing His Praise (hymnal)

THIRD EDITION

Life Management
under God
Christian Ethics and Morals
(one semester)

This text helps students live successfully in the contemporary world. It deals with relationships, safety, sex and drugs, job success, responsibilities, preparation for marriage, and such important issues as abortion and evolution.



UPDATED 413356 \$31.15 Teacher Edition
Includes a copy of the student text, answers to Study Questions, scheduling and grading suggestions, 85 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, select songs from Sing His Praise, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson. NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

172421 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

109061 \$24.30 Sing His Praise (hymnal)



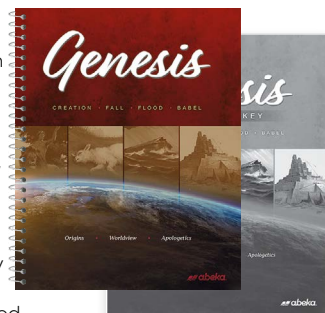
Available Summer 2023!

Life Management Digital Teaching Slides

FIRST EDITION

Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel (one semester)

The Book of Genesis provides a solid foundation for the development of a biblical worldview. This course takes an expository, in-depth look at the events and the effects of Creation, the Fall of man, the Flood of Noah's day, and the Tower of Babel. With a focus on origins, worldview, and an introduction to apologetics, students will understand what they believe, why they believe it, how they can apply their beliefs in daily living, and how they can share biblical truths with others. The study is enhanced with Dig Deeper sections to allow for further study of related topics and My Worldview prompts to articulate personal application.



390755 \$31.15 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
Includes a copy of the student text, answers to section reviews, 85 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs with thematic applications, quizzes and tests, prayer, lesson content, and additional discussion/prompts. NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

390771 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

DTS 405779 \$25.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 85 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and song files)
109061 \$24.30 Sing His Praise (hymnal)

SECOND EDITION

Book of the Revelation (one semester)

An interesting overview of church history follows the outline of the seven churches in Revelation 2 and 3. It highlights the great missionaries of the 1700s and 1800s and exposes the cults. Beginning with Revelation 4, the text offers a brief study of important future events—the Rapture, the Tribulation, the Second Coming, and the Millennial Reign of Christ.



112836 \$34.85 Teacher Edition
Includes a copy of the student text, scheduling and grading suggestions, 85 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs from the Revelation Sing His Praise CD, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson. NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

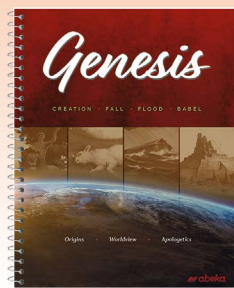
178969 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

113166 \$23.20 Revelation Sing His Praise CD
109061 \$24.30 Sing His Praise (hymnal)



LOOK INSIDE

Daily lessons filled with biblical truths prompt biblical worldview discussions that provide students an opportunity to express what they believe and how their beliefs are reflected in their daily lives.



What biblical truth have you gleaned?
Sample: God's Word is truth regardless of man's compromise or rejection of it.

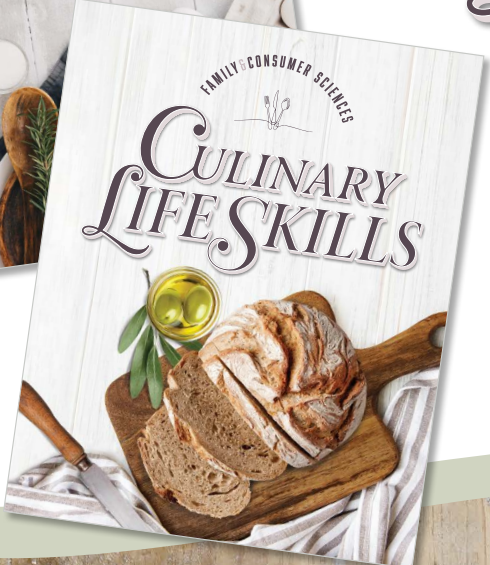
How does this truth affect you?
Include at least one verse that will support or help you apply this truth.
Sample: I have the free will choice to believe the truth of the Bible regarding Creation or reject it. I must recognize that many around me have rejected the Bible as truth and, as a result, have rejected Creation (2 Tim. 4:3-6). I need to be prepared to articulate what I believe in order to share truth with others (1 Pet. 3:15).

My Worldview
Studying the infallible Word of God given through divine revelation by the infallible Creator leads us to a decision point: Do we believe what the Bible says or truth? For many today, truth is subjective, based on personal perspective. Fallacies and false beliefs are the result of man's compromise or rejection of the truth. If we believe as John 17:17 says, "thy word is truth," we find that science and Scripture are in harmony because both were gifted to us by our marvelous Creator. How am I and how are those around me responding to truth?

Genesis 1:1 sets the stage for the omnipotent and all-wise Creator to execute His plan for bringing mankind into existence and providing a beautiful world for him to inhabit and to subdue. Throughout the rest of Genesis and the rest of the Bible, God's power, holiness, and mercy are witnessed again and again as He offers those created in His own image the privilege of knowing Him and loving Him, as He first loved us (1 John 4:19).

NEW

FAMILY CONSUMER SCIENCES
CULINARY LIFE SKILLS
 LAB MANUAL



CULINARY LIFE SKILLS

Check out the new
**Culinary Life Skills and
 Lab Manual!**

See new products on
 pages 56 and 133.

THOROUGH
 EXPLANATIONS
 WITH IMAGES FOR
 UNDERSTANDING

Rolling the dough. The dough can be rolled on any flat, floured surface, but rolling the dough on a pastry cloth or sheet of wax paper makes moving the dough to the pan a little less challenging. In order to prevent the wax paper from sliding while the crust is being rolled, either tape the wax paper to the counter or lightly dampen the counter with a moist cloth and press the wax paper and the rolling pin.

You may also use a clean rolling pin cover, if available.

Begin by forming the dough into a circle and rolling it from the center toward the edge, lifting the rolling pin at the edges. Lift the dough from the pastry cloth and turn over once or twice during the rolling process to prevent it from sticking. Lightly flour the surface as needed. (Remember that the pastry will become stiffer and tougher as more flour is added.) Roll the dough to an even thickness and into as round a circle as possible. The rolled circle of dough must be at least 2" larger in diameter than the inverted pie plate.

Moving the rolled dough. Place the pastry dough into the pie plate as you would for one. Lay the pastry cloth or wax paper at opposite, diagonal corners, allowing the crust to fall in the center with the cloth or paper against itself. Lay the crust over the part with the fold at the center. Unfold the cloth or paper, leaving the pie crust over the entire pie plate. Peel the pastry cloth or wax paper off the crust.

If you rolled the dough directly onto the counter or another surface, move the pastry by either rolling it onto the rolling pin or by holding it in both hands and placing it in the pie plate. The rolling pin will be touching the



of the work surface will, so that you can see the rolling pin clearly. If you are using a rolling pin, use it as a guide to repair the crust. Dip your fingers into the oil and water and then gently press the dough back together.

For a single-crust pie, with the outer edge of the crust so that there is 1" of dough extending all the way around the edge of the pie plate and fold the 1" edge of dough under. For a double-crust pie, trim the bottom crust so that the bottom crust. Center the top crust over the pie and then trim the edge of the top crust extending beyond the edge of the pie plate and the bottom crust and then crimp the top and bottom crusts together all the way around in order to prevent the filling from seeping out during baking. Give the edge of single-crust and double-crust pies a finished appearance by fluting, pressing with a fork, or twisting the edge of the dough.

To make an unbaked pie crust, roll the dough and place it in the pan just as you would for a single-crust pie. Flute the edge as desired and then use the tines of a fork to poke holes in the bottom and around the sides of the pie crust. These tiny holes will allow steam to escape as the crust bakes. Place dry beans or pea weights in a crust lined with parchment paper will prevent the crust from bubbling up or puffs. Instead of weighting the crust, you can also check it during the baking time and gently push the bubbles down with a spoon.



Ch. 13. Biscuits, Appetizers, & Desserts 167

PRACTICAL SKILLS
 TO APPLY

TIPS & TECHNIQUES
 COOKING VEGETABLES

- Baking vegetables.** Place the vegetables, either whole or cut into pieces, on a sheet pan and drizzle with the olive oil. Season with salt and pepper. Bake in a preheated oven until the vegetables are tender and the oil is golden brown.
- Blanching.** Lightly stir vegetables in a small amount of oil. Heat until the vegetables are just tender. Drain the vegetables and pat them dry. Add vegetables and oil to a sauté pan. Cook until the vegetables are tender and the oil is golden brown.
- Roasting.** Place the vegetables in a roasting pan or a shallow baking dish. Drizzle with olive oil and season with salt and pepper. Roast in a preheated oven until the vegetables are tender and the oil is golden brown.
- Steaming.** Place the vegetables in a steamer basket or a steamer insert. Add water to the pot and bring to a boil. Steam until the vegetables are tender.
- Sautéing.** Heat the vegetables in a sauté pan over medium heat. Add oil and season with salt and pepper. Cook until the vegetables are tender and the oil is golden brown.

SOMETHING TO TRY

Use the Honey Mustard recipe (LM 10) to create a dressing for the vegetables. Try the dressing on the vegetables and see how it tastes. You can also use the dressing on other vegetables.

MAKE A STEAK-PIE. If you are making a steak-pie, you will need to cook the steak first. Cook the steak in a skillet over medium heat until it is browned on both sides. Season with salt and pepper. Cook until the steak is tender. Slice the steak into thin slices. Place the steak in a large bowl. Add the vegetables and the dressing. Toss the steak and vegetables together. Place the steak and vegetables in a pie crust. Bake in a preheated oven until the crust is golden brown.

LAB 3 WORKSHEET

Breakfast

OBJECTIVES

- To use proper techniques to cook eggs.
- To prepare multiple omelets from one omelet.
- To increase skills in recipe preparation and organization.

EQUIPMENT / SUPPLIES

Recipe p. 151
 Ingredients for Omelet, Avocado and Egg Sandwich
 Egg Sandwich
 Egg Sandwich
 Equipment list

INTRODUCTION

In this lab, you will prepare a breakfast meal. You will need to organize the recipe into a way that ensures each part of the recipe is done in the correct order. Using the Food Preparation techniques in this lab, demonstrate the skills you have learned in the previous lessons.

The menu for the Breakfast Lab is as follows:

- Omelet
- Avocado and Egg Sandwich
- Egg Sandwich
- Coffee

LAB 3 WORKSHEET

PROCEDURES

Prepare for the lab:

- Read the recipe and then write answers to the following questions.
- To what does each of the eggs refer to in the recipe?
- In which order should you prepare the meal in order for the food to be ready about the same time?
- Draw a diagram showing how you should set the table for this meal.

LAB MANUAL FOR
 APPLICATION





ELECTIVES | Teacher

Electives are an exciting way for students to develop skills in a multitude of areas, including foreign languages, keyboarding, and more. Use these teaching materials in concert with their corresponding student versions to help them prepare for college or a future career.

Foreign Language—Spanish

FIRST EDITION



Spanish 1

380253 \$70.30 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

Includes an inset copy of the student text along with suggested lesson plans, teaching tips, answers to the student text, optional quizzes and activities, and teacher checkpoints.

380245 \$27.80 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

Copy of the student quiz/test book with answers and suggested point values. Includes grade forms called for in the teacher edition.

402109 \$93.15 Vocabulary Cards
720 cards (4" x 9¾")

For teaching and reviewing—includes 720 Spanish vocabulary words with the English translations. Stressed syllables are highlighted, and units are color-coordinated for easy organization. Cards are correlated with the work-text.

402117 \$95.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

377988 \$27.75 Oral Fluency Exercises Key

Copy of the student book with answers to comprehension questions and additional teacher tips.



Note: A Spanish/English dictionary (recommended) and Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition (optional) can be used with Spanish 1.

FIRST EDITION



Spanish 2

403687 \$71.60 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (Includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

Includes an inset copy of the student text along with suggested lesson plans, teaching tips, answers to the student text, optional quizzes and activities, and teacher checkpoints.

403695 \$27.80 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

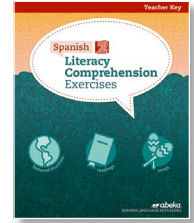
Copy of the student quiz/test book with answers and suggested point values. Includes grade forms called for in the teacher edition.

404934 \$55.90 Vocabulary Cards (396 cards, 4" x 9 3/4")
For teaching and reviewing—Includes 396 Spanish vocabulary words with the English translations. Units are color-coordinated for easy organization. Cards are correlated with the work-text.



OTS 378631 \$64.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

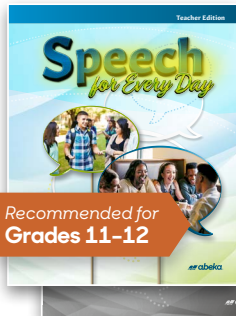
402095 \$27.75 Literacy Comprehension Exercises Key
Copy of the student book with answers to comprehension questions and additional teacher tips.



Note: A Spanish Bible-Reina-Valera 1960 edition is needed for Spanish 2, and a Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.

Speech

FIRST EDITION



Speech for Every Day (one semester)

372579 \$39.25 Teacher Edition includes an inset copy of the student text along with detailed lesson plans, teaching tips, activity procedures, additional activities, and bonus lessons.

379131 \$12.95 Quiz Key

Copy of the quiz book with answers and suggested point values. Includes grade forms for speech presentations called for in the teacher edition.

OTS 401447 \$24.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 85 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

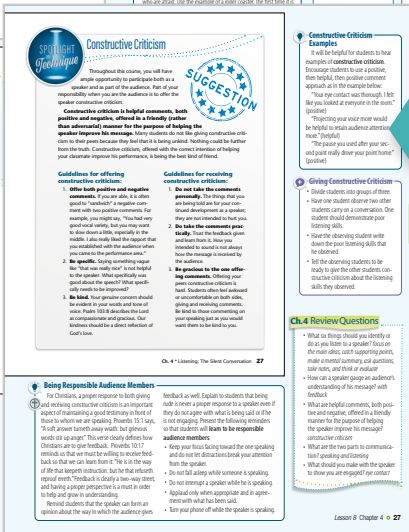
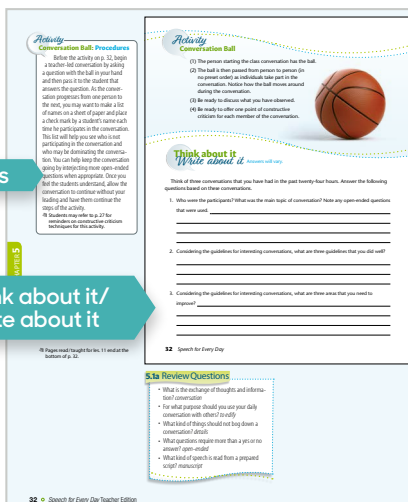


Lesson plans on inset student page

Lesson enhancement options

Activities

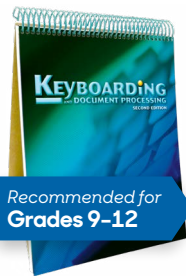
Think about it/ Write about it



Spotlight on technique

Keyboarding

SECOND EDITION

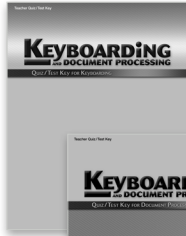


Recommended for
Grades 9–12

Keyboarding and Document Processing (three semesters) Self-Supporting Cover

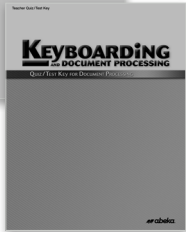
160407 \$36.00 Student Textbook
This textbook is the same version available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.

160415 \$52.45 Teacher Guide/Solution Key
Includes an outline of suggested daily plans for three semesters. The first two semesters cover chapters 1–8 in the Keyboarding and Document Processing text and is referred to as Keyboarding. The third semester covers chapters 9–12 and is referred to as Document Processing. The first section of the Solution Key contains Keyboarding solutions, chapters 4–8. The second section contains Document Processing solutions, chapters 9–12.



178977 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key (Keyboarding—one year)
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

178985 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key (Document Processing—one semester)
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.



Physical Education

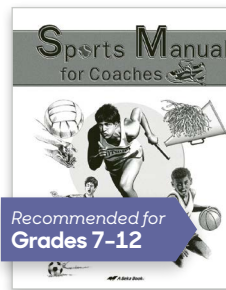


Recommended for
Grades 7–12

Physical Education

The following curriculums are written for texts not published by Abeka but are valuable to a Christian school in instructing students:

46922 \$13.10 Boys' P.E. Curriculum
46930 \$13.10 Girls' P.E. Curriculum



Recommended for
Grades 7–12

Sports Manual

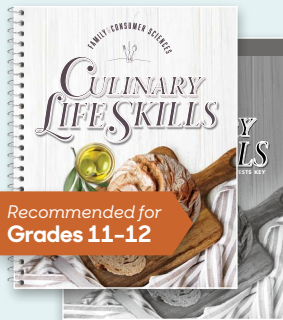
56952 \$26.35

Based on a philosophy that sets spiritual, social, and physical goals for players, this manual can help you develop a God-honoring sports program. Includes valuable planning details for all facets of preseason, postseason, and game-day procedures. Seven sections included: cross-country, soccer, volleyball, basketball, cheerleading, track, baseball.

Culinary Life Skills

FIRST EDITION

NEW

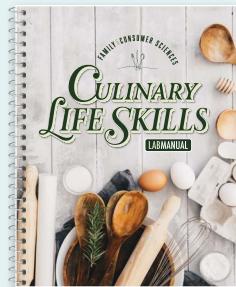


Recommended for
Grades 11–12

Culinary Life Skills (one semester)

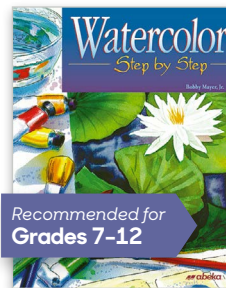
379212 \$40.15 Teacher Edition
(includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
Includes an inset copy of the student text along with 85 curriculum lesson plans, reading quizzes, section review answers, and teacher notes.

379573 \$12.95 Quiz and Test Key
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.



379603 \$21.40 Lab Manual Teacher Key
Copy of the student lab manual with answers to the lab worksheets.

Art



Recommended for
Grades 7–12

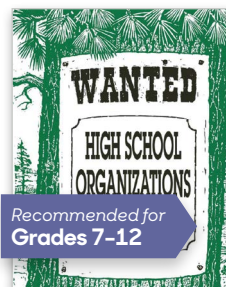
Watercolor Step-by-Step

(one semester)

55131 \$15.10

This book is the same as for students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.

Organizations



Recommended for
Grades 7–12

Wanted: High School Organizations

97136 \$18.85

This book gives instruction for class organizations, clubs, and school parties.



Available Summer 2023!

Culinary Life Skills Digital Teaching Slides



CORRELATED MATERIALS

Encourage your students with

Abekamazing Reward Stickers!



^ Actual size

Abeka Stickers
380121 \$8.30

1. Circle the beginning letter for each word.



n

r



b

d



c

s



g

j



m

d



b

d



l

r



m

n



l

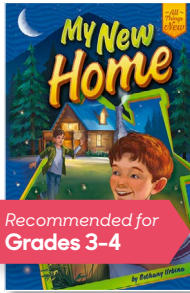
t

240 individual stickers on 10 sheets with 21 different sticker styles.

Novels & Biographies—

for Book Reports

Elementary



Recommended for
Grades 3-4

My New Home

Christian Fiction, by Bethany Urbina
378364 \$15.45

Nick Carson, a favorite character from 2nd grade's *My New Name*, experiences many adventures when he moves to Mt. Eli with his new family. Join Nick as he learns about God's love and the importance of doing His work.



Recommended for
Grades 4-6

Saved at Sea

Christian Fiction, by O. F. Walton
97780 \$13.90

A story of a baby girl who is saved from a storm, but more importantly how several people were shown the gift of salvation.

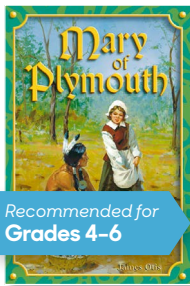


Recommended for
Grades 4-6

Martha of California

Historical Fiction, by James Otis
69213 \$13.90

Martha and her family endure many hardships and experience adventures as they journey in a wagon train to the famed land of California. Told from a young girl's perspective, it gives students a firsthand look at western expansion.



Recommended for
Grades 4-6

Mary of Plymouth

Historical Fiction, by James Otis
75159 \$13.90

Mary and her family are among the *Mayflower's* small band of Pilgrims that founded Plymouth. Through the eyes of this young girl, students can view the daily lifestyle of settlers in an American colony.



Recommended for
Grades 4-6

Stephen of Philadelphia

Historical Fiction, by James Otis
76368 \$13.90

Stephen and his family travel from England to Pennsylvania in America with other Quakers. After he arrives, Stephen's daily life is filled with new experiences, including encounters with Natives Americans. This book gives young readers a glimpse of life on the American frontier.

Elementary & Secondary



Recommended for
Grades 5-12

Morgan the Jersey Spy

Historical Fiction, by James Otis
68209 \$13.90

The year is 1781, and the British army under Lord Cornwallis has entrenched itself at Yorktown. Cousins Guy Peyton and Louis Poindexter are eager to join their fathers in service to their country, but the boys are too young to join the Continental Army. Then a chance meeting with a patriot spy named Morgan opens the door to a daring adventure that will lead the young Americans right into the British camp.



Recommended for
Grades 5-12

Remember the Alamo!

Historical Fiction, by Amelia E. Barr
68284 \$13.90

Journey back to San Antonio, Texas, in the year of 1836. The Mexican dictator Santa Anna has demanded that all Americans living in Texas territory surrender their arms. This riveting novel follows the family of American Dr. Robert Worth and his Mexican wife Doña Maria, through the Texan War for Independence. Here is a timely lesson on the price of liberty and the ties that bind a home and country together.

Wondering what's coming next? Sign up at Abeka.com/SignUp to receive email updates!

Elementary & Secondary



Titus: Comrade of the Cross
Historical Fiction, by Florence M. Kingsley
82694 \$13.90

A fascinating tale woven around real and imaginary characters from Bible times. Adventure and intrigue face Titus and Stephen as they try to escape from a cruel father. Then each comes face to face with the Master.

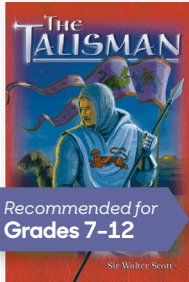
Recommended for
Grades 5-12



The Black Arrow
Historical Fiction, by Robert Louis Stevenson
68217 \$13.90
102989 \$43.10 CD (8/set)

Set in the 1400s during the War of the Two Roses, this thrilling classic traces the adventures of young Richard Shelton as he attempts to outwit the treacherous knight who killed his father and to rescue the fair Joanna Sedley. Richard learns the meaning of courage, loyalty, and honor as well as the life-changing truth that our actions—good or bad—affect others in ways we cannot always foresee.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12



The Talisman
Historical Fiction, by Sir Walter Scott
 (adapted)
71293 \$13.90

Join Sir Kenneth, Knight of the Leopard, on a perilous mission to Palestine during the Crusade of Kings. Europe's leading monarchs have joined forces to reclaim the Holy Land from its Muslim possessors. But as Sir Kenneth soon discovers, there is more to be feared in the camp of the kings than on the battlefield.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12



The Cloister and the Hearth
Historical Fiction, by Charles Reade
82376 \$13.90

When a young Dutch artist decides to marry his sweetheart, he discovers enemies unforeseen in the person of the village burgomaster and in his own jealous brothers. Will their treachery part Gerard and Margaret forever? This thrilling medieval tale is sure to entertain with suspense and adventure at every turn.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12

Sons of Liberty Series

Character is the theme of this inspiring series of biographies. In the lives of great Americans, we find the secret of greatness revealed in a noble character. Honesty, integrity, patriotism, courage, faith—these are the virtues that America so desperately needs today.



Abraham Lincoln
68268 \$13.90

Witness the rise of a poor pioneer boy from obscurity to greatness in this touching biography. Lincoln's determination to do right, his faith in God, and his compassion for his fellow man remains an inspiration for us today.

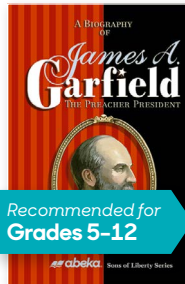
Recommended for
Grades 5-12



Benjamin Franklin
68896 \$13.90

Printer, publisher, journalist, inventor, scientist, statesman, ambassador—few men could boast such a variety of achievements. Learn how Franklin earned the love and respect of his contemporaries and the honor of generations to come.

Recommended for
Grades 5-12



James A. Garfield
71242 \$13.90

From a poor canal boy to president of the United States, Garfield exemplified the character that makes a great leader. The godly life of this American legend will challenge readers to stand up for righteousness.

Recommended for
Grades 5-12



Booker T. Washington: Up From Slavery
Autobiography
71269 \$13.90

Meet one of the most influential and innovative black leaders in American history. In his own words, Booker T. Washington tells the story of his life's journey up from obscurity and poverty to national recognition and influence.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12

Secondary

Heroes of the Faith Series

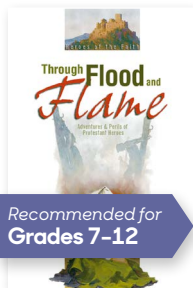
This series of fascinating biographies features a special class of heroes—men and women who answered the call of God on their lives. These life stories show ordinary people being used in an extraordinary way when their hearts are surrendered to Him.

**David Livingstone:
The Pathfinder**

by Basil Mathews

71161 \$13.90

Meet the lionhearted missionary–explorer of Africa and learn how he opened up the heart of a dark continent, overthrew the slave trade, and brought the hope of salvation to countless souls.

**Through Flood and Flame**

by Henry Charles Moore

82368 \$13.90

Mankind will never know how many brave men and women endured persecution for their faith during the stormy days of the Reformation. This collection of short biographies recalls the adventures and sufferings of several little-known Protestant heroes who dared to stand for the truth against the tyranny of the Inquisition.

**Alexander Mackay:
God's Engineer**

by Sophia L. Fahs

82686 \$13.90

"My heart burns for the deliverance of Africa!" Stirred by the legacy of missionary David Livingstone, young Alexander Mackay determined in 1875 to carry the gospel to the land of Uganda on the shores of Lake Victoria. The Scottish engineer soon discovered a ministry among the African people that would earn him the title, "Uganda's White Man of Work."

**Adoniram Judson:
God's Pioneer**

by J. Mervin Hull

82678 \$13.90

Never mind that America had no foreign missionary societies—he would help start one. Let the British kick him out of India—he would take his good news to Burma. Tear him from wife and child, lock him up in a filthy prison, beat him, starve him—nothing could deter Adoniram Judson from his mission. He would blaze a trail for the gospel through the pagan wilderness, or die trying. Here is the spirit of a true pioneer!

**The British Josiah: Edward VI, the
Most Godly King of England**

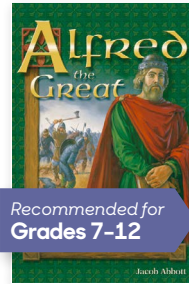
by N.A. Woychuck

92126 \$13.90

Edward VI was one of those singular lives. King of England for only six years, Edward still managed to use those brief years to set the roots of the Reformation deep into the heart of his country. The fragrance of his life lingered long after his death.

The Abbott Series

Classic biographies by John and Jacob Abbott present the lives of great men and women who left their mark on the pages of history. Each book has a lesson in history carefully woven into the fabric of a thrilling life story.

**Alfred the Great****68888 \$13.90**

Meet an extraordinary sovereign remembered for his love for his people, his faith in God, and his accomplishments as the first great king of England.

**Elizabeth I****68233 \$13.90**

Follow Good Queen Bess from her perilous childhood to her glorious reign as one of the greatest monarchs the world has ever known.

**William the Conqueror****68225 \$13.90**

Join William and his Norman army as they embark on the adventure of a lifetime—the conquest of England.

**Madame Roland: Heroine
of the French Revolution****82341 \$13.90**

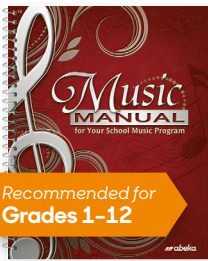
Enter the stormy world of the French Revolution through the life of one whose dreams of freedom and equality inspired a nation. Few have wielded such quiet power as the forgotten heroine of this classic biography.

Music



Patch the Pirate Praises
40444 \$7.85
91243 \$18.75 CD
 Book and CD include delightful children's songs (words and music).

Recommended for
Preschool-Grade 6



Music Manual
189359 \$28.30
 This resource book for music departments offers guidelines for the school music director and procedures for instructing students in choral groups, piano, band, orchestra, and voice. Contains addresses of music publishers, sample worksheets for students, and flashcards for student review.

Recommended for
Grades 1-12



Solid Foundation Beginning Band Method
 Beginning band music for 19 lessons. Students play traditional songs and hymns. Seven performance songs with warm up and scales included. Teacher Guide gives tips for each lesson. Conductor Score is for all instruments.



Brass
103292 \$14.00 French Horn
103349 \$14.00 Trombone/Baritone
103357 \$14.00 Trumpet
103365 \$14.00 Tuba

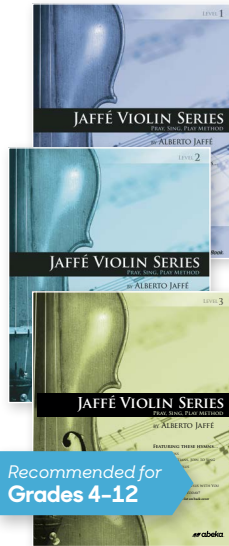


Woodwind
103268 \$14.00 Bassoon
103276 \$14.00 Clarinet
103284 \$14.00 Flute
103373 \$14.00 Oboe
103314 \$14.00 Alto/Baritone Saxophone
103322 \$14.00 Tenor Saxophone

Percussion
103306 \$14.00 Drums/Bells

Teacher Books
103241 \$19.85 Teacher Guide
146625 \$46.95 Conductor Score

Recommended for
Grades 3-6



Jaffé Violin Series

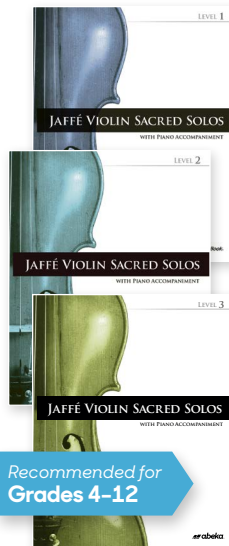
The Pray, Sing, Play Method by Dr. Alberto Jaffé, a uniquely Christian teaching method for training beginning violinists. It teaches violin using familiar Christian hymns and choruses, trains the ear by having students sing the hymn before playing and establishes a solid technical and rhythm foundation with one-on-one instruction.

107549 \$16.80 *Jaffé Violin Series Level 1*
 Introduces first position, basic bow strokes, dynamics, and other techniques.

108235 \$16.80 *Jaffé Violin Series Level 2*
 Reviews, adds shifting techniques and positions, dynamics, and other techniques.

108243 \$16.80 *Jaffé Violin Series Level 3*
 Continues third position exercises, adds fifth position, and solidifies shifting and other bowing techniques.

Recommended for
Grades 4-12



Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos

Books contain sacred songs taught in the Jaffé Violin Series with a separate violin part for the student and piano accompaniment. CD includes an accompaniment and demonstration track. Excellent for offertories, specials, and recitals. Piano accompaniment book/CD for select songs:

110957 \$30.80 *Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 1*
144452 \$30.80 *Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 2*
148962 \$30.80 *Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 3*

Recommended for
Grades 4-12

KEY SIGNATURES

1 E
2 F
3 C
4 D

This key signature shows the entire song is played with F and C.

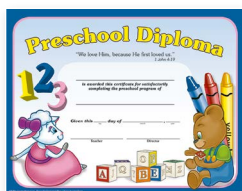
D Major Scale

- Major scales are made up of a pattern of half and whole steps.
- The key signature for the D major scale is two sharps—F and C.
- The half steps for the D major scale are between F and G and between C and D.

KEY SIGNATURES 23

Page from *Jaffé Violin Series, Level 1*

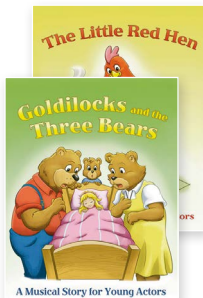
Preschool Graduation



Preschool Diploma
25 per pkg. (8½" x 11")
171743 \$14.45

The preschool diploma will remind children of the many special friends they learned about during the year.

Programs & Plays

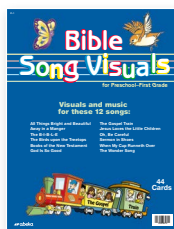


Musical Plays K5-2

These musical plays feature many nursery-rhyme characters loved by kindergarten and lower elementary school children. Complete costuming and production details are included.

192384 \$19.65 *The Little Red Hen*
192376 \$19.65 *Goldilocks and the Three Bears*

Visualized Bible Songs



Bible Song Visuals P-1
44 cards (12" x 15½")
70599 \$26.80

Preschool, kindergarten, and first grade children will love these 12 beautifully visualized songs. These time-tested favorites include "All Things Bright and Beautiful," "Away in a Manger," "The Gospel Train," "When Your Cup Runneth Over," "The Wonder Song," "Oh, Be Careful," "Jesus Loves the Little Children," "The Birds upon the Treetops," "The B-I-B-L-E," "God Is So Good," "Sermon in Shoes," and "Books of the New Testament." Music book included.



Recommended for
Preschool-Grade 6
Oh, I love this land.



The Lord Is My Shepherd Visualized Bible Song

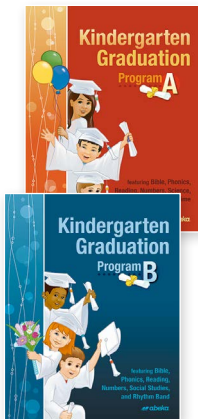
Visualized Bible Songs P-6
(12½" x 15" approx. size)

Correlated to Abeka Bible Curriculum and Sing unto the Lord songbook.

- 90980 \$9.70 *A Little Missionary (1-3)*
- 90832 \$9.70 *Always Say, "Thank You" (P-K5)*
- 90905 \$9.70 *Christ Arose (K5-6)*
- 375667 \$9.70 *Get in the Ark! (P-K4)*
- 90840 \$9.70 *Hark! the Herald Angels Sing (1-5)*
- 89419 \$9.70 *He Made the Stars to Shine*
- 90956 \$9.70 *He Owns the Cattle (2-5)*
- 91081 \$9.70 *He's Still Working on Me (1-3)*
- 90999 \$9.70 *I Believe the Bible (P-K4, 2-4)*
- 90964 \$9.70 *I Don't Have to Wait (2-3)*
- 90948 \$9.70 *I'll Be a Sunbeam (K5-2)*
- 91111 \$9.70 *I Love America (2-4)*
- 90913 \$9.70 *Jesus Bids Us Shine (1-3)*
- 90921 \$9.70 *J-O-Y (4-5)*
- 90859 \$9.70 *Little by Little (1-3)*
- 90891 \$9.70 *Little Child's Belief (K5-4)*
- 90883 \$9.70 *Nothing but the Blood (2-4)*
- 90875 \$9.70 *Silent Night, Holy Night (P-4)*
- 90972 \$9.70 *Standing on the Promises (5-6)*
- 91022 \$9.70 *The Lord Is My Shepherd (P-K4, 3-4)*
- 91049 \$9.70 *Thou Art a Wonderful God*
- 91006 \$9.70 *Trust and Obey (6)*

Kindergarten Graduation

Kindergarten graduation ceremonies are a great way to develop parental interest in your kindergarten and elementary programs. When family and friends see the academic accomplishments of your kindergartners and their advancement in social interaction, they are sold on your program and want their children to come back in first grade.



Kindergarten Graduation Programs

186856 \$12.75 Program A

192317 \$12.75 Program B

These guides to the kindergarten graduation program give director's notes, program scripts, and pointers for costuming, props, assigning parts, rehearsals, and staging. **Program A** features the students' achievements in academics, Bible, science, music, and poetry and the musical drama Goldilocks and the Three Bears. **Program B** features the students' achievements in academics, Bible, social studies, rhythm band, music, and poetry and the musical drama The Little Red Hen. To be used with the following materials: *Sing unto the Lord* (listed with K5 materials), *Song Time for K5* (listed with K5 materials).

Kindergarten Graduation Supplies

Program covers for your graduation exercises, invitations for parents and friends, and diplomas for the graduates are available in two appealing styles. Diplomas, program covers, and invitations with envelopes are each sold in packages of 25.

INSIDE INVITATIONS:

- I'm so excited!*
- I've just got to tell all.*
- I've been going to Kindergarten since last fall.*
- I've learned so many things...*
- I hope you'll come and see.*
- I'll be Master of Kinder Arts when I get my degree.*

Kindergarten Diploma Style A

(8½" x 11", 25 per package)

183466 \$14.45 Diploma

183474 \$10.15 Program Covers

183482 \$14.45 Invitations with envelopes

183504 \$6.95 Sample Set



Kindergarten Diploma Style B

(8½" x 11", 25 per package)

183512 \$14.45 Diploma

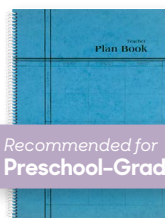
183539 \$10.15 Program Covers

183547 \$14.45 Invitations with envelopes

183555 \$6.95 Sample Set



School Supplies

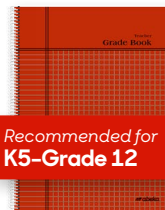


Teacher Plan Book

12653 \$13.50

Book is divided into 40 weeks and 6 subjects.

Recommended for
Preschool-Grade 12



Teacher Grade Book 8 sections

1219X \$13.50

Hardcover book is suitable for 6- or 9-week grading periods.

Recommended for
K5-Grade 12



Faculty Manuals

167789 \$20.10 Preschool

177288 \$20.10 Kindergarten

177512 \$20.10 Elementary

177539 \$20.10 High School

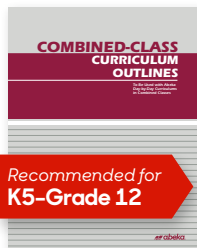
Procedures may be adapted to fit the needs of individual schools. Provides excellent guides for principals to help them complete their own teacher manuals.



Student Cumulative Folders

K4-12 (9" x 12", 25 per pkg.)

197955 \$12.70



Combined-Class Curriculum Outlines

46914 \$13.50

Gives a variety of schedules and tips for possible classroom combinations. Helps the teacher know which subjects to combine.

Recommended for
K5-Grade 12



Equipping **ADMINISTRATORS**

Whether you're a small school, a large school, or anything in between, you'll find Abeka offers engaging materials to meet your curriculum needs. You'll find every subject from preschool to 12th grade; that includes high-quality student materials, easy-to-use teacher materials, and even ProTeach video lessons.

PRODUCTS

142 ProTeach Supplemental Video

Find expert video instruction to meet your needs—whether you're looking for a few lessons, full courses, or complete grades.

146 ProTeach Master Video Program

New or expanding schools, take a look at this affordable way to offer a complete, high-quality education.

148 Assessments

Save time and effort while evaluating your students with Abeka's affordable assessment options.

SERVICES & SUPPORT

154 Professional Development

Explore training opportunities—including free Professional Development and In-Service Training.

157 Scope & Sequence

To see an overview of what's taught with Abeka and when, browse our At-a-Glance Scope & Sequence. You'll find the complete, detailed guide available at abeka.com/ScopeandSequence.

174 Ordering Information

See customer service contact info and read product definitions, details about ordering, examination orders, and more.

PROTEACH SUPPLEMENTAL VIDEO

Affordable Video Instruction Recorded in Master Teachers' Classrooms

ProTeach gives you the flexibility to offer classes for K4–Grade 12, without having to hire a teacher for every subject and every classroom.

Because **ProTeach** videos are prerecorded in a Christian school classroom, your students will feel like part of the onscreen class. Our teachers

acknowledge them and give them a chance to participate in assignments, activities, and games.

From schools that use video lessons for multiple grades and subjects to schools that need them for select grades or by the hour, **ProTeach** offers you cost-effective flexibility.

For sample video lessons, go to abeka.com/VideoSamples



ProTeach Streaming features

ProTeach streaming allows your students to learn from anywhere and still stay on track.

When you choose **ProTeach** streaming your faculty will be able to



Assign individual lessons

Monitor student progress

Save time by not needing to record lessons

Group students by class or grade for easy organization

Shop ProTeach school streaming at abeka.com/ProTeach



How Schools Use ProTeach

Teachers

- ✔ Help a reluctant learner through additional instruction
- ✔ Be inspired by engaging instruction from master teachers
- ✔ Receive on-demand training for a new grade or subject
- ✔ Assign students core lessons during extended absence
- ✔ Save time by not having to record or livestream your lectures

Administrators

- ✔ Full-time classroom replacement (especially for higher math and science)
- ✔ Virtual substitute teacher on-demand all day, every day
- ✔ Remote learning solution during extended illness
- ✔ Hassle-free option for keeping students on track during travel
- ✔ Master teaching resource for summer school classes

Learn how you can use ProTeach school streaming at abeka.com/ProTeach




*If you're just starting your school or you're expanding it, the ProTeach Master Video Program may be a better fit for you. Find out more on **page 146!***

Whether you need video instruction for in the classroom or remote learning, **ProTeach Supplemental Video** is the solution you need!

ProTeach School Streaming's affordable options are only **\$0.50 an hour** with quantity discounts available.

2,500+ HRS	5,000+ HRS	20,000+ HRS
10% OFF	20% OFF	30% OFF

Ordering Information

-  Create or log into your Abeka school account.
-  Purchase your streaming hours.*
-  Download or purchase video manuals for the grades and courses you're using.

See abeka.com for DVD rentals.

PROTEACH MASTER VIDEO PROGRAM



Meeting New & Expanding Schools' Faculty Needs

If your new or expanding school has at least five students, the most affordable video option for you may be the ProTeach Master Video Program.

After an annual registration fee of \$1,000–\$2,000, you're able to

- lease K4–grade 12 DVDs for \$1 per grade
- access entire K4–grade 12 streaming library FREE

You can get all the expert instruction you need—every lesson on streaming or DVD—for just \$1,014–\$2,014.

Curriculum Requirements

All Abeka

If you become a Master Video School, you'll agree to maintain a consistent, high-quality academic program by using Abeka exclusively.

Student Kits

Each year, you'll purchase an Abeka student kit for every student. (\$320 on average. See the ProTeach Master Video Program Enrollment Application at abeka.com/MasterVideo for a full price list.)

We have used the Abeka Master Video Program for the last 10 years. Our students have excelled both academically and spiritually from the teaching. The teachers on video are exciting and hold the students' attention. It also allows our high school to offer a diversity of subjects.

—Pastor, Ohio

What You Get with the ProTeach Master Video Program

- Professional teaching from a Christian perspective
 - on DVD and streaming
 - for K4–grade 12
- The ability to maintain a complete academic curriculum with minimum staff
- The power to prevent learning gaps and reinforce content between subjects/grades by using one consistent curriculum
- The opportunity to get expert teachers on video for as little as \$1,014 per year (less than the cost of one part-time teacher!)



Pricing

REGISTRATION

- 311243** \$2,000.00 Registration for 5–9 Students
- 311251** \$1,500.00 Registration for 10–14 Students
- 311278** \$1,000.00 Registration for 15+ Students

VIDEO LEASE FEE (one-time)

- 311286** \$1.00 Master DVD K4
- 311294** \$1.00 Master DVD K5
- 311308** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 1
- 311316** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 2
- 311324** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 3
- 311332** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 4
- 311359** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 5
- 311367** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 6
- 311375** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 7
- 311383** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 8
- 311391** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 9
- 311405** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 10
- 311413** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 11
- 311421** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 12

TEACHER KITS

- 167193** \$16.95 K4 Cursive
- 272302** \$16.95 K4 Manuscript
- 201464** \$64.45 K5 Cursive
- 369373** \$64.45 K5 Manuscript
- 332879** \$140.90 Grade 1 Cursive
- 379611** \$140.90 Grade 1 Manuscript
- 316164** \$148.30 Grade 2
- 329746** \$214.20 Grade 3
- REVISED 415456** \$242.65 Grade 4
- 403008** \$218.80 Grade 5
- REVISED 341827** \$218.80 Grade 6*

STUDENT KITS

- 193631** \$123.80 K4 Cursive
- 359807** \$123.80 K4 Manuscript
- 201456** \$188.40 K5 Cursive
- 369357** \$188.40 K5 Manuscript
- 314137** \$393.55 Grade 1 Cursive
- 272124** \$393.55 Grade 1 Manuscript
- 304336** \$375.55 Grade 2
- 322156** \$390.15 Grade 3
- REVISED 412767** \$409.65 Grade 4
- 402877** \$336.25 Grade 5
- REVISED 408344** \$342.40 Grade 6*

For kit pricing and revised courses in grades 7–12, call 877-223-5226.

*Revised video for Grade 6 Reading only

VIDEO MANUALS

- \$110.00 per grade** K4–Grade 6
- FREE** Grades 7–12 (downloadable)
- \$26.90 per course** Grades 7–12 (printed)

For more information, call 877-223-5226.

Abeka Master video school format was not only the most cost-effective solution, but superior in its academic scope. Combining our teaching staff with the Abeka Video faculty, we enjoy instructional excellence and budgetary efficiency in an atmosphere that teaches children to become God-honoring.

—Principal, Texas

Apply today! Download the ProTeach Master Video Program Enrollment Application at abeka.com/MasterVideo or call 877-223-5226.

ASSESSMENTS



Evaluate your school's scholastic excellence and measure your students' academic development with our assessment solutions. Our mission is to provide superior customer service that conveniently helps educators throughout the testing process, including helping to interpret test results.

Paper Quizzes & Tests

How well are your students mastering course content? Well-written quizzes, tests, and exams give you a formal way to assess learning.

Choosing to use Abeka paper assessments gives you quality assurance in test design and content while saving you the time you would invest creating your own.

All quizzes and tests are included in Student Kits for grades 1–6, and they're also available separately. For product information, see the student section of the catalog.

Of course, keys are available, too. Keys come with the Teacher Kits and with Total Teaching Packages, and they're also available separately. For product information, see the teacher section of the catalog.

The screenshot shows the 'Assign Online Test' interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'ONLINE TESTING' and the Abeka logo. Below the navigation bar are three buttons: 'ASSIGN ONLINE TESTS', 'REVIEW/GRADE ONLINE TESTS', and 'SET DEFAULT PREFERENCES'. A user greeting 'Welcome Jonathan Gaddy' and a 'LOGOUT' button are visible. The main form is titled 'Assign Online Test' and contains several sections: 'Select Test' with dropdowns for Grade (9), Subject (History/Geography), Bank (A Beka: History: World Geography In), and Test (A Beka: World Geography Quiz 01 through 19); 'Select Students' with radio buttons for 'Class Assignment', 'Group Assignment', and 'Teacher Preview', and a 'School' dropdown; and checkboxes for 'Use Rosters At Time of Test Taking' and 'Tutorial Mode: I do not want this test to be graded or shown in Rep...'. A purple callout box on the right contains the text: 'To see digital assessments in action, go to abeka.com/DigitalAssessments to take a free sample test or start a free trial.'

Digital Assessments Online Versions of Abeka Tests & More

Tired of spending hours generating and grading tests, quizzes, and exams? Wish there were a faster way to create different versions for increased test security?

Take back your hours—plus easily get customized student reports—with digital assessments.

Digital assessments are accessible for a year after purchase (with a renewable subscription so you don't lose your work). There's no software to download. And the cost is only \$23.10 per student—not per subject. For more information, visit abeka.com/AssessmentsSubscription.

Grades 7–12 Digital Assessments Subscription 202541 \$25.00

Digital Assessment is a one-year subscription per student which includes access to Abeka's master library of over 38,000 test and quiz questions as well as 1,900 pre-authored editable tests and quizzes that can be tailored to your specifications. Abeka test and quiz questions include the following subjects: History, Bible, Science, Math, and English. Use these great tools, create your own, or combine them to customize quizzes and tests that will fit your class needs.

The following subjects do not have pre-authored Abeka assessments: Precalculus, Plane Geometry, and Speed Drills.



Get nationally recognized tests at lower prices, with faster results, and in exact quantities.

Choose from Stanford 10, Stanford 10 Online, Iowa Online Tests, Iowa Algebra Aptitude Test, The Iowa Tests, CogAT, OLSAT 8, and more. With these achievement and ability tests, you can test your students' knowledge in each core subject and their ability to think logically, abstract from a set of particulars, and more.

Featured Products

Standardized Testing Advantages



- **Premier Tests**—Nationally recognized tests
- **Lower Prices**—Premier tests at unbeatable prices with superior customer service
- **Exact Quantities**—Exact number of tests requested, no minimum orders
- **Simplified Ordering**—Streamlined ordering process for quick and easy transactions
- **Credit Account**—Offers qualified Christian Schools the option to purchase tests on account
- **Online Testing**—Stanford 10 and Iowa Online
- **Environmentally Sensitive**—Paperless electronic reporting
- **Established Reputation**—Part of Abeka

For (1) Iowa Assessments Form E and (2) CogAT Form 7: Copyright © 2012 by Riverside Assessments, LLC. All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system without the prior written permission of Riverside Assessments, LLC unless such copying is expressly permitted by federal copyright law. Requests for permission to make copies of any part of the work may be sent via email to: permissions@riversideinsights.com. Alternatively, permission requests may be submitted by mail to Riverside Assessments, LLC dba Riverside Insights, Attention: Permissions, One Pierce Place, Suite 900W, Itasca, Illinois 60143.

For (3) IAAT: Copyright © 2006 by Riverside Assessments, LLC. All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system without the prior written permission of Riverside Assessments, LLC unless such copying is expressly permitted by federal copyright law. Requests for permission to make copies of any part of the work may alternatively be sent via email to: permissions@riversideinsights.com. Alternatively, permission requests may be submitted by mail to Riverside Assessments, LLC dba Riverside Insights, Attention: Permissions, One Pierce Place, Suite 900W, Itasca, Illinois 60143.

The Stanford 10, Stanford 10 Online, and Otis-Lennon School Ability Test 8 are copyrighted products of Pearson Education Inc. or its affiliates. All rights reserved. The Stanford 10, Stanford 10 Online, and Otis-Lennon School Ability Test 8 logos are used with permission of the publisher.

Order Discounts

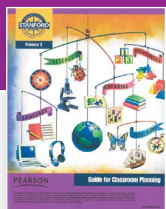
Receive a discount off your order when ordering tests for an entire class or group.

- **20%** discount on orders over **\$500**
- **35%** discount on orders over **\$750**
- **50%** discount on orders over **\$1,500**

Combination Savings

Save \$10 per student when combining Achievement/Ability Tests for select levels.

Standardized Testing recommends administering Achievement Tests in conjunction with Ability Tests to better understand each student's potential for success in school.



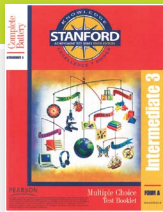
Guide for Classroom Planning

Four Parts

- What Is Tested: A Description of Test Content
- What Information Do I Receive: Reading and Interpreting Test Results
- How Did My Students Do: Looking at Performance
- Where Do I Go From Here: Using Test Results to Plan for Instruction

Pricing

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K5-1	199796	SEAT 1,2	\$88
1-2	199818	PRIM 1	\$88
2-3	199826	PRIM 2	\$88
3-4	199834	PRIM 3	\$88
4-7	199842	INTER 1, 2, 3	\$88
7-9	199869	ADV 1, 2	\$88
9-12	199877	TASK 1, 2, 3	\$88



Stanford 10

Prices Starting at \$50/student
Order Discounts and
Combination Savings
Available (see p. 150)

Untimed Testing

Includes

- Directions for administration (one copy per class)
- Stanford 10 test booklet
- Answer document (grades 4–12)
- Score reports

Evaluates*

- Word study skills
- Reading skills/ comprehension
- Vocabulary
- Mathematics
- Language
- Spelling
- Social science/science
- Listening

Also Available

- Stanford 10 Practice Test
- Stanford 10 Practice Test Directions (\$19 each)
- Guide for Classroom Planning

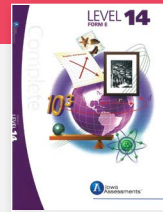
* View the scope & sequence online at abeka.com/Testing.

Please Note

To administer the Stanford 10, you must be listed as a qualified test administrator with Standardized Testing, which requires a one-time completion of an online application. You may administer either the complete battery or certain parts of the test. (View the scope & sequence online at abeka.com/Testing.) All materials must be returned immediately after testing. Some areas may need to use The Iowa Tests*.

Stanford-Spring

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K	200263	SESAT 2	\$60
1	200271	Primary 1	\$60
2	200298	Primary 2	\$60
3	200301	Primary 3	\$60
4	200328	Inter 1	\$50
5	200336	Inter 2	\$50
6	200344	Inter 3	\$50
7	200352	Adv 1	\$50
8	200379	Adv 2	\$50
9	200387	TASK 1	\$50
10	200395	TASK 2	\$50
11	200409	TASK 3	\$50
12	200409	TASK 3	\$50



The Iowa Tests

Prices Starting at \$50/student
Order Discounts and
Combination Savings
Available (see p. 150)

Timed Testing

Includes

- Directions for administration (one copy per class)
- Test booklet
- Answer document (grades 4–12)
- Score reports

Evaluates*

- Word analysis
- Reading comprehension
- Vocabulary
- Mathematics
- Language
- Spelling
- Social science/science
- Listening

Also Available

- Iowa Practice Test
- Iowa Practice Test Directions (\$12 each)
- Interpretive Guide—Teachers/Counselors
- Interpretive Guide—School Administrator

* View the Scope & Sequence online at Abeka.com/Testing.


Please Note

To administer The Iowa Tests, you must be listed as a qualified test administrator with Standardized Testing, which requires a one-time completion of an online application. You may administer either the complete battery or certain parts of the test (view the scope and sequence online at abeka.com/Testing). All materials must be returned immediately after testing. Some areas may need to use Stanford10.

FORME Iowa-Spring

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K	306932	5/6	\$60
1	306959	7	\$60
2	306967	8	\$60
3	306975	9	\$60
4	306983	10	\$50
5	306991	11	\$50
6	307009	12	\$50
7	307017	13	\$50
8	307025	14	\$50
9	307033	15	\$50
10	307041	16	\$50
11/12	307068	17/18	\$50

Iowa Interpretive Guides



Seven Parts


- Nature and Purposes
- Test Content Descriptions
- Interpreting Test Scores
- Understanding Score Reports
- Instructional Uses of Test Results
- Informing Students and Parents
- Other Support Materials

Score Interpretation Guides*

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K-2	306495	5-8	\$49
3-8	306509	9-14	\$49
9-12	306517	15-18	\$49

* While supplies last. Available online in PDF format with Riverside login.

Cognitive Abilities Test



Prices Starting at \$25/student

Order Discounts and Combination Savings Available (see p. 150)

Timed Testing

Includes

- Directions for administration (one copy per class)
- CogAT test booklet & answer document
- Score report

Evaluates Students' Abilities in

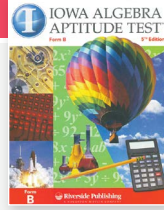
▪ Verbal classification	▪ Equation building
▪ Sentence completion	▪ Figure classification
▪ Verbal analogies	▪ Figure analogies
▪ Quantitative relations	▪ Figure analysis
▪ Number series	

Iowa CogAT® Form 7

Grade	Item Name	Item Number
Kindergarten	Level 5/6	373559
1st	Level 7	373567
2nd	Level 8	307076
3rd	Level 9	307084
4th	Level 10	307092
5th	Level 11	307122
6th	Level 12	307106
7th	Level 13/14	373575
8th	Level 13/14	373575
9th	Level 15/16	373583
10th	Level 15/16	373583
11th	Level 17/18	373591
12th	Level 17/18	373591

Please Note
To administer the CogAT you must be listed as a qualified test administrator with Standardized Testing, which requires a one-time completion of an online application. All materials must be returned immediately after testing. Some areas may need to use OLSAT-8.

Iowa Algebra Aptitude Test



Prices—200646 \$15/student

Order Discounts Available (see p. 150)

Grades 7-8

Includes

- Directions for administration (one copy per class)
- IAAT test booklet
- Self-scoring answer document
- Score conversion table

Evaluates

- Pre-Algebraic Number Skills and Concepts understanding of the mathematical skills and concepts necessary for success in an algebra course
- Interpreting Mathematical Information ability to learn new material presented in graphs or text
- Representing Relationships ability to find formulas for numerical relationships
- Using Symbols understanding of important algebraic symbols and how they are used

Features & Benefits

- Test content reflects current National Council of Teachers of Mathematics standards.
- Test items integrate algebraic concepts with other forms of mathematics such as geometry and statistics.
- 50-minute administration time fits easily into school schedule.
- Self-scoring answer sheets and score conversion tables are provided to save you time and money.

To see potential order discounts and combination savings, go to page 150.

Stanford 10 Online



Prices—\$45/student
 Order Discounts Available (see p. 150)

Includes

- Practice Test
- Test
- Score reports

Advantages

- Ease of online administration; no onsite test administrator needed
- Real-time reporting and scoring within 5 business days (1 week vs. 3–5 weeks)
- Engaging for students
- No commitment to store, distribute, organize, and ship test booklets or answer documents

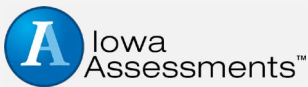
Please Note

Before purchasing, visit abeka.com/Testing to ensure that your computer(s) meet(s) minimum system requirements. In order to talk to the online test administrator, a phone will be needed for each test level.

Stanford Online–Spring

Grade	Item	Level	Price
3	199214	Primary 3	\$45
4	199222	Inter 1	\$45
5	199249	Inter 2	\$45
6	199257	Inter 3	\$45
7	199265	Adv 1	\$45
8	199273	Adv 2	\$45
9	199281	TASK 1	\$45
10	199303	TASK 2	\$45
11	199311	TASK 3	\$45
12	199311	TASK 3	\$45

Iowa Online



Prices—\$45/student
 Order Discounts Available (see p. 150)

Includes

- Test
- Score reports

Advantages

- Ease of online administration; no onsite test administrator needed
- Real-time reporting and scoring within 5 business days (1 week vs. 3–5 weeks)
- Engaging for students
- No commitment to store, distribute, organize, and ship test booklets or answer documents

Please Note

Before purchasing, visit abeka.com/Testing to ensure that your computer(s) meet(s) minimum system requirements. In order to talk to the online test administrator, a phone will be needed for each test level.

Iowa Online–Spring

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K	405574	6	\$45
1	405582	7	\$45
2	405604	8	\$45
3	405612	9	\$45
4	405639	10	\$45
5	405647	11	\$45
6	405655	12	\$45
7	405663	13	\$45
8	405671	14	\$45
9	405698	15	\$45
10	405701	16	\$45
11	405728	17/18	\$45
12	405728	17/18	\$45

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Equip you to be the best teacher you can be



Online Learning

For teachers and administrators

Free access

Available online 24/7

Learn when you want, where you want since all sessions are prerecorded and available online. You'll get practical tips from Abeka professionals on how to teach with your materials.

Trying to keep up your certification? Earn Continuing Education Units or In-Service Points without having to pay a dime.

To start, go to abeka.com/ContinuingEducation and sign in to your personal Abeka account.

Faculty Curriculum Meetings with Your Rep

For teachers and administrators

Free curriculum training

Available throughout the year at your school

How can you use Abeka? Find out in an exclusive presentation designed to fit your time frame. Take an up-close, in-person look at Abeka materials and get answers to your questions.

Contact your rep to set up a meeting. If you're not sure who your rep is, go to abeka.com/FindYourRep.

Summer In-Service Training

For teachers and administrators

Free training

One-day sessions from 8:30 a.m. to 3 p.m. Available July–August in select locations. No RSVP required.

In-Service Training helps teachers (preschool–secondary) learn how to use Abeka even better. These hours in training will give your teachers a better classroom experience—AND one free Continuing Education Unit.

Visit abeka.com/Service to see locations and schedules.

Principals Clinic

For new or experienced administrators and office staff

March 27-29, 2023 at Pensacola Christian Academy

Observe a thriving Christian school and discover new ideas for your ministry. Our skilled, professional staff will share invaluable knowledge and proven techniques so you'll be thoroughly prepared in a variety of key topics. Find out how to run effective Parent-Teacher meetings and programs, best practices for using the Abeka curriculum, and more.

**For more information, visit
abeka.com/PrincipalsClinic.**

Summer Seminar

For new or experienced administrators, teachers, and office staff

On Demand Beginning July 25, 2023

Exclusively Online

Build on what you already know and take your skills to a higher level with in-depth training. You'll learn practical skills and methods that have worked exceptionally well at Pensacola Christian Academy for over 60 years.

**For more information, visit
abeka.com/Seminar.**

Teachers Clinic

For new or experienced teachers and office staff

**Fall 2023 at Pensacola
Christian Academy**

While observing classrooms in your grade level, you'll see firsthand how to keep lessons on track, methods to keep your students engaged, how other teachers handle discipline, and more.

**For more information, visit
abeka.com/TeachersClinic.**



**Critical thinking skills
with a biblical worldview
in every subject**



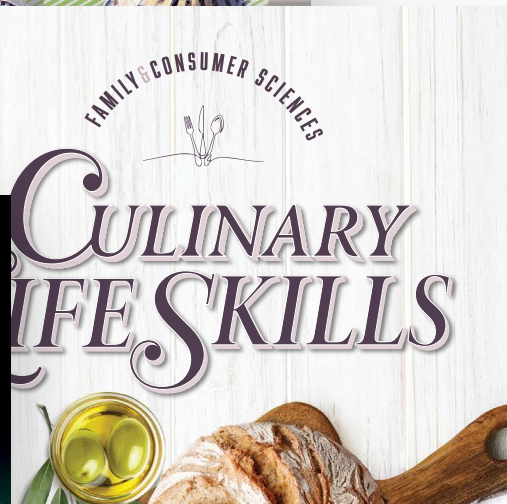
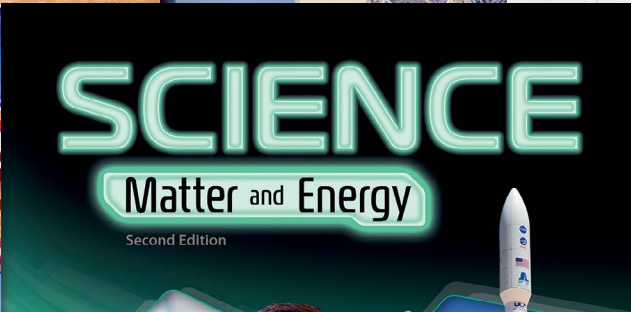
Visit us at [Abeka.com/School2023](https://www.abeka.com/School2023)

Preschool through Grade 12

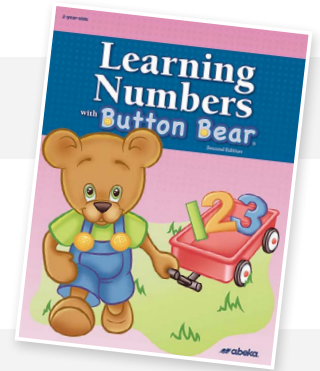
Scope & Sequence

O V E R V I E W

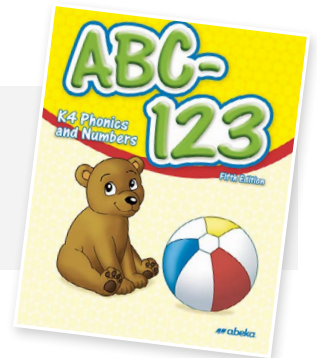
Use the brief scope & sequence overviews on the following pages to get an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year from Preschool to Grade 12. You'll discover the key concepts that are covered and how they build on one another from year to year. You may even want to share these pages with the parents of prospective students as they provide a colorful and easy-to-grasp summary of what their children will learn. For a detailed scope & sequence, visit abeka.com/ScopeAndSequence.



Language Arts	<p>Two-Year-Olds Language development and listening skills that include color words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science</p>	<p>Three-Year-Olds Recognition of name, sound, and picture for short vowels and consonants Formation of vowels and consonants in upper and lower case</p>	Language development and listening skills that include color words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science
Numbers	Simple counting 1–25 Number concepts 1–10	Simple counting 1–30 Number concepts 1–15	
Bible	Hymns/choruses Memory verses	Lessons such as Creation, Noah, Boy Samuel, Daniel, Boyhood of Jesus, Zacchaeus, Good Samaritan	
Music Arts & Crafts	Traditional and fun songs	Colors, shapes, following directions, eye-hand coordination	



Language Arts	<p>Phonics and Reading Recognition of name, sound, and picture of long and short vowels and consonants Sounding of blends and one- and two-vowel words Reading of sentences and stories with one- and two-vowel words</p>	<p>Cursive Writing Formation of letters, blends, and words Writing of first name</p> <p>Poetry Twenty-six poems and finger plays committed to memory</p>	<p>Language Language development and listening skills that include color, words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science</p>
Numbers	Number recognition and counting 1–100 Number concepts 1–20 Numbers before and after 1–20	Numbers largest and smallest 1–20 Addition facts 1 + 1 6 + 1 2 + 1 7 + 1 3 + 1 8 + 1 4 + 1 9 + 1 5 + 1	
Bible	Lessons such as Creation, Noah, Boy Samuel, Daniel, Boyhood of Jesus, Zacchaeus, Good Samaritan (includes memory verses and hymns / choruses)		
Music Arts & Crafts	Traditional and fun songs	Development of motor skills in drawing, coloring, cutting, and gluing	



Language Arts

Phonics and Reading

Recognition of name, sound, and picture of long and short vowels and consonants
Sounding of blends, one- and two-vowel words, and words with special sounds
Beginning phonics rules and special sounds

Reading of sentences and stories from twelve books containing one- and two-vowel words and special sounds

Cursive Writing

Letters, blends, words, and sentences
Name

Language

Recognition of sentences by capital letters and periods
Rhyming words
Opposites

Poetry

Thirteen poems committed to memory

Numbers

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1-100
Number concepts 1-100
Numbers before and after 1-100
Numbers largest and smallest 1-100
Counting and writing by tens to 100
Counting and writing by fives to 100
Counting and writing by twos to 100

Number sequences by ones
Using number words 1-10 and first-tenth
Value of coins and dollar bill
Telling time
Using the calendar
Days of the week
Addition facts through 10
One-step story problems in addition
Beginning subtraction
Sequencing

Same/different
Basic geometric shapes
Fractions—one half, one fourth
Arithmetic symbols—plus, minus, equals

Science

Plants

God's Plan for Seeds

Animals

God's Plan for Animals
God's Plan for the Seashore

Health and Human Biology

God's Plan for Me

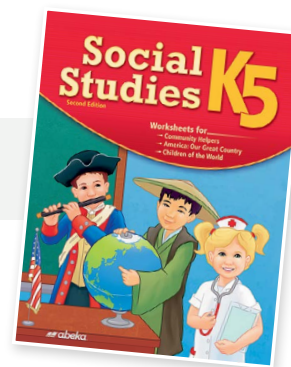
Earth and Space

God's Plan for Weather
God's Plan for Seasons

Social Studies

Community Helpers
Children of the World

America: Our Great Country (map studies, famous Americans and places)



Bible

Hymns /choruses
Memory verses
Bible doctrine

Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Missionary Stories

Music Arts & Crafts

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Basic art concepts and techniques (cutting, gluing, painting) and further development of coordination/motor skills



Language Arts

Phonics

Review of vowels, consonants, blends, one- and two-vowel words, consonant blends
 Recognition and use of all phonics special sounds in reading
 Spelling rules: doubling consonants, dropping silent e, changing y to i

Reading

Oral reading
 Comprehension
 Vocabulary development

Language

Capitalization of first word in a sentence, proper names, names of God, days of the week, and months of the year
 Correct punctuation at the ends of sentences
 Recognition of complete sentences
 Words using suffixes, prefixes, syllables, compound words, rhyming words, opposite words, same meaning words, and contractions
 Alphabetizing of words
 Writing complete sentences and short stories

Creative Writing

Chronological
 Informational
 Original

Spelling and Poetry

Weekly phonics-based word list
 Weekly test with phonics
 Reinforcement activities
 Eight poems committed to memory with poetic elements

Penmanship

Review of letter formation
 Connecting letters
 Daily seatwork practice in all academic areas

Arithmetic

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–1,000
 Greatest and least
 Counting and writing by tens, fives, twos, and threes
 Number sequences
 Ordinal numbers
 Addition facts through 13 and three-digit addition with carrying
 Subtraction facts through 13 and two-digit subtraction
 Story problems

Numbers before and after by ones, twos, tens
 Between numbers
 Counting and combining coins
 Telling time to the nearest five minutes
 Recognizing odd and even numbers
 English and some metric measures
 Place value in ones, tens, and hundreds
 Unit fractions $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$

Reading a thermometer
 Using a ruler
 Multiple combinations
 Concept of multiplication
 Calendars
 Reading pictographs and bar graphs
 Developing listening skills
 Roman numerals

History and Geography

Social Studies

Community Helpers
 America Our Great Country
 Children of the World
This is My America
 My America's Freedom
 Symbols of America

Great People of America
 My America Grows
 My America Travels
 My America Talks
 My America is Beautiful
 My America Sings

This is My World

Canada, Mexico, Peru, the Bahamas, England, France, Switzerland, the Netherlands, Norway, Germany, Italy, Kenya, Egypt, Israel, India, China, Australia, Japan

Science

Health and Human Biology
 Discovering Myself
Energy, Forces, Machines
 Discovering My Toys

Animals
 Discovering Animals
 Discovering Insects
Plants
 Discovering Plants

Seasons
 Discovering Seasons

Health, Safety, Manners

Health
 Eating good foods
 Exercising
 Rest
 Posture
 Care of body, clothes, home

Safety
 At home and away from home
 On streets, playgrounds, water

Manners
 At home, school, church, public

Bible

Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Paul (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine)

Music Arts & Crafts

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Development of art concepts and techniques in multiple types of media based on the color wheel.



Language Arts

Phonics

Review of vowels, consonants, blends, one- and two-vowel words, consonant blends
 Recognition and use of all phonics special sounds in reading
 Spelling rules: doubling consonants, dropping silent e, changing y to i

Reading

Oral and silent reading
 Developing accuracy, fluency, comprehension, and analytical skills
 Literary terms and components
 Analysis of literature and illustration

Cursive Writing

Review of letter formation
 Guided creative writing
 Writing paragraphs, stories, poems, and journal entries
 Daily seatwork practice in all academic areas

Spelling and Poetry

Weekly phonics-based word list
 Vocabulary words and definitions second semester
 Weekly test
 Reinforcement activities
 Eight poems committed to memory

Language

Capitalization of first word in a sentence, days of the week, months of the year, special

holidays, names of God, and proper nouns
 Correct punctuation at the ends of sentences
 Complete sentences, 4 kinds of sentences, subjects and predicates, 4 parts of speech
 Words using suffixes, prefixes, abbreviations, compound words, rhyming words, opposite words, same-meaning words, singular and plural words, singular possessive words, and contractions
 Alphabetizing words and other research skills
 Word usage rules
 Writing of complete sentences, questions, exclamations
 Proofreader's marks for capitalization, spelling, punctuation

Arithmetic

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–10,000 and beyond
 Numbers greatest and least
 Counting and writing to hundred thousands, by threes to 36, by fours to 48
 Ordinal numbers
 Addition facts through 18, column addition, four-digit addition with carrying
 Subtraction facts through 18, four-digit subtraction with borrowing

Multiplication facts 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10
 Division facts 2, 3, 5, 10
 Story problems
 Multiple combinations
 Estimation
 Rounding
 Numbers before and after by ones, twos, threes, fives, tens, twenty-fives, and hundreds
 Counting and combining coins and bills
 Telling time to the nearest minute

English and some metric measures
 Drawing and measuring lines to one-half inch
 Developing listening skills
 Calendars
 Place value to hundred thousands
 Unit fractions. comparing fractions
 Determining change
 Reading a thermometer
 Reading pictographs, bar graphs, line graphs, and circle graphs
 Roman numerals

History

America's flags and freedoms
 Early Americans
 American holidays and songs
 Colonial life
 Declaration of Independence
 American War for Independence

Pioneers
 Civil War
 Railroads and cattle ranching
 American immigrants
 American free enterprise
 System and work ethic

American inventions, inventors, scientists, and athletes
 Americans of courage and creativity
 Last states and territories added
 Good citizenship

Science

Creator's design, plan, and balance
 Human brain and body systems
 Five sense organs
 Plants: parts and growth
 Animals and their habitats:
 Oceans, pond, forest, savanna, rain forest

Scientific investigation
 How and where scientists work
 Science tools and safety
 Energy, force, movement
 Work and machines
 States of matter
 Atmosphere and water cycle

Predicting weather
 Planets and solar systems
 Stars, sun, moon
 Earth: planet designed for life

Health, Safety, Manners

Health

Posture
 Nutrition/exercise
 Rest/cleanliness
 Preventative care

Safety

Emergency preparation at home and away from home
 Winter and water safety
 Storm safety

Manners

Courtesy
 Kindness
 Cheerfulness
 Respect
 Thoughtfulness
 Thankfulness
 Patience
 Table manners

Bible

Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Moses, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Jonah, Favorite Bible Stories, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection (includes memory verses, hymns/choruses, and Bible doctrine)

Music Arts & Crafts

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Seasonal and keepsake projects that develop art concepts and techniques using multiple types of media, featuring chalk



<p>Language Arts</p>	<p>Reading Oral and silent reading Developing accuracy, fluency, comprehension, and analytical skills Reading comprehension Vocabulary development Discussion for biblical and personal application Analysis of literature, text structure, and illustration Application of literary terms and components</p>	<p>Writing Review cursive formation ¾-space high Writing original paragraphs, stories, graphic organizers, summarizing exercises, journal entries Creative writing prompts Research reports</p> <p>Spelling and Poetry Weekly word list with vocabulary based on spelling rules and patterns Sentence construction using spelling words</p>	<p>Learning strategies and spelling logic Reinforcement activities Eight poems committed to memory</p> <p>Grammar Punctuation and capitalization rules Recognition of simple nouns, subjects, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, conjunctions Word usage Forming plurals and common contractions Recognition of antonyms, homonyms, synonyms Dictionary skills, glossary skills Diagramming subjects, verbs, adjectives, adverbs</p>
<p>Arithmetic</p>	<p>Place value up to hundred millions Addition facts through 18, column addition, carrying, checking Subtraction facts through 18, borrowing, checking Multiplication 0–12 tables, multi-digit factors with carrying, checking Division 1–12 tables, long division with remainders, checking Story problems Rounding to nearest ten, hundred, and dollar Estimation of sums, differences, products Averaging numbers</p>	<p>Roman numerals English and metric measures Converting measures, solving measurement equations and story problems Drawing and measuring lines to the nearest half inch and centimeter Telling time to nearest minute, solving elapsed-time problems Counting and combining coins and bills; addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division money problems; determining change Solving multi-process combinations using parentheses to determine order of operations</p>	<p>Geometric plane and solid shapes, terms, perimeter, area Interpreting and constructing bar graphs, line graphs, and pictographs Finding the unknown number in an equation Comparing values using greater than (>), less than (<), and equals (=) symbols Fractions: terminology, mixed numbers, comparing, adding, subtracting, equivalent, reducing to lowest terms</p>
<p>History and Geography</p>	<p>Continents and oceans of the world Study of world geography States of the United States <i>Study of our American heritage through the lives of great people</i> Founding of America, including Miles Standish William Penn</p>	<p>Benjamin Franklin Benjamin Banneker Dolley Madison Expanding of America (plus Civil War era) including Daniel Boone Lewis and Clark Harriet Tubman Abraham Lincoln D. L. Moody</p>	<p>Modernization of America, including Alexander Graham Bell Theodore Roosevelt George Washington Carver Amelia Earhart Ronald Reagan Donald Trump</p>
<p>Science</p>	<p>Scientist Scientific method How/where scientists work Tools, graphing, safety</p> <p>How creation works Energy sources/types Force/movement/machines Structures/magnetism/matter</p> <p>Earth’s atmosphere Weather/water cycle/climates</p> <p>Earth’s surface Shape/structure/soil</p>	<p>Landforms/weathering/surface changes/rock Stewardship</p> <p>Plant world Seeds/structures/other ways plants sprout Forest types/decomposers/plants that grow from spores</p> <p>Solar system Sun/planets/stars/moon Time/space science/our home</p>	<p>Animal world & habitat Vertebrates/invertebrates Prairie/desert/rainforest/arctic/coral reef/stream Food Chains</p> <p>Human body systems Cells/tissue/organs Nervous system/sense organs Heart & circulatory system Lungs & respiratory system Teeth & digestive system Bones & skeletal system Muscles & muscular system</p>
<p>Health, Safety, Manners</p>	<p>Health Posture, exercise Nutrition, diet Cleanliness Preventative care spiritual, mental, social health</p>	<p>Safety Fire/water/storm safety Home/play safety Public/street/bicycle safety Online safety First aid</p>	<p>Manners Mealtime manners Proper introductions Telephone manners Courtesy and respect Refusal techniques Anti-bullying procedures</p>
<p>Bible</p>	<p>Lessons: Salvation Series, Samuel, David, Elijah, Elisha, Daniel, Ezra / Nehemiah, Esther, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection, Parables, (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine)</p>		
<p>Music Arts & Crafts</p>	<p>Music theory/flutophone Traditional, patriotic, fun songs</p>	<p>Development of art concepts and techniques in multiple types of media featuring charcoal and water colors</p>	

<p>Language Arts</p>	<p>Reading Oral and silent reading Continued development of accuracy, fluency Reading comprehension Vocabulary development Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development Analysis of literature and illustration Identifying, analyzing, writing text structures: narrative, descriptive, sequential, compare/contrast, problem/solution, cause/effect Application of literary terms and components: first/third person point of view; meter, rhyme scheme, repetition; cast/stage directions; metaphor; dialect Critical thinking activities</p>	<p>Writing Review cursive formation Instruction in writing process Writing with details Gathering/organizing research information using graphic organizers Writing multi-paragraph essays: summarizing, research, historical, biographic, comparison/contrast, cause/effect Writing journal entries, original stories, book reports Creative writing prompts</p> <p>Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry Weekly word list based on application of spelling rules/patterns, commonly misspelled words, vocabulary development</p>	<p>Sentence construction using spelling words Learning strategies and spelling logic Reinforcement activities emphasizing word patterns and cross-subject integration Eight poems committed to memory</p> <p>Grammar Sentence structure, kinds of sentences, punctuation, capitalization rules, abbreviations, possessive words, writing styles Recognizing and using all eight parts of speech Diagramming verbs, nouns, pronouns, adjectives, adverbs, conjunctions Correct word usage Forming plurals and common contractions Using research materials</p>
<p>Arithmetic</p>	<p>Place value whole numbers up to hundred millions/decimals to hundredths Mastery of fundamental operations Comparing values using greater than (>), less than (<), equals (=), and not-equals (≠) symbols Story problems: multi-step, solving strategies, measurements Rounding to nearest ten, hundred, and dollar Estimation of sums, differences, products, quotients English and metric measures Converting measures within the same system/solving measurement equations and story problems</p>	<p>Drawing/measuring lines to the nearest eighth inch/centimeter Time lapse Averaging numbers Roman numerals Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division involving fractions Factoring Divisibility rules Introduction to decimals including addition, subtraction, annexing zeros Making/counting back change Solving multi-process combinations using parentheses to determine order of operations</p>	<p>Reading Fahrenheit/Celsius thermometers Geometric plane and solid shapes, angles, terms, symmetry, movement Finding area and perimeter of square/rectangle using formulas Interpreting and constructing bar graphs, line graphs, pictographs, dot plots Interpreting/comparing graphs including circle graphs Finding range, mode, median, and mean of graphed data Using protractor to measure angles to nearest degree</p>
<p>History and Geography</p>	<p>Memorization includes The First Amendment, the Gettysburg Address, states and capitals, and U.S. presidents Detailed study of thirteen original colonies The First and Second Great Awakenings The French and Indian War The American War for Independence Formation/function of United States government The War of 1812 The Civil War/Reconstruction</p>	<p>Growth of America through expansion, immigration, the Industrial Age World Wars I and II The Roaring Twenties, Great Depression, recovery Continuing conflicts/fight against Communism Growing/changing as a nation, Civil Rights Movement Decades of the 70s, 80s, 90s, 2000s</p>	<p>The Years after 2010 (major events from 2011–2021) Special features include presidential homes/libraries, people who made a difference, responsibilities of citizens Economics in the United States Six-week study of state history Geography skills contains study of five regions of United States Two-week introduction to World Geography</p>
<p>Science</p>	<p>The Scientific Process Scientific method: observation, prediction, recording and graphing; Variables; Laboratory Procedures</p> <p>Matter and Energy States and properties of Matter; Heating and cooling matter; Mixtures; Two forms of energy; Static and current electricity; Light-wave and sound energy; Transmitting and bending light; Volume and pitch</p> <p>Force and Motion Forces affecting motion; Electromagnetic forces; Friction; Gravitational forces; Weight and gravity</p>	<p>Plants Identifying, observing trees and flowers; Seed design, germination; Spores, algae, ferns, mosses, fungi, bacteria</p> <p>Animals Vertebrates Bird structure /design; Bird identification by purpose of beaks, feet; Flight; Bird recognition and habitat Invertebrates/Insect design; Metamorphosis; Social insects Ecosystems; Biomes, habitats, ecosystems: forest, grassland, desert, polar, saltwater, freshwater; food chain within each ecosystem: producer, consumer, apex predator, decomposer</p>	<p>Earth and Its Foundations Geology; Geographic locations; Characteristics: water and land, earthquakes, volcanoes; Types/ properties of rocks, soil; Fossils; Natural energy sources</p> <p>Weather Atmosphere: characteristics, levels; Properties of air: weight, pressure, movement, humidity; Clouds; Water cycle; Weather phenomena; Weather forecasting</p> <p>Space Milky Way galaxy; Solar system; Time and seasons; Constellation and navigation; Sun, Moon; Space: observation, travel, and discovery; Origin of the Universe</p>
<p>Health</p>	<p>Human Body Systems Nervous: central, peripheral nervous system; brain; sensory and motor nerves Circulatory: blood; heart; arteries; veins; capillaries Immune: pathogens; communicable, noncommunicable diseases; skin; white blood cells; antibodies; platelets; lymphatic system</p>	<p>Digestive: digestion, nutrition; vitamins, minerals; diet; food groups; food labels Skeletal/Muscular: joints; bones; muscles; fitness</p> <p>Personal Care Safety: emergency preparedness; recreation/home safety; fire/water/sun/storm safety First Aid: medical emergencies/injuries; cuts, burns, sprains; bleeding, choking, poisoning</p>	<p>Self-Care: puberty, hygiene, drug awareness</p> <p>Inner Health Spiritual Health: spiritual life, spiritual growth, spiritual development Social Awareness: making new friends, healthy/unhealthy friendships Mental & Emotional Growth: thoughts; emotions; grief</p>
<p>Bible</p>	<p>Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Life of Paul (includes memory verses, hymns /choruses, and <i>Bible 4 Journal</i> for personal application)</p>		
<p>Music Arts & Crafts</p>	<p>Music theory/flutophone Traditional, patriotic, fun songs</p>	<p>Basic drawing and painting techniques, color concepts, and perspective</p>	



Language Arts

Reading and Literature

Oral and silent reading
 Continued development of accuracy, fluency
 Reading comprehension
 Vocabulary development
 Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development
 Analysis of literature and illustration
 Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures: compare / contrast, descriptive, sequential / chronological (including reading a timeline), cause / effect, problem / solution

Application of literary terms and components: internal rhyme, mood, hyperbole, personification, rising and falling action, repeat dialect
 Critical thinking activities

Penmanship

Review of cursive writing formation through skill practice, word exercises, original composition, and sentence dictation

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry

Weekly word lists on various categories and vocabulary study
 Six poems committed to memory

Language Writing Process

Sentences and sentence parts
 Synonyms, antonyms, homonyms
 Dictionary, thesaurus skills
 Letters—friendly, post cards, thank-you notes
 Making an outline
 Writing a library research paper
 Writing book reports
 Creative writing

Grammar

Punctuation, capitalization, and quotation facts
 Recognizing and diagramming all eight parts of speech
 Recognizing and diagramming complements
 Word usage

Arithmetic

Place value of whole numbers and decimals
 Mastery of fundamental operations
 Story problems
 Problem-solving strategies
 Roman numerals
 Measuring to the eighth inch
 Calculating time
 Making change
 Rounding off whole numbers, money, decimals, and mixed numbers
 English and metric measures

Converting measures within the same system and solving measurement equations
 Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division involving fractions
 Finding parts of a whole
 Factoring
 Divisibility rules
 Probability
 Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division involving decimals
 Introduction to percents

Reading a thermometer
 Negative temperature
 Converting from a Celsius scale to a Fahrenheit scale and from a Fahrenheit scale to a Celsius scale
 Solving algebraic equations
 Graphs and scale drawings
 Graphing ordered pairs
 Reading schedules and charts
 Basic geometric shapes
 Perimeter and area
 Squares and square roots
 Estimation

History and Geography

Eight documents reviewed
 Geography facts: terms, rivers, capitals, mountains, climate, deserts
 Introduction to history and geography
 Fertile crescent: cradle of civilization
 Ancient Middle East

Middle East Today
 Countries of Central and Southern Asia
 Countries of the far east
 Egypt: the gift of the Nile
 Africa long ago
 Africa in modern times
 Ancient Greece: home of beauty

Rome: ruler of the ancient world
 Christianity: the greatest force in history
 England and the British Isles
 Other countries of Western Europe
 Countries of Eastern Europe
 "Land down under" and beyond

Science

Animals

Amazing mammals
 A variety of vertebrates

Energy

Force and motion
 Electricity and magnetism

Engines: steam, internal combustion, jet propulsion, rocket engines
 Light

Matter

Water, air, weather

Earth and space

Geology: treasures of the earth
 Oceanography: the living sea
 Astronomy: the eight planets, stars, moon, sun
 Conservation: preserving the sea

Health

Circulatory system

Life in the blood
 Your hardy heart
 Pathways through your body

Nutrition and physical fitness

A balanced diet
 Daily food guide
 Maintaining your proper weight

Raising your rate of metabolism
 Aerobic endurance
 Muscular strength and flexibility

Digestive system

Digestion begins in the mouth
 Through the esophagus, stomach, small intestine, liver, pancreas
 Absorbing digested foods

Interpersonal relationships

Social acceptance, mental awareness, spiritual warfare

Bible

Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Moses, Tabernacle, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Jonah, Samuel, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection, Life of David (includes memory verses, hymns/choruses, and bible doctrine)

Music Arts & Crafts

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Basic drawing and painting techniques, color concepts, and perspective

Language Arts

Reading and Literature

Oral and silent reading
Continued development of accuracy, fluency
Reading comprehension
Speed reading
Vocabulary building
Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development
Analysis of literature and illustration
Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures: compare / contrast, descriptive, sequential / chronological (including reading a timeline), cause / effect, problem / solution

Application of literary terms and components: internal rhyme, mood, hyperbole, personification, rising and falling action, repeat dialect, denouement, conflict, refrain
Critical thinking activities

Penmanship

Review of cursive writing formation
Practice penmanship through creative writing and word exercises

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry

Weekly word lists by prefixes, suffixes, and root words
Vocabulary study from the word lists
Eight poems committed to memory

Language Writing Process

Writing paragraphs, poetry, outlines, library research paper, narration, journal, book reports, letters, creative writing
Sentences and sentence parts
Fragments, run-ons
Library skills
Student Writers' Handbook

Grammar

Punctuation and capitalization rules
Recognizing, diagramming, using all eight parts of speech
Word usage

Arithmetic

Place value of whole numbers and decimals
Maintaining skills in fundamental operations
Story problems/Problem-solving strategies
Roman numerals
Rounding off
English and metric measures
Converting measures within the same system and solving measurement equations

Adding, subtracting, and multiplying measures
Prime factoring
Fundamental operations involving fractions and decimals
Estimation
Ratios and proportion
Percent
Probability
Graphs and scale drawing/
Introduction to statistics
Basic geometric shapes

Perimeter, area, and circumference
Bisecting angles
Reading thermometers
Converting Celsius to Fahrenheit and Fahrenheit to Celsius
Equation solving/Introduction to basic algebra
Latitude, longitude, and time zones
Banking, finding interest, and installment buying
Reading electric and gas meters

History and Geography

Advanced map studies
Geography facts, including the 50 states
Eight documents reviewed
North America: Canada, United States, Mexico and Central America

South America: continent of natural resources, nations of South America
United States history: the colonial heritage, New world's first republic, U.S. in the twentieth century

Science

Plants

Plentiful plants

Animals

Observing invertebrates

Earth and Space

Our fascinating earth
God's great universe
Exploring space

Chemistry

Matter and chemistry (atoms, elements, and compounds)

Health

Safety and first aid

Safety first
First steps of first aid

Growth and fitness

Your changing body
An active lifestyle

Anatomy

Endocrine system
Respiratory system
Muscular system
Skeletal system

A healthy mind and body

Your body's defenses
Lymphatic system
Your communication system
Nervous system
Skin
Drugs—use and abuse
A healthy spirit

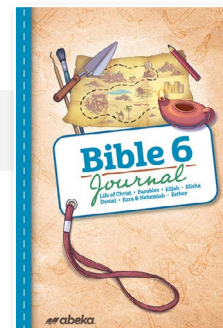
Bible

Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Christ, Parables, Elijah, Elisha, Daniel, Esther, Ezra/Nehemiah (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine)

Music Arts & Crafts

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Further development of perspective, introduction to composition, study of accomplished artists



Language Arts

Grammar

- Capitalization rules
- Punctuation rules
- Kinds of sentences and diagramming
- Eight parts of speech and their uses
- Diagramming eight parts of speech
- Sentence structure

Composition

- Essay answer
- Summaries
- Letters
- Informative, narrative, and process essays
- Character sketch
- Writing style
- The writing process
- Outlines
- Book reports
- Paragraphs
- Research paper (informative)
- The library

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

- Vocabulary lessons
- Weekly spelling lessons
- Eight poems memorized

Literature

Stories and poems read for enjoyment by authors such as Frost, Dickinson, Kipling, Bunyan, Alcott, Luther, Dickens, Defoe

Mathematics

Intermediate Mathematics

- Maintaining arithmetic skills (see grades 4–6)
- Fractions and decimals
- Factoring
- Using and applying of percent
- Signed number arithmetic
- Introduction to algebra
- Introduction to plane and solid geometry
- Development and use of area and volume formulas

- English and metric systems of measurement
- Introduction to probability
- Introduction to statistics
- Constructing and interpreting statistical representations
- Graphing on the Cartesian plane
- Direct variation
- Powers and roots
- Polynomial arithmetic
- Radicals
- Solving equations

- Algebraic word problems
- Inequalities
- Optional "fast fact" concepts—Factorials, simple interest, discounts and coupons, visual sequences, line symmetry, cross sections of solid figures, tree diagrams, compliment of an event, dependent events, reflections, slope of parallel and perpendicular lines, graphing from slope-intercept form, nonproportional relationships, raising a power to a power

World History and Geography

- The beginning
- From sumer to Canaan
- Down to Egypt
- Israel and its land
- According to His Will
- Greece: a drama in two acts
- Rome before Christ
- Rome after Christ
- Early church history
- Islam versus Christendom

- From empire to feudalism
- An age of darkness
- The protestant reformation
- Post-reformation Europe
- The English nation
- An age of exploration
- The United States
- France in the modern age
- The British empire
- Science & industry in the modern age

- The new world of classics
- World War I and the rise of Communism
- Before and during World War II
- The Cold War era
- Toward a new millennium
- Change in the new millennium
- Eastern hemisphere geography
- Parliamentary procedure
- Current events

Life Science and Health

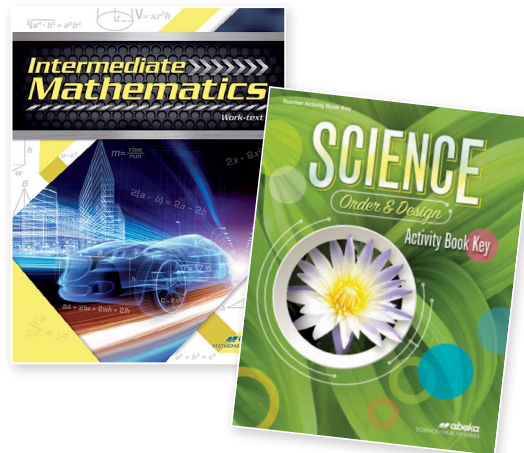
- Invitation to science
- Plants: provision for life
- Your wonderful body
- A healthy life

- Creation and science
- Mammals
- Birds
- Fish, reptiles, and amphibians
- insects

- Assorted invertebrates
- Through the microscope
- Forestry: generous giants
- Ecology: harmony in God's Creation

Bible

Lessons/Map Journeys: Exodus, Life of Christ (includes memory verses and hymns)



Language Arts

Grammar

- Capitalization rules
- Punctuation rules
- Kinds of sentences and diagramming
- Eight parts of speech and their uses
- Diagramming eight parts of speech
- Sentence structure

Composition

- Manuscript form
- The writing process
- The library
- Outlining
- Summaries
- Book reports
- Paragraphs
- Descriptions
- Research paper (informative)
- Writing style

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

- Vocabulary lessons
- Weekly spelling lessons
- Nine poems memorized

Literature

- Reading for enjoyment stories and poems by such authors as Twain, Whittier, Longfellow, Frost, Hawthorne, Sandburg

Mathematics*

Pre-Algebra

- Maintaining skills in fundamental operations (see grades 4-7)
- English and metric measures
- Scientific notation
- Properties of mathematics
- Signed number arithmetic
- Sequences
- Basic algebraic concepts
- Like and unlike terms
- Linear equations
- Linear inequalities

- Word problems solved algebraically
- Plane and solid geometric concepts
- Properties of geometric figures
- Constructing geometric figures
- Perimeter, area, surface area, and volume
- Graphing on the cartesian plane
- Functions
- Probability and statistics
- Reading graphs

- Polynomial arithmetic
- Powers and roots
- Simplifying radicals
- Quadratic equations
- The Pythagorean theorem
- Sine, cosine, and tangent
- Systems of equations
- Optional Level Up concepts—Accuracy vs. precision, visual sequences, mixture problems, symmetry, systems and repeating decimals, approximating/irrationals

U.S. History and Geography

- A new world to explore
- The first English colonies
- Founding of the new colonies
- Life in colonial America
- Preparation for independence
- Home of the brave
- Land of the free
- From the Appalachians to the Rockies
- The Jacksonian Era
- Innovations and inventions

- Revival, education, and culture
- Expansion into the West
- The Civil War and Reconstruction
- The Age of Industry
- Growth in America
- Into the 20th century
- In war and in peace
- The rise of big government
- World at war
- Postwar America

- A time of testing
- Eve of the new millennium
- Into the new millennium
- Challenges and opportunities
- Constitution study
- Western Hemisphere geography
- Current events
- National, state, and local government

Earth and Space Science

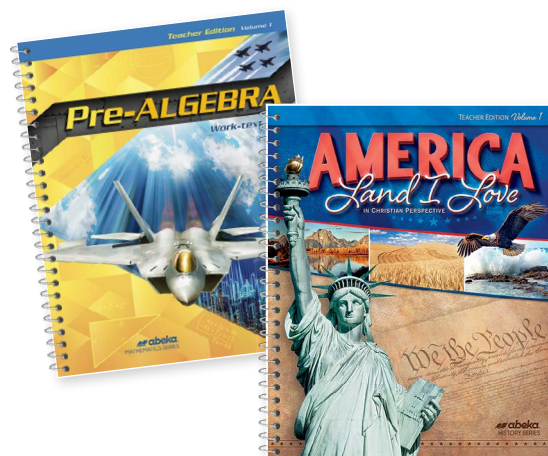
- Introduction to science
- Foundations of geology
- Minerals and rocks

- Weathering and erosion
- Interpreting the fossil record
- A survey of the seas

- The atmosphere
- Water vapor and air masses
- Storms and forecasting
- Consider the heavens
- Man and the universe
- Environmental science

Bible

- Lessons/ Map Journeys: Journeys of Paul, Joshua, Judges (includes memory verses and hymns)



*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.



Language Arts

Grammar

- Mechanics
 - Sentence structure
 - Capitalization
 - Punctuation
 - Writing style (syntax, tone, word choice)
- Eight parts of speech and their uses with diagramming
- Kinds of sentences and diagramming
- Improving communication
 - Conciseness and subordination
 - Business emails and memos
- Proofreading
- Presentations

Composition

- Writing process
- The library
- Paragraphs
- Outlining
- Book reviews
- Summaries
- Descriptions
- Research paper (persuasive)
- Writing letters
- Improving writing style
- Crafting a thesis sentence
- Rhetoric
- Dramatizing literature
- Short story
- Formal essays

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

- Vocabulary lessons
- Weekly spelling lessons
- Ten poems memorized

Literature

Classics on the following themes: truth and wisdom, courage, power of words, humility, beauty, love, justice, temperance, joy and peace, perseverance, faith and hope, and time and eternity

Reading for enjoyment stories and poems by such authors as Hale, Tolstoy, O. Henry, Hawthorne, Alcott, á Kempis, Longfellow, Shakespeare, Mark Twain, Langston Hughes, James Weldon Johnson, Alexandre Dumas

Mathematics*

Algebra I

- Real numbers and algebra
- Linear equations in one variable
- Linear equations in two variables

- Linear inequalities
- Systems of equations
- Polynomial arithmetic
- Polynomial factoring
- Radical expressions and equations

- Quadratic equations
- Functions
- Rational expressions and equations
- Probability and statistics

World Geography

- Introduction to geography
- Asia: The Middle East, central and southern Asia, The far east
- Africa: northern Africa, tropical Africa, southern Africa

- Europe: mediterranean Europe, central Europe, the low countries, the British Isles, Scandinavia, Russia and eastern Europe
- Australia, the Pacific Islands, and Antarctica

- North America: Canada, the United States, Mexico and Middle America
- South America: Andean countries, Brazil and the Guianas, southern Countries
- Current events

Physical Science

Matter and motion

- Introduction to physical science
- Measuring matter
- Motion and forces
- Fluid mechanics

Energy and waves

- Energy
- Heat
- Waves and sound
- Light and color

Electricity and magnetism

- Electricity
- Magnetism
- Applying electromagnetism
- Electronics

Chemistry

- Foundations of chemistry
- Molecules and chemistry
- Chemistry in action
- Science v. Evolution

Health

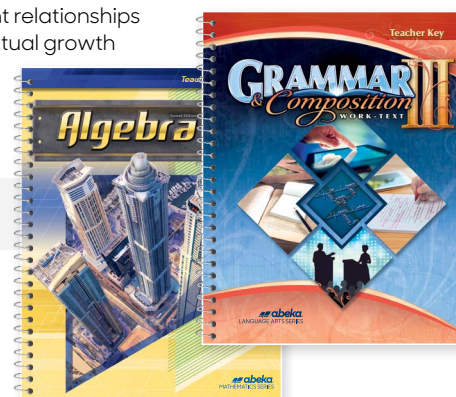
- Nutrition and exercise
- Personal hygiene
- Body systems
- Mental health

- Personal safety
- First aid
- Disease prevention
- Drug abuse

- Right relationships
- Spiritual growth

Bible

Study series: Kings of Israel: United Kingdom, Israel's Divided Kingdom (includes memory verses and hymns)



*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

Language Arts

Grammar

Capitalization and punctuation rules, kinds of sentences and diagramming, eight parts of speech and their uses, diagramming eight parts of speech, sentence structure, dictionary skills, usage and diction

Composition

Paragraphs, the library and research paper, outlining, improving writing style, book reviews, descriptions

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
Weekly spelling lessons
Ten poems memorized

World Literature

Classics by such authors as Dickens, Browning, Millay, Holmes, Poe, Doyle, Yeats, Tolstoy, Herbert
Introduction to art appreciation
Introduction to literary terms and forms: short story; narrative poetry; plot; imagery and

figurative language; theme; rhyme and rhythm; emotion; fixed form, continuous form, and free verse poetry; paradox; setting; point of view; tone

Major works in historical order
Authors such as Homer, Aesop, Virgil, Foxe, Luther, Milton, Bunyan, Newton, Machen
Complete novel: *Silas Marner*
Complete play: *Julius Caesar*

Mathematics*

Algebra II

Basic algebra
Equations and inequalities
Polynomial equations and inequalities
Functions

Systems of equations and inequalities
Matrices
Exponential and logarithmic functions
Triangles and basic trigonometry

Trigonometry and the cartesian plane
Sequences, series, and counting
Probability
Statistics

World History and Cultures

Asia and Africa: the beginnings of civilization

Foundations
Sumer
Middle East
Other Asian cultures
Egypt
Other African cultures

Europe: beginnings of western civilization

Greece
Rome
Early Church History
The Byzantine Empire

The Middle Ages: From the ancient to the modern

The dark ages
Medieval culture
The rise of modern nations

The Reformation Era

The Protestant Reformation
Post-reformation Europe
Post-reformation science and culture

The age of ideas

France
England and America

The age of industry
The victorian era
Unbelief and revolution in 19th century Europe

The twentieth century

World War I
Rise of Communism
20th-century liberalism
World War II
The Cold War era
The rise of globalism
Current events

Biology

Botany

Flowering seed plants
Structure and function of leaves
Flowers, fruits, and seeds
Stems and roots
Variety in plant world

Human anatomy and physiology

Fearfully and wonderfully made
Bones and muscles
Nervous system
Nutrition and digestion
Circulation and respiration
Integumentary, excretory,

endocrine, and reproductive systems
Disease and the body's immune system

Life sciences

Natural history and scientific investigation
Evolution: a retreat from science
Introduction to ecology

Zoology

Mammals
Birds
Reptiles and amphibians
Fish

Arthropods
Variety in the world of invertebrates

Cellular and molecular Biology

Cytology
Heredity
DNA
Laboratory work: dissections, microscopy, field studies, nutrition, cellular biology, genetics
Laboratory studies

Keyboarding**

Basic key introduction
Special symbols and numbers
Introduction to business documents

Business letters with special features
Letter styles and unbound reports

Professional tables
Document formatting

Bible

Study series: Bible Doctrines (includes memory verses and hymns)

*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

**Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs. See p. 172.



Language Arts

Grammar

Review of grammar, the sentence, and mechanics
 Dictionary skills
 Diction and usage
 Library skills

Composition

Writing process, paragraphs, book reviews, outline, character sketch and analysis, essays, paraphrases, summary, research paper, exposition, classification, extended definition, letter and résumé

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
 Weekly spelling lessons
 Nine poems memorized

American Literature

Highlights of American literature
 Short story
 The first books, poets, historians, personal narrators
 Introduction to American art

Writers and works of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries
 Authors such as Melville, Longfellow, Whittier, Dickinson, Sandburg, Frost, Bryant
 Selections from *Moby Dick*, *Ben-Hur*, *Song of Hiawatha*, *Courtship of Miles Standish*
 Complete novel: *The Scarlet Letter*

Mathematics*

Plane Geometry (traditional approach)

Formal arrangement of a proof

Rectilinear figures
 Circle
 Proportions
 Similar polygons

Surface polygons
 Regular polygons and circles
 Solutions of right triangles by means of ratios

U.S. History

Discovery and exploration
 The thirteen original colonies
 Life in colonial America
 Preparation for independence
 Conflict with Great Britain
 The War for Independence
 The Critical Period and the Constitution
 The Federalist Era
 The Age of Jefferson
 The Nationalist Era
 The Age of Jackson

Revival and missions
 Education, technology, and culture
 Expansion to the Pacific
 Slavery and secession
 The Civil War
 Reconstruction
 Age of Industry
 The Gilded Age
 America's expanding influence
 The Progressive Era

World War I
 The Roaring Twenties
 The Great Depression
 World War II
 Domestic policies of the Cold War
 Foreign policies of the Cold War
 American society during the Cold War
 The eve of the new millennium
 America in the new millennium

Chemistry

Chemistry: an introduction
 Matter: the substance of chemistry
 Stoichiometry: elements and compounds
 Stoichiometry: chemical Reactions
 Gases
 Chemical thermodynamics

Light, electrons, and atomic structure
 The periodic table
 The chemical bond and intermolecular forces
 Selected nonmetals and their compounds
 Selected metals and semimetals
 Solutions and colloids

Chemical kinetics
 Chemical equilibrium
 Acids, bases, and salts
 Oxidation-reduction reactions and electrochemistry
 Nuclear chemistry
 Organic chemistry
 Laboratory studies

Spanish 1**

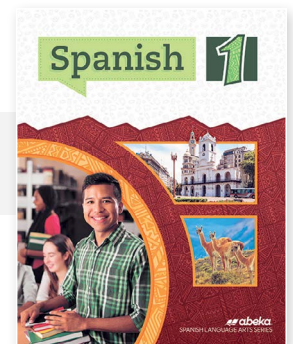
Grammar
 Pronunciation
 Cognates
 Verse Memorization
 Survival Skills
 Country Feature Sections

Vocabulary

Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, calendar, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, clothing, hygiene, seasons, creation, technology, farm, body, air travel, sports, areas of study

Application

Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises



Document Processing**

Employment documents
 MLA Style reports
 The itinerary and agenda

Letter with tables
 Business document production

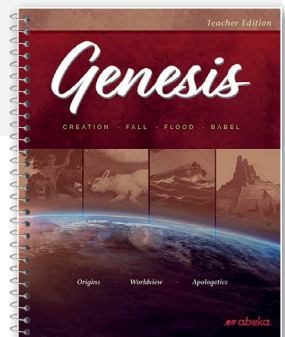
Bible

Study series: Life Management, Jesus and His Followers (Gospels) (includes memory verses and hymns)

* Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

** Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs. See p. 172.

<p>Language Arts</p>	<p>Grammar Review of grammar, the sentence, and mechanics Dictionary skills Diction and usage Research skills</p> <p>Composition Paragraph, theme, outline, narrative, poetry, extended definition, essay, description, character sketch, vocation project, book reviews, and extemporaneous writing</p>	<p>Vocabulary, Poetry Vocabulary lessons Ten poems memorized</p> <p>English Literature Writers and works from the following periods: Anglo-Saxon, Medieval, Elizabethan, and Puritan Selections from Beowulf, Canterbury Tales, and Paradise Lost</p>	<p>Writers and works from the Eighteenth Century, Romantic Period, Victorian Age, and Twentieth Century Authors such as Wordsworth, Scott, Coleridge, Burns, Tennyson Condensed novel: Robinson Crusoe (includes conversion experience) Complete play: Macbeth Complete novel: The Pilgrim's Progress</p>
<p>Mathematics*</p>	<p>Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry Trigonometry applied to right triangles Angles on the cartesian plane Trigonometric functions of any angle Graphing the trigonometric functions Trigonometric identities and formulas</p>	<p>Trigonometric equations and inverse trigonometric functions Solving oblique triangles Complex numbers and De Moivre's Theorem Intercepts, symmetry, and domain Point of intersection of graphs Parametric equations Distance, slope, and the straight line</p>	<p>The conic sections Planes and surfaces in three dimensions Polar coordinates Equations representing empirical data The first derivative Acceleration and the second derivative Application of the 1st and 2nd derivative The integral (anti-derivative)</p>
<p>Government</p>	<p>Foundations of the American Republic America: a unique nation Government under God The shaping of the American republic</p>	<p>Our Constitutional Republic The Constitution The Legislative Branch: Congress The Executive Branch: The Presidency and the bureaucracy The Judicial Branch: The Federal Courts The Bill of Rights</p>	<p>Our Federal Republic Federalism State government Local government American citizen in action Current events</p>
<p>Economics</p>	<p>Everybody's economics Economists and economic laws Factors of production Laws of supply and demand Productive market economy</p>	<p>Good that competition does Efficiency of production Why everybody needs to save What money is good for Government and the Economy Successes and difficulties in</p>	<p>the market economy Promise and performance in the market economy A look at the global economy A cheerful view of our economic future</p>
<p>Physics</p>	<p>Introduction to physics Material substances Matter, liquid, gaseous, solid Mechanics Introduction to motion, vectors and projectile motion, forces in nature, concurrent forces, circular and periodic motion,</p>	<p>work and machines, energy and momentum, rotary motion Thermodynamics Heat, laws of thermodynamics Wave phenomena Waves, sound, nature of light, reflection of light, refraction of light, wave optics</p>	<p>Electricity and magnetism Electrostatics, magnetism, current generation, electric circuits, electrical devices Modern physics Advanced physics concepts, theories of relativity laboratory studies</p>
<p>Spanish 2**</p>	<p>Grammar Pronunciation Verse Memorization Country Feature Sections Composition</p>	<p>Vocabulary Medical care, family names, school, home, food, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, technology, recreation, broadcasting, sports, finance, hardware, books of the Bible</p>	<p>Application Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises</p>
<p>Bible</p>	<p>Study series: Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood Babel; Revelation and Church History (includes memory verses and hymns)</p>		



*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

**Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs. See p. 172.



Spanish 1	Grammar Pronunciation Cognates Verse Memorization Survival Skills Country Feature Sections	Vocabulary Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, calendar, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, clothing, hygiene, seasons, creation, technology, farm, body, air travel, sports, areas of study	Application Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises
Spanish 2	Grammar Pronunciation Verse Memorization Country Feature Sections Composition	Vocabulary Medical care, family names, school, home, food, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, technology, recreation, broadcasting, sports, finance, hardware, books of the Bible	Application Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises
Consumer Mathematics	Buying a car, travel, income, Budgeting, housing, food,	Clothing, leisure activities, Federal taxes and records,	Banking investments, The small business
Business Mathematics	Personal finances Bookkeeping and accounting Business formulas	Metric-English conversions Investments Taxes	Banking The small business
Keyboarding	Basic key introduction Special symbols and numbers Introduction to business documents	Business letters with special features Letter styles and unbound reports	Professional tables Document formatting
Document Processing	Employment documents MLA Style reports The itinerary and agenda	Letter with tables Business document production	
Speech	Foundations of Communication The importance of Speech Poise Mechanics Listening	Impromptu Conversations Impromptu Speech Interviews Group Discussions Memorized Conversations Pantomime Monologue and Soliloquy Poetry	Manuscript Conversations Reading with Meaning Declamation Extemporaneous Conversations Storytelling Devotional
Culinary Life Skills	Getting Started Food and Kitchen Safety Basic Equipment and Techniques Healthy Habits Nutrition Consumer Education Serving with Style Table Setting and Meal Service Etiquette and Hospitality	Fresh Foundations Protein and Dairy Meat, Poultry and Fish Produce Flavorful Favorites Adding flavor Mealtime Favorites Accompaniments Grains and Breads Beverages, Appetizers & Desserts	Laboratory Work: Cookies, nutrition, breakfast, vegetables, smoothie, macaroni and cheese, lunch, muffins, yeast bread, supper, cake reception, banana cream pie, dinner party



TEACHING KNOWLEDGE. TRAINING MINDS. TOUCHING HEARTS.



BIBLICAL WORLDVIEW

In today's ever-changing culture filled with people who don't know why they believe what they believe, *you can bring up children who stand firm in faith.*



RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

Extensive research and development ensures products meet both biblical and academic standards so that your students are prepared for wherever God calls them.



PROVEN PHILOSOPHY

A proven philosophy *helps teachers teach and students learn.* Because you're not experimenting with something as important as education, you won't have to wonder if what you're doing will work.



CRITICAL THINKING

God has gifted us with the power to think for ourselves—by challenging your students to think critically from a biblical worldview, you'll be setting them up for success throughout life.

To explore all your product and support options, visit [abeka.com/christianschool](https://www.abeka.com/christianschool).



ORDERING INFORMATION

Customer Service

1-877-223-5226

U.S. and Canada

Automated Services: balance and shipment inquiries, and much more (available 24 hours)

CUSTOMER SERVICE OPERATORS

Available M–F, 7 A.M.–6 P.M. CT

CUSTOMER SERVICE E-MAIL

CustomerService@abeka.com

LIVE CHAT

Connect with a live agent at abeka.com/Chat

Chat available during office hours

Available M–F, 7 A.M.–6 P.M. CT

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMER SERVICE

Phone **850-478-8933** ■ Fax **850-478-8558**

E-mail International@abeka.com

MAIL

Abeka

P.O. Box 19100

Pensacola, FL 32523-9100, U.S.A.

Ordering Information

(See p. 176 for additional information for all accounts outside the Contiguous United States)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- All orders are subject to approval by Abeka office in Pensacola, FL.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- Orders are shipped F.O.B. Pensacola at customer's risk. Special instructions should be clear.
- All materials purchased hereunder, including but not limited to teacher editions, Curriculum Lesson Plans, teacher keys, answer keys, solution keys, and student kits (as defined in the "Definitions" section on p. 176) shall be specifically subject to the terms and conditions of the User License Agreement.
- Sales Tax: Orders are charged current state sales tax plus the applicable local tax based on the shipping address. If exempt from sales tax, please send Abeka a copy of your resale or exemption certificate. Sales tax exemption certificates must be on file to receive sales tax refunds.
- School accounts may not lease, purchase, or place orders for homeschooling families, including umbrella groups operating under a school. Homeschoolers may purchase retail items directly from Abeka. Schools may not purchase items for other schools, bookstores, churches, etc. Schools may only purchase items for their own school.
- Curriculums are not available on public school organization accounts; however, these accounts may purchase other materials for homeschools and Christian schools within their own state.

SHIPPING

- Standard Service: Orders within the contiguous U.S. and Canada are shipped by standard service at no charge.
- Orders are processed for shipping when received.
- Shipments may arrive over a period of days. Inventory immediately. Abeka, Inc. is not responsible for missing items reported after 60 days of the invoice date.

PAYMENT

- We do not accept postdated checks.
- There is a charge of \$25 or 5% of the check value on all returned checks.
- Payment for your order is due upon invoicing. To avoid late charges, the payment of each invoice must reach the Abeka office no later than 30 days after invoice date.

DELINQUENT ACCOUNTS

- Accounts past due 30 days or more must be current before additional material can be sent. Delinquent accounts are subject to 1½% late charge per month (18% annual percentage rate).
- Payments on delinquent accounts will first apply to accrued late fees; the remainder will be applied to principal.

NEW ACCOUNT ORDERS

- New accounts are opened upon receipt of your order and a completed account application. You will be notified of your approved credit line within six working days of receipt of your completed form. Orders not accompanied by payment in full will be held for payment or approval of credit line sufficient to cover the order amount. If you need an account application, please call 1-877-223-5226.

PREVIEW ORDERS

- Orders (one copy per title) may be placed (not retail or international accounts) for a 60-day preview period from the date of the invoice. If a preview order is kept, the invoice must be paid no later than 30 days after the 60-day preview ends. Please mark if order is for preview.
- New accounts may order a total value of \$100 of textbooks and materials on preview. Cash for any amount over \$100 must accompany preview orders. Please Note: Grade level and/or subject curriculums, one Bible curriculum kit, one preschool or kindergarten curriculum kit, and one elementary curriculum kit may be ordered on preview with delayed payment upon approval of a completed account application or through a visit with your local Abeka representative. Call toll free 1-877-223-5226 to request a visit with your representative.
- To return preview orders, see return policy.

BACK ORDERS

- Back orders will be sent as soon as they become available.

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

- Abeka materials are protected by copyright law. No part of any publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, or by license from any collective or licensing body without permission in writing from the publisher.

RETURN POLICY

- **Before returning any materials**, please visit abeka.com or call 1-877-223-5226 for Return Materials Authorization (RMA), so that proper credit can be issued to your account. The return address is 5418 Rawson Lane, Pensacola, FL 32503, U.S.A. The customer is responsible to pay all expenses incurred when returning merchandise to Abeka.
- Items marked as "As long as available" are nonreturnable. Nonreturnable merchandise returned to Abeka will be discarded.
- Full credit will be given on merchandise returned within 30 days of the invoice date. Materials returned between 30 and 60 days of the invoice date will receive a 10% restocking fee. Materials returned between 60 and 90 days of the invoice date will receive a 25% restocking fee. No credit will be issued for returns received 90 days after the invoice date. Materials returned must be in perfect, salable condition, NOT DAMAGED—unmarked, unstamped, with no signs of shelf wear. To receive credit for unbound books, return in original wrap.
- Abeka, Inc. cannot be responsible for any loss or damage incurred in return shipments. Shipments should be sent via UPS or motor freight.
- Allow four weeks for credit to be issued for returned merchandise.
- Preview orders in new condition may be returned within the examination period for full credit. Please call to request a prepaid return label to send merchandise back. If any items are kept out of the order, the customer will be responsible for the merchandise value of only those items.

International Accounts

Additional Information for All Accounts outside contiguous United States

Standard service on all orders is FREE when using Abeka preferred carrier for your region.

- Provide account number (existing accounts). Verify billing and shipping address.
- All orders must be prepaid unless the customer is located in Canada, Alaska, or Hawaii and has been approved for a credit line with Abeka. To avoid late charges, the payment of each invoice should be made no later than 45 days after invoice date for Canadian accounts and 90 days for Alaskan and Hawaiian accounts.
- Canadian accounts are charged 5% GST.
- Payments by check are to be made in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.
- International accounts will be invoiced a bank handling charge when a charge is instituted by the foreign bank.
- All returned checks from international accounts have a \$35 charge.
- To transfer funds using a bank wire, please contact Abeka for procedures. Fees from our bank will be deducted from the amount of the bank wire transfer. Any refund of credit from Abeka will also have fees from our bank deducted from the amount of the refund.
- Shipments will be sent via our preferred carrier unless otherwise specified.
- If order is shipped by our preferred carrier, shipping is free. If order is shipped by a carrier other than our preferred, shipment costs are based on the weight of the shipment.
- The preferred carrier for large shipments may be a freight carrier with delivery to the nearest port.
- Any fees incurred when materials pass through customs are the responsibility of the customer.
- If using a Freight Forwarder, please provide the name of the Freight Forwarder.
- Tax will be charged for orders being shipped to a Freight Forwarder within the U.S. Tax may be refunded if the named Freight Forwarder's warehouse receipt or invoice is provided to Abeka.
- Storage fees, if charged by the Freight Forwarder, are the responsibility of the customer.
- Please provide your Customs Registration Number (CRN) if the order is being shipped directly to China or Brazil or to a Forwarding Agent for later delivery in those countries.

Definitions

Terms used in this catalog. Please read carefully before ordering.

- 1. Teacher Key** contains student text with answers.
- 2. Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)** includes student text with answers, plus lesson plans for the entire book.
- 3. Curriculum Lesson Plans** contains day-by-day lesson plans for teaching and reviewing.
- 4. Solution Key** contains worked-out mathematical or chemical solutions.
- 5. Answer Key** contains answers to questions in a book or text.
- 6. Student Kit** contains all student books, test books, quiz books, etc. that are needed for the year.
- 7. Teacher Kit** (for Preschool through Grade 6) contains Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Editions and Teacher Keys, and teaching aids that correspond to the Curriculum Lesson Plan and Student Kits.
- 8. Total Teaching Package** (for K4 through Grade 6) contains everything in the Teacher Kit plus additional Essential Support Materials not included in the Teacher Kit.
- 9. Essential Support Materials** are items that are called for in the lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. Many teachers already have these items in their classrooms.
- 10. Other Recommended Items** are items not called for in the lesson plans but which will enhance your classroom.
- 11. Bible Kit** contains lesson plans and teaching aids for teaching the Bible. The Bible Kit is not included in either the Teacher Kit or the Total Teaching Package.



DEFERRED 
PAYMENT

Pay Your Way

Choose how you
pay with Abeka's
deferred payment.

You can also save **10%**
on your order!

See if you qualify at
[abeka.com/Deferred23](https://www.abeka.com/Deferred23)

Take advantage of 2022 pricing!

2022 pricing is available for orders placed by **June 30, 2023**.

We want to continue to give you and your school every opportunity to ensure your needs are met.

